UK Household Longitudinal Study
Innovation Panel Questionnaire
Wave 8, v01

Ip08. *Understanding Society - Innovation Panel Wave 08*

Version
01 (Thu Apr 2 15:55:30 2015) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

Module Weblogin_ip7. *Web Login module*

Version
01 (Tue Feb 10 12:15:36 2015) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

Use
Use Weblogin_ip7

Development Note
RECORD START 531 person

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI*

Weblogin_ip7. Chkrespweb. *Confirm respondent's details web*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
We need to make sure we are surveying the correct person, you are *[NAME SURNAME]*, born on *[DOB]* and you are *[SEX]*?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask ChkRespWeb
Modules
Module Weblogin_ip7. *Web Login module*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI*

If *(ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's details are incorrect*
Display Note
Screen Start CAWI (use day-month-year template)

Weblogin_ip7. Chkwebdobd. *Check Respondent day of birth web*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Use drop down list
Text
What is your date of birth?
Question Box Label
Day
Use
Ask ChkWebDOBD
Modules
Module Weblogin_ip7. *Web Login module*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI*

And If *(ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's details are incorrect*

Weblogin_ip7. Chkwebdobm. *Check Respondent month of birth web*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Use drop down list
Question Box Label
Month

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Use
Ask ChkWebDOBM
Modules
Module Weblogin_ip7. *Web Login module*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI*
And If *(ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's details are incorrect*

Weblogin_ip7. Chkwebdoby. *Check Respondent year of birth web*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Use drop down list
Question Box Label
Year
Use
Ask ChkWebDOBY
Modules
Module Weblogin_ip7. *Web Login module*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI*
And If *(ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's details are incorrect*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*
Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Weblogin_ip7. **Chkwebsex.** *Check Respondent sex web*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
And are you male or female?

Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Use
Ask ChkWebSex

Modules
Module Weblogin_ip7. *Web Login module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *If mode is CAWI*
And If *(ChkRespWeb = 2)* // *If Respondent's details are incorrect*

Display Note
Screen End CAWI

Weblogin_ip7. **Chkwebnul.** *Respondent not found web*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Thank you for your help but we cannot interview you via web at this time. If you are eligible for interview, an Understanding Society interviewer will call on you in the next few weeks.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use
Ask ChkWebNul

Modules
Module Weblogin_ip7. *Web Login module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *If mode is CAWI*
And If *(ChkRespWeb = 2)* // *If Respondent's details are incorrect*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 525 hhold

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

Version
03 (Thu Apr 2 11:17:15 2015) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

Use
Use Hhgrid_ip8

Hhgrid_ip8. **Pergrid.** *Who answers HH grid questions*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
If MODETYPE = CAWI then compute. 0 is not a valid response in CAWI.

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE CODE THE PERSON YOU ARE SPEAKING TO

Options

0	New person not recorded in list below	New person not recorded in list below
1	*[ff_forname] [ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]*	Person number 1
2	*[ff_forname] [ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]*	Person number 2
3	*[ff_forname] [ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]*	Person number 3
4	*[ff_forname] [ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]*	Person number 4
5	*[ff_forname] [ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]*	Person number 5
6	*[ff_forname] [ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]*	Person number 6
7	*[ff_forname] [ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]*	Person number 7
8	*[ff_forname] [ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]*	Person number 8
9	*[ff_forname] [ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]*	Person number 9
10	*[ff_forname] [ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]*	Person number 10
11	*[ff_forname] [ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]*	Person number 11
12	*[ff_forname] [ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]*	Person number 12
13	*[ff_forname] [ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]*	Person number 13
14	*[ff_forname] [ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]*	Person number 14
15	*[ff_forname] [ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]*	Person number 15
16	*[ff_forname] [ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]*	Person number 16

Use
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* Compute PERGRID = PNO Answering HH Grid Questions;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0))* // *If new person answering HH grid questions*

Hhgrid_ip8. **Pname.** *Forename new person grid respondent*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Please tell me your first, or given, name?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NAME

Use
Ask PNAME

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0))* // *If new person answering HH grid questions*

Hhgrid_ip8. **Psname.** *Surname new person grid respondent*

Type	Length	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
And please tell me your surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER SURNAME

Use
Ask PSNAME

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) *// If new person answering HH grid questions*

Hhgrid_ip8.**Ptitle.** *Title new person grid respondent*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What title do you use?

Options

1	Mr	Mr
2	Master	Master
3	Mrs	Mrs
4	Ms	Ms
5	Miss	Miss
6	Other title	Other title

Use
Ask PTITLE

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) *// If new person answering HH grid questions*

If *(PTITLE = 6) // If other title is used*

Hhgrid_ip8.**Ptitlex.** *Other title new person grid respondent*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What title do you use?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TITLE

Use
Ask PTITLEX

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) *// If new person answering HH grid questions*

And If *(PTITLE = 6) // If other title is used*

If *(Admin.HHold = 1) // if household number 1*

Hhgrid_ip8.**Addrchck.** *Address check - asked*

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Do NOT display address on-screen if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 (CAPI) & ff_country = 4 (Northern Ireland)

Text
There may have been some changes in your household. *{if ff_all_moved = 1 | ff_suspsplit = 1 | ff_all_moved = 2}* Are you normally resident at this address?

READ OUT

[ff_address1]

[ff_address2]
[ff_address3]
[ff_address4], *[ff_address5]*
[ff_postcode]

Interviewer Instruction
IF YOU HAVE TRACED THIS RESPONDENT TO A NEW ADDRESS, CODE 'NO'.

CHECK ADDRESS IN ECS [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 (CAPI) & FF_COUNTRY = 4 (NORTHERN IRELAND)]

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  Thank you for participating in Understanding Society. This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just click to continue on to the next question.

  There may have been some changes in your household. *{if ff_all_moved = 1 | ff_suspsplit = 1 | ff_all_moved = 2}* Are you normally resident at this address?

  [ff_address1]

  [ff_address2]
  [ff_address3]
  [ff_address4], *[ff_address5]*
  [ff_postcode]
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
If (Admin.HHold <> 1 | Interim Call Outcome Code = 82) Compute ADDRCHCK = 2;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If (Admin.HHold = 1) *// if household number 1*

Hhgrid_ip8.**Origadd.** *Interview being conducted at original address - computed*

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Notes
Original address = 1, NOT at original address = 2

Options

1	Original address	Original address
2	Not at original address	Not at original address

Use
```
If (ff_all_moved <> 1 & ADDRCHCK = 1) Compute ORIGADD = 1;
Else If (ff_all_moved = 1 | ADDRCHCK = 2) Compute ORIGADD = 2;
```
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

If *(Ff_hhsize > 1 & (FF_ABSENT <> 2 & FF_PRIS <> 1 FOR ALL NOT SELECTED AT PERGRID)) // If issued HH size is greater than 1 and all issued household members other than hh grid respondent are not absent at university halls of residence and not absent in prison.*

Hhgrid_ip8.**Coreswho.** *Confirm co-residence*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive code. INCLUDE ff_absent = 1 & ff_absent = 3 & ff_pris = 0 in this list.
Text
Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence.
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE EACH PERSON STILL LIVING HERE

Options

0	New person not recorded in list below	New person not recorded in list below
1	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	Person number 1
2	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	Person number 2
3	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	Person number 3
4	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	Person number 4
5	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	Person number 5
6	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	Person number 6
7	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	Person number 7
8	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	Person number 8
9	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	Person number 9
10	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	Person number 10
11	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	Person number 11
12	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	Person number 12
13	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	Person number 13
14	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	Person number 14
15	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	Person number 15
16	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	Person number 16

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence. Please select each person still living here.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
```
Ask CORESWHO
```
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
Universe
If *(ff_hhsize > 1 & (FF_ABSENT <> 2 & FF_PRIS <> 1 FOR ALL NOT SELECTED AT PERGRID))* // If issued HH size is greater than 1 and all issued household members other than hh grid respondent are not absent at university halls of residence and not absent in prison.

If *(Any Ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave in prison and household is original household*

Loop *foreach [ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // Prisoner Loop*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 524 hhgrid

Hhgrid_ip8.**Abspris.** *Still in prison*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Last time [ff_forname] was in prison. Is [ff_forname] still in prison?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
```
Ask ABSPRIS
```
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // Prisoner Loop*
Universe
If *(any Ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1)* // If any household member was absent last wave in prison and household is original household

If *(ABSPRIS = 2) // If household member is no longer in prison*

Hhgrid_ip8.Prishome. *Confirm main residence*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Does [*ff_forname*] live with you as their main residence?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Use
Ask PRISHOME

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // Prisoner Loop*

Universe
If *(any Ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1)* // If any household member was absent last wave in prison and household is original household
And If *(ABSPRIS = 2)* // If household member is no longer in prison

END LOOP

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 525 hhold

Hhgrid_ip8.Mores. *More people resident*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
If PERGRID = 0 compute MORES = 1

Text
[You have indicated that you live with these people. {PERGRID greater than 0 & CORESWHO NOT EQUAL TO 96}] /

[You seem to no longer live with anyone that you were living with the last time we interviewed you. {PERGRID greater than 0 & CORESWHO = 96}]

Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example new babies, lodgers or students moving home from university?

[[*ff_forname*] [*ff_surname*] [*ff_sex*] [*ff_birthd*] [*ff_birthm*] [*ff_birthy*]

[*ff_forname*] [*ff_surname*] [*ff_sex*] [*ff_birthd*] [*ff_birthm*] [*ff_birthy*]
[*ff_forname*] [*ff_surname*] [*ff_sex*] [*ff_birthd*] [*ff_birthm*] [*ff_birthy*]
[*ff_forname*] [*ff_surname*] [*ff_sex*] [*ff_birthd*] [*ff_birthm*] [*ff_birthy*]
[*ff_forname*] [*ff_surname*] [*ff_sex*] [*ff_birthd*] [*ff_birthm*] [*ff_birthy*]
[*ff_forname*] [*ff_surname*] [*ff_sex*] [*ff_birthd*] [*ff_birthm*] [*ff_birthy*]
[*ff_forname*] [*ff_surname*] [*ff_sex*] [*ff_birthd*] [*ff_birthm*] [*ff_birthy*]
[*ff_forname*] [*ff_surname*] [*ff_sex*] [*ff_birthd*] [*ff_birthm*] [*ff_birthy*]
[*ff_forname*] [*ff_surname*] [*ff_sex*] [*ff_birthd*] [*ff_birthm*] [*ff_birthy*]
[*ff_forname*] [*ff_surname*] [*ff_sex*] [*ff_birthd*] [*ff_birthm*] [*ff_birthy*]
[*ff_forname*] [*ff_surname*] [*ff_sex*] [*ff_birthd*] [*ff_birthm*] [*ff_birthy*]

[*ff_forname*] [*ff_surname*] [*ff_sex*] [*ff_birthd*] [*ff_birthm*] [*ff_birthy*]
[*ff_forname*] [*ff_surname*] [*ff_sex*] [*ff_birthd*] [*ff_birthm*] [*ff_birthy*]
[*ff_forname*] [*ff_surname*] [*ff_sex*] [*ff_birthd*] [*ff_birthm*] [*ff_birthy*]
[*ff_forname*] [*ff_surname*] [*ff_sex*] [*ff_birthd*] [*ff_birthm*] [*ff_birthy*]
[*ff_forname*] [*ff_surname*] [*ff_sex*] [*ff_birthd*] [*ff_birthm*] [*ff_birthy*]{PERGRID > 0 & CORESWHO NOT EQUAL TO 96}]>

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE NEWBORN BABIES AS NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

Use
If *(PERGRID = 0)* Compute MORES = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 524 hhgrid

If *(MORES = 1) // If more people resident*

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Hhgrid_ip8. **Name.** *Name/identifier for household member*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Please do not allow Don't Know or Refused options. QSL is not allowing me to remove these options but we don't want them in the script.
Compute NAME = PNAME if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.
Text
What is the first name, or given name, of this other person?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NAME
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction
Use
If *(PERGRID = 0)* Compute NAME = PNAME;
Else: Ask ;
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*
Universe
If *(MORES = 1) // If more people resident*

Hhgrid_ip8. **Sname.** *Surname for household member*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Please do not allow Don't Know or Refused options. QSL is not allowing me to remove these options but we don't want them in the script.
Compute SNAME = PSNAME if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.
Text
What is [NAME]'s surname, or family name?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER SURNAME
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction
Use
If *(PERGRID = 0)* Compute SNAME = PSNAME;
Else: Ask ;
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*
Universe
If *(MORES = 1) // If more people resident*

Hhgrid_ip8. **Title.** *Title for household member*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Compute TITLE = PTITLE if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.
Text
What title does [NAME] use?

Options

1	Mr	Mr
2	Master	Master
3	Mrs	Mrs
4	Ms	Ms
5	Miss	Miss
6	Other title	Other title

Use
If *(PERGRID = 0)* Compute TITLE = PTITLE;
Else: Ask ;
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*
Universe
If *(MORES = 1) // If more people resident*

Display Note
SCREEN END.
If *(TITLE = 6) // If other title is used*

Hhgrid_ip8. **Titlex.** *Other title for household member*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.
Text
What title does [NAME] use?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TITLE
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Text
 Please type in the other title used.
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction
Use
If *(PERGRID = 0)* Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX;
Else: Ask ;
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*
Universe
If *(MORES = 1) // If more people resident*
And If *(TITLE = 6) // If other title is used*

Hhgrid_ip8. **Ynew.** *New joiner reason*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Why *[[are you] / [is NAME]]* now in this household?

Options

1	New baby	New baby
2	Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership	Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership
3	Moved from college/university	Moved from college/university
4	Moved from institution	Moved from institution
5	Was resident last wave/never left	Was resident last wave/never left
6	Moved in with parent/relative	Moved in with parent/relative
7	Shared accommodation	Shared accommodation
97	Other	Other

Use
Ask YNEW

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

If *(YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*

Hhgrid_ip8. **Joiner.** *Unlisted joiner*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
[[Have you] / [Has NAME]] ever taken part in this study in the past? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household.

Interviewer Instruction
THIS STUDY INCLUDES 'UNDERSTANDING SOCIETY', 'LIVING IN BRITAIN','LIVING IN SCOTLAND', 'LIVING IN WALES' AND 'THE NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL STUDY'.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Don't know	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  [[Have you] / [Has NAME]] ever taken part in this study in the past? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household. This study includes **'Understanding Society'**, **'Living in Britain'**, **'Living in Scotland'**, **'Living in Wales'** and **'The Northern Ireland Household Panel Study'**
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JOINER

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more*

joiners in the household

Universe
If *(YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*

If *(JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure*

Hhgrid_ip8. **Rejoiner.** *Rejoiner indicator*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Use Potential rejoiner list

Text
[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.

IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

Options

0	No, none of these people						No, none of these people
1	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*	potential rejoiner 1
2	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*	potential rejoiner 2
3	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*	potential rejoiner 3
4	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*	potential rejoiner 4
5	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*	potential rejoiner 5
6	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*	potential rejoiner 6

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask REJOINER

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
If *(YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*
And If *(JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure*

If *(ADMIN.HHOLD > 1 & REJOINER = 0) // If split-off household and not found in potential rejoiner list*

Hhgrid_ip8. **Rejoinero.** *Joiner indicator*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
List issued sample members from original household

Text
[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.

IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

Options

0	No, none of these people	No, none of these people
1	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
2	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
3	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
4	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
5	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
6	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask REJOINERO
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*
Universe
If *(YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*
And If *(JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure*
And If *(ADMIN.HHOLD > 1 & REJOINER = 0) // If split-off household and not found in potential rejoiner list*

Display Note
SCREEN START [use month/year template]

Hhgrid_ip8. Jnmnth. *Month joined the household*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household *{if PERGRID = 0}* / {NAME} start living with you *{if PERGRID greater than 0}*?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH
Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Text
 When did you start living with the other people in this household *{if PERGRID = 0}* / {NAME} start living with you *{if PERGRID greater than 0}*?
Question Box Label
Month
Delete

Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask JNMNTH
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*
Universe
If *(YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*

Hhgrid_ip8. Jnyear. *Year joined the household*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Question Box Label
 Year
 Delete
 Text, Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask JNYEAR
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*
Universe
If *(YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.
Display Note
SCREEN END
If *(((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2| YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household*

Hhgrid_ip8. Sex. *New entrant sex*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
[[Are you] / [Is NAME]]...
Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Use
Ask SEX

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
If *(((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2| YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household*

Display Note
SCREEN START [use day/month/year template]

Hhgrid_ip8. **Birthd.** *DOB day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What is *[[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s]* date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Day
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BIRTHD

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
If *(((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2| YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household*

Hhgrid_ip8. **Birthm.** *DOB month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
(What is *[[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s]* date of birth?)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June

7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Month
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BIRTHM

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
If *(((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2| YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household*

Hhgrid_ip8. **Birthy.** *DOB year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
(What is *[[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s]* date of birth?)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Year
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BIRTHY

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
If *(((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2| YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

If *(BIRTHY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing*

Hhgrid_ip8. **Ageif.** *Age last birthday*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..110	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What was *[[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s]* age at *[[your]/[their]]* last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENTS REFUSE TO GIVE THEIR AGE, OR CANNOT, THEN GIVE YOUR BEST ESTIMATE.

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  Use drop-down list
  Question Box Label
  Age
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask AGEIF`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
`If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2| YNEW = 1)` *// If new entrant or new baby in household*
`And If (BIRTHY = DK | REF | MIS)` *// If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing*

Hhgrid_ip8.**More.** *More household members*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example new babies, lodgers, or students moving home from university?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Use
`Ask MORE`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

END LOOP
If *(ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1*
Loop *foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop*
If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence*

Hhgrid_ip8.**Clstat.** *Leavers abode*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Where is *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* living now?

Options

0	Deceased	Deceased
1	Their own home/flat	Their own home/flat
2	Working away from home	Working away from home
3	Halls of residence	Halls of residence
4	Boarding school	Boarding school
5	Prison	Prison
6	Other institution (such as a nursing home or hospital)	Other institution (such as a nursing home or hospital)
7	Somewhere else	Somewhere else

Use
`Ask CLSTAT`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop*

Universe
`If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1)` *// If household number 1*
`And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2))` *// If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence*

If *(CLSTAT = 0 | 5) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison*

Display Note
SCREEN START [use month/year template]

Hhgrid_ip8.**Dieprismth.** *Month to prison or died*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
In what month and year did *[leaver's name]* go to prison? *{if CLSTAT = 5}* / We are sorry to hear about *[leaver's name]*. In which month and year did that happen? *{if CLSTAT = 0}*

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Month
  Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask DIEPRISMTH

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop*

Universe
If *(ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1*
And If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence*
And If *(CLSTAT = 0 | 5) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison*

Hhgrid_ip8. **Dieprisyr.** *Year to prison or died*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
　Question Box Label
　Year
　Delete
　Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask DIEPRISYR

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop*

Universe
If *(ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1*
And If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence*
And If *(CLSTAT = 0 | 5) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

If *(CLSTAT = 2 | 4 | 5) // Leaver is currently working away from home or at boarding school, or currently in prison*

Hhgrid_ip8. **Includ.** *Absence check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Compute INCLUD = 1 if CLSTAT = 5

Text
In **Understanding Society**, we would normally include someone away at boarding school *{if CLSTAT = 4}* / working away from home *{if CLSTAT = 2}* as part of this household if it is their main residence. Is this the main residence for *[leaver's name{ff_forname}]*, even if they are now somewhere else?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Use
If *(CLSTAT = 5)* Compute INCLUD = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop*

Universe
If *(ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1*
And If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence*
And If *(CLSTAT = 2 | 4 | 5) // Leaver is currently working away from home or at boarding school, or currently in prison*

END LOOP

Loop *foreach [[(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*

If *(ADDRCHCK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address*

Hhgrid_ip8. **Stillres.** *Still resident at issued address*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Is *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* still resident at this address?

[ff_address1] [ff_address2]

[ff_address3] [ff_address4]

[ff_address5] [ff_postcode]

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask STILLRES

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [[(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
And If *(ADDRCHCK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address*

Soft Check: If *(StillRes = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // Leaver still resident at previously issued address and mode is face to face*

Text
You seem to be interviewing in a household split-off from the original issued household. Please enumerate the original issued household before proceeding with the current respondents.

If *(STILLRES = 1) // If Leaver still resident at previously issued address*

Hhgrid_ip8. # Staywith. *Who else still resident at issued address*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Code 0 is exclusive
Text
Who else is [ff_forname {leaver's name}] still resident with?

Options

0	None of these people	None of these people
1	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
2	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
3	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
4	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
5	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
6	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
7	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
8	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
9	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
10	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
11	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
12	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
13	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
14	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
15	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
16	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  Who else is [ff_forname {leaver's name}] still resident with? Please select everyone they are living with.

Use
Ask STAYWITH
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*
Universe
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) *// If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
And If (ADDRCHCK = 2) *// If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address*
And If (STILLRES = 1) *// If Leaver still resident at previously issued address*

> **Development Note**
> **NatCen routed this on if there are two or more unaccounted-for movers. Redmine issue 4899 has attached sourcecode**

If *((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison*

Hhgrid_ip8. # Mothr. *Moved with other HH member*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0
Text
Did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move to the same address with any other household members?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask MOTHR
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*
Universe
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) *// If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5) *// If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison*

If *(MOTHR = 1) // Leaver moved with another household member*

Hhgrid_ip8. # Movewith. *PNO of person moved with*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Autofill address, etc., for those who jointly move. List of issued sample members from original household who are not selected at CORESWHO
Text
Who else did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move with?

Options

1	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
2	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
3	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
4	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
5	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
6	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
7	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
8	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
9	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
10	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
11	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
12	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
13	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
14	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
15	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
16	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  Who else did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move with? Select everyone that [ff_forname {leaver's name}] moved with.

Use
Ask MOVEWITH
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*
Universe

If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) &*
NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // *If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver*
has their own home or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If *((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5)* // *If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT*
still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison
And If *(MOTHR = 1)* // *Leaver moved with another household member*

If *((CLSTAT = 1 | 7) | (STILLRES = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD > 1)) // Leaver left to their own home/flat or to somewhere*
else

Hhgrid_ip8. # Lvwhy. *Leavers...Why left*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Why did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move or is no longer living with you {if ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 1 | PRISHOME = 2}?

Options

2	Separation, Divorce or dissolved Civil Partnership	Separation, Divorce or dissolved Civil Partnership
3	Left to attend college or university	Left to attend college or university
11	Returned home from college or university	Returned home from college or university
6	Left for job	Left for job
7	Left to cohabit / Moved in with partner	Left to cohabit / Moved in with partner
8	Marriage or Civil Partnership	Marriage or Civil Partnership
9	To set up own home	To set up own home
10	Child/Dependent moved with (responsible) adult or carer	Child/Dependent moved with (responsible) adult or carer
97	Other reason	Other reason

Use
Ask LVWHY
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 |*
5)] // Movers Loop
Universe
If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) &*
NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // *If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver*
has their own home or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If *((CLSTAT = 1 | 7) | (STILLRES = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD > 1))* // *Leaver left to their own home/flat or to somewhere else*

Soft Check: If *(DVAGE Less Than 16 And LVWHY <> 10 | 97) // Leaver is under 16 and reason left is not*
child/dependent moved with (responsible) adult or carer or other reason

Text
This person is under 16, please check your answer is coded correctly.
Display Note
SCREEN START [use month/year template]

Hhgrid_ip8. # Movemth. *Move left Household*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
In what month and year did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move or stop living with you?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Month
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask MoveMth
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 |*
5)] // Movers Loop
Universe
If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) &*
NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // *If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver*
has their own home or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

Hhgrid_ip8. # Moveyr. *Year left Household*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Year
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask MoveYr
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 |*
5)] // Movers Loop
Universe
If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) &*
NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // *If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver*
has their own home or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.
Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START [use address template]

If *(ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address*

Hhgrid_ip8.**Movadd1.** *Leavers - where moved to*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Text
To what address did *[ff_forname]* move?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  What are *[ff_forname]*'s new contact details?.
  Question Box Label
  First Line of Address
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MOVADD1

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) &
NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver
has their own home or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at
issued address

Hhgrid_ip8.**Movtown.** *Leavers - new town*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Text
(To what address did *[ff_forname]* move?)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL TOWN - THIS IS THE TOWN THAT IMMEDIATELY PRECEDES THE POST CODE (OR COUNTRY WHERE THIS IS SHOWN).

IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Town
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MOVTOWN

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) &
NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver
has their own home or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at
issued address

Hhgrid_ip8.**Movpcod.** *Leavers - new postcode*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Postal Code
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MOVPCOD

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) &
NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver
has their own home or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at
issued address

Display Note
SCREEN END

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) & (MovAdd1 = DK | MovTown = DK | MovPCod = DK)) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (MovAdd1 = MIS | MovTown = MIS | MovPCod = MIS))) // Leaver's address details are incomplete*

Hhgrid_ip8.**Movarea.** *Leavers - new area*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR AREA TO WHICH [FF_FORNAME] MOVED.

IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.

ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE.

IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
   Text
   What area did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move to? Any information, such as the house or road, village, town, county, region or country would be helpful.
   Question Box Label
   Address information
   Delete
   Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask MovArea
```
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
```
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) &
NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver
```
has their own home or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
```
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at
```
issued address
```
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) & (MovAdd1 = DK | MovTown = DK | MovPCod = DK)) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (MovAdd1 = MIS | MovTown = MIS | MovPCod = MIS))) // Leaver's address details
```
are incomplete

Hhgrid_ip8. **Movetel.** *Leavers - contact telephone number*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	11	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
What is [ff_forname {leaver's name}]'s contact telephone number?
Interviewer Instruction
IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW. IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU, CODE REFUSED.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
   Delete
   Interviewer Instruction
Use
```
Ask MoveTel
```
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
```
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) &
NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver
```
has their own home or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
```
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at
```
issued address

END LOOP

Hhgrid_ip8. **Curstat.** *Current Residential Status flag*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Options

1	Resident/living here	Resident/living here
2	Absent/temporarily away	Absent/temporarily away
4	Not resident, having moved	Not resident, having moved
7	Deceased	Deceased

Use
```
If (Selected At CORESWHO) Compute Curstat = 1;
Else If ((CLSTAT = 2 | 4) & INCLUD = 1) Compute Curstat = 2;
Else If (ABSPRIS = 1 | CLSTAT = 5) Compute Curstat = 2;
Else If (NOT Selected At CORESWHO | PRISHOME = 2) Compute Curstat = 4;
Else If (CLSTAT = 0) Compute Curstat = 7;
Else compute Curstat = EMPTY;
```
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 525 hhold

Hhgrid_ip8. **Cordet.** *Correct details check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Include all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners.
Code 96 is exclusive
Text
We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct.
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT EACH LINE AND CODE IF CORRECT.

Options

1	[fff_ttl] [ff_fomame] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
2	[fff_ttl] [ff_fomame] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
3	[fff_ttl] [ff_fomame] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
4	[fff_ttl] [ff_fomame] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
5	[fff_ttl] [ff_fomame] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
6	[fff_ttl] [ff_fomame] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
7	[fff_ttl] [ff_fomame] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
8	[fff_ttl] [ff_fomame] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
9	[fff_ttl] [ff_fomame] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
10	[fff_ttl] [ff_fomame] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
11	[fff_ttl] [ff_fomame] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy

12	*[fff_ttl]* *[ff_fomame]* *[ff_sumame]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
13	*[fff_ttl]* *[ff_fomame]* *[ff_sumame]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
14	*[fff_ttl]* *[ff_fomame]* *[ff_sumame]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
15	*[fff_ttl]* *[ff_fomame]* *[ff_sumame]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
16	*[fff_ttl]* *[ff_fomame]* *[ff_sumame]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
96	None correct	None correct

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Include all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners.

Text

We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct by selecting each line if the details are accurate.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

`Ask CORDET`

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

> **Development Note**
> **RECORD STOP**

> **Development Note**
> **RECORD START 524 hhgrid**

Hhgrid_ip8.Newper. *New Person Status flag*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If JOINER = 2 or YNEW = 1 then NEWPER = 1. If JOINER = 3 & (PID not found at REJOINER or PID not found at REJOINERO) then NEWPER = 1. PID found at REJOINER OR PID found at REJOINERO then NEWPER = 2. If JOINER = 1 & (PID not found at REJOINER or PID not found at REJOINERO) then NEWPER = 3. Else if continuing respondent then NEWPER = 4. If JOINER = DK | REF then NEWPER = 5.

Options

1	New entrant, never interviewed	New entrant, never interviewed
2	Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID found	Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID found
3	Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID not found/Rejoiner - not prior household member	Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID not found/Rejoiner - not prior household member
4	Continuing issued sample member	Continuing issued sample member
5	Mover/DK/REF	Mover/DK/REF

Use

```
If (JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If (JOINER = 3 & (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At REJOINERO)) Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If (PID Found At REJOINER OR PID Found At REJOINERO) Compute NEWPER = 2;
Else If (JOINER = 1 & (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At REJOINERO)) Compute NEWPER = 3;
Else If (Continuing Respondent) Compute NEWPER = 4;
Else If (JOINER = DK | REF) Compute NEWPER = 5;
Else compute NEWPER = EMPTY;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

Hhgrid_ip8.Pno. *PNO*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

`Compute PNO = PNO = CORDET;`

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

> **Development Note**
> **RECORD STOP**

> **Development Note**
> **RECORD START 525 hhold**

Hhgrid_ip8.Hhsize. *Number of people in household*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

`Compute HHSIZE = from Number Of People Reported In Household Including Absents;`

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

> **Development Note**
> **RECORD STOP**

> **Development Note**
> **RECORD START 524 hhgrid**

Display Note

SCREEN START.

Hhgrid_ip8.Cname. *Correct first name*

Type	Length	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill first name.

Text

What is the correct first name, or given name and surname, or family name?

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction

IF NAMES ARE CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE

Question Box Label
First or given name

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  What is the correct first name, or given name and surname, or family name?

  (Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

  If the names shown are correct, click to continue to the next question.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CNAME

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Hhgrid_ip8.Csname. *Correct surname*

Type	Length	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Pre-fill surname.

Question Box Label
Surname or family name

Use
Ask CSNAME

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Hhgrid_ip8.Ctitle. *Correct title*

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What is the correct title?

Interviewer Instruction
SELECT CORRECT TITLE

Options

1	Mr	Mr
2	Master	Master
3	Mrs	Mrs
4	Ms	Ms
5	Miss	Miss
6	Other title	Other title

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CTITLE

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

If *(CTITLE = 6) // If other title used*

Hhgrid_ip8.Ctitlex. *Correct other title*

Type	Length	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What is the correct title?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT TITLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  Please type in the other title used.

  (Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CTITLEX

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Universe
If (CTITLE = 6) *// If other title used*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Hhgrid_ip8.Csex. *Check correct sex*

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Pre-fill sex.

Text
What is [Your]/[NAME's] sex?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction
IF THE SEX IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  What is the correct sex?

  (Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

If the sex shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
`Ask CSEX`
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Display Note
SCREEN START [use day/month/year template]

Hhgrid_ip8. **Cdobd.** *Correct DOB day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Pre-fill date of birth.
Text
What is *[your]/ [NAME's]/ [ff_forname's]* date of birth?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY OF MONTH

IF THE DOB IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
　Text
　What is the correct date of birth?
　(Details collected previously: *[NAME] [SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

　If the date of birth shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.
　Question Box Label
　Day
　Delete
　Interviewer Instruction
Use
`Ask CDOBD`
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Hhgrid_ip8. **Cdobm.** *Correct DOB month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Pre-fill date of birth.
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March

4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
　Question Box Label
　Month
　Delete
　Interviewer Instruction, Text
Use
`Ask CDOBM`
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Hhgrid_ip8. **Cdoby.** *Correct DOB year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Pre-fill date of birth.
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
　Question Box Label
　Year
　Delete
　Interviewer Instruction, Text
Use
`Ask CDOBY`
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates*
Text
The date you have entered is in the future.
Display Note
SCREEN END

If *(CDOBY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing*

Hhgrid_ip8. **Cageif.** *Correct age last birthday*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0

Text

What was [*NAME*]/ [*ff_forname*]'s age at their last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENTS REFUSE TO GIVE THEIR AGE, OR CANNOT, THEN GIVE YOUR BEST ESTIMATE.

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

  Scripting Notes

  Use drop down list

  Question Box Label

  Age

  Delete

  Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CAGEIF

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Universe

If *(CDOBY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing*

END LOOP

Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Hhgrid_ip8.Dvage. *Age*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

Compute DVAge = using Ff_birthd/ff_birthm/ff_birthy | BIRTHD/BIRTHM/BIRTHY | Ageif | Cageif If DOB Not Known;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

If *(DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over*

Hhgrid_ip8.Marstat. *Legal marital status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Since personal circumstances can change over time, we would just like to check some important information.

What is [[*NAME*]'s / [*CNAME*]'s / [*ff_forname*]'s / [*your*]] legal marital status?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

RECORD **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single, nvr marr/civ p
2	Married	Married

3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Civil Partner (legal)
4	Separated but legally married	Separated legally marr
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner	Sep from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)	Surviving Civil Partner

Help

The aim is to obtain legal marital status, irrespective of any de facto arrangement. The only qualification to this aim is that you should not probe the answer 'separated'. Should a respondent query the term, explain that it covers any person whose spouse is living elsewhere because of estrangement (whether the separation is legal or not). Ignore temporary absences, e.g. on oil rig.

A person whose spouse has been working away from home for over 6 months, e.g. on a contract overseas or in the armed forces, should still be coded as married and living with husband/wife if the separation is not permanent.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

  Interviewer Instruction

  READ OUT

  CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

  RECORD **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD

  Delete

  Showcard

Web Interview

  Scripting Notes

  If mode is CAWI, show categories 7, 8 and 9 on screen without SPONTANEOUS

  Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)	A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

  Help

  *This should be the **legal** marital status, for example if divorced but now living with someone else as a couple, the **legal** marital status should be 'divorced'. *If a partner is temporarily away but will be returning, (e.g. working away in the army or on an oil rig) the **legal** status should be recorded, for example 'married' rather than 'separated'.

  Delete

  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MarStat

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Universe

If *(DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over*

If *(HHSIZE > 1 & (MarStat = 2|3)) // Household size is greater than 1 and marital status is married or in a civil partnership*

Hhgrid_ip8.Livesp. *Live with spouse*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Does [[*NAME*]'s / [*CNAME*]'s / [*ff_forname*]'s / [*your*]] spouse or civil partner live with [[*NAME*]/ [*CNAME*] / [*you*]] in this household?

Interviewer Instruction

ASK OR RECORD

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction
Use
```
Ask LiveSp
```
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*
Universe
```
If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over
And If (HHSIZE > 1 & (MarStat = 2|3)) // Household size is greater than 1 and marital status is married or in a civil partnership
```

If *(HHSIZE > 1 & ((MarStat <> 2 | 3) | LiveSp = 2)) // Household size is greater than 1 and not married/in a civil partnership and not living with spouse/civil partner*

Hhgrid_ip8.Livewith. *Live with someone as a couple*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
And, [are you / is *[NAME]* / is *[CNAME]* / is *[ff_forname]*] living with someone in this household as a couple?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
Only respondents who are living with their partner in this household should be coded as living together as a couple. You may code No without asking the question ONLY if all members of the household are too closely related for any to be living together in a de facto marital relationship.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Delete
 Help
Use
```
Ask LiveWith
```
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*
Universe
```
If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over
And If (HHSIZE > 1 & ((MarStat <> 2 | 3) | LiveSp = 2)) // Household size is greater than 1 and not married/in a civil
```
partnership and not living with spouse/civil partner

Hhgrid_ip8.Employ. *In paid employment*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
[Are you] / [Is *[NAME]*/ *[ff_forname]*] in paid employment?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
```
Ask Employ
```
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*
Universe
```
If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over
```

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 525 hhold

END LOOP
Loop *foreach [Relationship between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop*

If *(HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1*

Display Note
SCREEN START. List the relationships between each individual and the other household members in a grid. One screen per household member.

Hhgrid_ip8.Relconf. *Confirm relationship amongst HH members*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
CAPI ONLY: If ff_ro is 'Partner/Cohabitee', include the following II after relationship textfill on screen:
(DO NOT SELECT THIS CODE IF THIS COUPLE HAVE GOT MARRIED SINCE THE LAST INTERVIEW)
Text
We just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members. So, starting with [[NAME] / you] can you indicate whether these are correct? [[NAME] / You] [is / are] [your/[NAME]'s] [ff_ro] *{if first time through the loop}*

And for [[NAME] / you] can you tell me whether these are correct? [[NAME] / You] [is / are] [your/[NAME]'s] [ff_ro] *{if second and all subsequent times through the loop}*

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT, CONFIRM YES OR NO FOR EACH.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
PLEASE TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction
Use
```
Ask RELCONF
```
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [Relationship between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop*
Universe
```
If (HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1
```

Display Note

SCREEN END.

If *(New Or Relationship Not Confirmed At RELCONF) // Resp new to Household or relationship not confirmed at RELCONF*

Hhgrid_ip8.R. *Relationships of household members*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
[NAME / You] [is / are] [your/[NAME]'s] ...

Showcard
TBC

Options

0	Self	Self
1	Husband/Wife	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Natural parent	Natural parent
10	Adoptive parent	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent	Foster parent
12	Step-parent	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law	Parent-in-law
14	Natural brother/sister	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/Sister-in-law	Brother/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent	Grand-parent
22	Cousin	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative	Other relative
26	Employee	Employee
27	Employer	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative	Other non-relative

Help
THIS SECTION MUST BE ASKED FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS CONSISTING OF MORE THAN ONE PERSON. PLEASE ASK IN EVERY CASE.
YOU SHOULD NOT MAKE ASSUMPTIONS ABOUT ANY RELATIONSHIP. TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE
HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED.

ASK RESPONDENT TO GIVE THE NUMBER ON THE CARD RATHER THAN THE RELATIONSHIP

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  We just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members.

[NAME / You] [is / are] [your/[NAME]'s] ...
  Delete
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction, Help
Telephone Interviews
  Help
  THIS SECTION MUST BE ASKED FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS CONSISTING OF MORE THAN ONE PERSON. PLEASE ASK IN EVERY CASE.
  YOU SHOULD NOT MAKE ASSUMPTIONS ABOUT ANY RELATIONSHIP. TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE
  HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED.
  Delete
  Showcard

Use
Ask R

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [Relationship between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop*

Universe
If (HHSIZE > 1) *// household size is greater than 1*
And If *(New Or Relationship Not Confirmed At RELCONF) // Resp new to Household or relationship not confirmed at RELCONF*

END LOOP

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household*

Hhgrid_ip8.Emailintro. *Household grid email introduction*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
This year it is *{if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3}* / In the future it may be *{if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 or 2}* possible to do this study on-line. To do this, we would send an email to each adult with a unique link that will take them to their own questionnaire

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use
Ask EMAILINTRO

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) *// If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household*

Loop *foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH]*

Scripting Note
Ask all other enumerated adults before Respondent

Display Note
Screen Start

Hhgrid_ip8.Hhemail. *Household grid email request*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What is [NAME's] email address?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Has email address	Has email address
2	Does not have an email address	Does not have an email address
3	Don't know	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Scripting Notes
  HHEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL. HHEMAIL Option 1 to be computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHEMAILADD String > 0)* Compute HHEMAIL = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH]*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1))* // *If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household*

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged 16 Or Over > 1)) | HHEMAIL = 1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or has email address*

Hhgrid_ip8. Hhemailadd. *Household grid email address*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Scripting Notes
  HHEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL. HHEMAIL Option 1 is computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HHEMAILADD

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH]*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1))* // *If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged 16 Or Over > 1)) | HHEMAIL = 1)* // *If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or has email address*

If *(HHEMAILADD String > 0) // If an email address is given*

Hhgrid_ip8. Hhemailadd2. *Email address check*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please give me [NAME's] email again?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type [NAME's] email?

Use
Ask HHEMAILADD2

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH]*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1))* // *If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged 16 Or Over > 1)) | HHEMAIL = 1)* // *If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or has email address*
And If *(HHEMAILADD String > 0)* // *If an email address is given*

Display Note
Screen End

Hard Check: If *(Text At HHEMAILADD Is Not The Same As Text At HHEMAILADD2)*

Scripting Notes
Return to HHEMAILADD not HHEMAILADD2

Text
Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.
END LOOP

If *(Ff_remail <> MIS) // If fed-forward email address is not missing*

Hhgrid_ip8. Respemailconf. *Respondent email address check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Finally can we confirm your email. Is it [ff_remail]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask RESPEMAILCONF

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *(ff_remail <> MIS)* // *If fed-forward email address is not missing*

If *(Ff_remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2) // If fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct*

Display Note
Screen Start

Respemail. *Respondent email request*
Hhgrid_ip8.

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
What is your email address?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Has email address	Has email address
2	Does not have an email address	Does not have an email address
3	Don't know	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Scripting Notes
  RESPEMAILADD to appear on-screen above RESPEMAIL. Code 1 is computed if an email address has been entered, and should not appear on screen in WEB mode.

  Options

1	Has email address	Has email address
2	I do not have an email address	I do not have an email address
3	Don't know	Don't know

  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & RESPEMAILADD String > 0) Compute RESPEMAIL = 1;
Else: Ask ;
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
Universe
If (ff_remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2) // If fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct

If *(RESPEMAIL = 1) // If has email address*

Respemailadd. *Respondent email address*
Hhgrid_ip8.

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask RESPEMAILADD
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
Universe
If (ff_remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2) // If fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct
And If (RESPEMAIL = 1) // If has email address

If *(RESPEMAILADD String > 0) // If an email address is given*

Respemailadd2. *Respondent email address 2*
Hhgrid_ip8.

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please give me your email again?
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type your email?
Use
Ask RESPEMAILADD2
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
Universe
If (ff_remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2) // If fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct
And If (RESPEMAIL = 1) // If has email address
And If (RESPEMAILADD String > 0) // If an email address is given

Display Note
Screen End
Hard Check: If *(Text At RESPEMAILADD Is Not The Same As Text At RESPEMAILADD2)*
Scripting Notes
Return to RESPEMAILADD not RESPEMAILADD2
Text
Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 525 hhold

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 Greater Than 1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household*

Hhqref. *Household Questionnaire Ref Person*
Hhgrid_ip8.

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
List all enumerated adults (age >= 16) in household.
Text
Who in this household is responsible for paying the bills, such as rent, mortgage, gas or electricity?
Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IS RESPONSIBLE, PLEASE SELECT EACH PERSON BELOW.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  Who in this household is responsible for paying the bills, such as rent, mortgage, gas or electricity? If more than one person is responsible, please select each person below.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask HHQREF

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 Greater Than 1) // If mode is
CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household

Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member aged 16+]*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 524 hhgrid

Hhgrid_ip8. # Hhelig. *Household Questionnaire Respondent*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	0..1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Use
If *(number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 = 1)* Compute HHElig = 1;
Else If *(PERSON Selected At HHQREF)* Compute HHelig = 1;
Else If *(spouse/partner Of PERSON Selected At HHQREF)* Compute HHelig = 1;
Else If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* Compute HHelig = 1;
Else compute HHelig = 0;
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member aged 16+]*

END LOOP
Loop *foreach [enumerated household member aged < 18]*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 512 adminp

Hhgrid_ip8. # Adresp. *Responsible adult for child under 18*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Please list names of all adults aged 18+ in household for interviewer to select from
Interviewer Instruction
WHO IS MAINLY RESPONSIBLE FOR [NAME {NAME OF HH MEMBER AGED LESS THAN 18}]?
Use
Compute AdResp = PNO Of Responsible Adult As Biological Mother. Else If No Bio Mother Then Bio
Father. Else If No Bio Father Then Adoptive Mother. Else If No Adoptive Mother Then Adoptive
Father.;
Or If Null: Ask ;
Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [enumerated household member aged < 18]*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 537 untracedmovers

END LOOP
Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*
If *(Any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in
untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*

Hhgrid_ip8. # Utinfo. *Follow-up on untraced split-off hhs*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
The last time we interviewed at this household, we learned that [ff_forname ff_surname (list each ff_potrejoiner)] had left. We have been unable
to locate them but would still like to speak to them. Do you have any information about how to contact them?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	SPONTANEOUS: Listed sample members unknown to respondent	SPONTANEOUS: Listed sample members unknown to respondent
4	Has rejoined household	Has rejoined household

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	I do not know these people	I do not know these people
4	These people have rejoined the household	These people have rejoined the household

Use
Ask UTINFO
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*
Universe
If *(any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off
households and not found as a rejoiner*

If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*

Hhgrid_ip8. # Uttype. *Info available for untraced split-off hh*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0

Text
Do you have an address, telephone number, e-mail address or some other type of information for [ff_forname ff_surname and/or ff_forname ff_surname and/or ff_forname ff_surname]?

Interviewer Instruction
SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Address	Address
2	Phone number	Phone number
3	E-mail address	E-mail address
97	Other information	Other information

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTTYPE

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*

If *(UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh*

Display Note
SCREEN START [use address template]

Hhgrid_ip8. **Utadd1.** *Untraced split-off hh address*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Please tell me the first line of their address.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTADD1

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh*

Hhgrid_ip8. **Uttown.** *Untraced split-off hh town*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
And in which town is that?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask UTTOWN
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*
Universe
If *(any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh*

Hhgrid_ip8. **Utpcode.** *Untraced split-off hh postcode*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
And the postcode please if you know it.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTPCODE

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh*

Display Note
SCREEN END
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2 & (UTADD1 = DK | UTTOWN = DK | UTPCODE = DK) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (UTADD1 = MIS | UTTOWN = MIS | UTPCODE = MIS))) // Any part of new address is not known*

Hhgrid_ip8. **Utarea.** *Untraced split-off hh area*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Could you tell us either the village, town county or region they moved to, if they moved abroad could you tell us what country they went to?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR AREA. IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION. ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE. IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTAREA

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2 & (UTADD1 = DK | UTTOWN = DK | UTPCODE = DK) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (UTADD1 = MIS | UTTOWN = MIS | UTPCODE = MIS))) // Any part of new address is not known*

If *(UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh*

Hhgrid_ip8. Uttel1. *Untraced split-off hh phone 1*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What is their telephone number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.
IF NOT KNOWN, DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Text
 What is their telephone number?

 Please only use numbers. Do not use spaces or dashes.
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTTEL1

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh*

If *(UTTEL1 <> DK|REF) // Telephone number provided*

Hhgrid_ip8. Uttel2. *Untraced split-off hh phone 2*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Would you have a second telephone number, for example a work, mobile or landline number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.
IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Text
 Would you have a second telephone number, for example a work, mobile or landline number?

 Please only use numbers. Do not use spaces or dashes.
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTTEL2

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTEL1 <> DK|REF) // Telephone number provided*

If *(UTTYPE = 3) // Has e-mail address for untraced split-off hh*

Hhgrid_ip8. Utemail. *Untraced split-off hh e-mail address*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What is their e-mail address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTEMAIL

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 3) // Has e-mail address for untraced split-off hh*

If *(UTTYPE = 97) // Has other contact details for untraced split-off hh*

Hhgrid_ip8. Utother. *Untraced split-off hh other information*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER OTHER INFORMATION HERE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful? Please type this information into the box below.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTOTHER

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 97) // Has other contact details for untraced split-off hh*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 510 addresses

END LOOP
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI) [use address template]

Hhgrid_ip8. Alladd1. *CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 1*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Earlier you said that you are not currently living at this address.
[ff_address1]
[ff_address2]
[ff_address3]
[ff_address4], *[ff_address5]*
[ff_postcode]
What is your current address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ALLADD1

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

Hhgrid_ip8. Alladd2. *CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 2*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER SECOND LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ALLADD2

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

Hhgrid_ip8. Alladd3. *CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 3*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER THIRD LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ALLADD3

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

Hhgrid_ip8. Alladd4. *CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 4*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FOURTH LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask ALLADD4
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // *If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

Hhgrid_ip8.**Allpcode.** *CATI/CAWI mover HH postcode*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTCODE
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask ALLPCODE
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // *If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Hhgrid_ip8.**Conadd1.** *CATI/CAWI mover HH address confirmation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Ask Conadd1 before Alladd1 in cases where Addrchck has been autocoded to 2, and display ff_address1 to ff_postcode
Text
Is this now your current address?

[alladd1]

[alladd2]

[alladd3]

[alladd4]

[AllPCode]

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE READ THE ADDRESS AND CONFIRM IT IS CORRECT

GO BACK AND CHANGE IF NOT CORRECT

Options

1	Address correct	Address correct
2	Address **NOT** correct	Address NOT correct

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask CONADD1
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // *If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

Scripting Note
[If CONADD1 = 2, return to ALLADD1 (CATI) or Address entry screen (CAWI) and update ALLADD1/ALLADD2/ALLADD3/ALLADD4/ALLPCODE and repeat CONADD1] dcomment = RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 524 hhgrid

Hhgrid_ip8.**Dwltype.** *Type of accommodation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Is this property...

Options

1	a house or bungalow	a house or bungalow
2	a purpose built flat or maisonette	a purpose built flat or maisonette
3	a converted flat or maisonette	a converted flat or maisonette
4	a dwelling with business premises	a dwelling with business premises
5	a bedsit	a bedsit
6	Sheltered accommodation	Sheltered accommodation
7	Institutional accommodation	Institutional accommodation
8	Or something else?	Or something else?

Use
Ask DWLTYPE
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // *If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

If *(DWLTYPE = 7) // In institutional accommodation*

Hhgrid_ip8.**Instdet.** *Type of institutional accommodation*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
What type of institutional accommodation is it?
Use
Ask INSTDET
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))* // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
And If *(DWLTYPE = 7)* // In institutional accommodation

If *(DWLTYPE = 1)* // Dwelling type is a house or a bungalow

Hhgrid_ip8.**Housebun.** *Type of house/bungalow*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
And is your accommodation…
Options

1	Detached	Detached
2	Semi-detached	Semi-detached
3	an end terrace	an end terrace
4	or terraced?	or terraced?

Use
Ask HOUSEBUN
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))* // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
And If *(DWLTYPE = 1)* // Dwelling type is a house or a bungalow

If *((DWLTYPE = 2 | DWLTYPE = 3))* // Dwelling type is purpose built or converted flat/maisonette

Hhgrid_ip8.**Purposeblt.** *Fewer than 10 dwellings in building*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Are there fewer than 10 dwellings in your building or are there 10 or more?
Options

1	Fewer than 10 dwellings	Fewer than 10 dwellings
2	10 or more dwellings	10 or more dwellings

Use
Ask PURPOSEBLT
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))* // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
And If *((DWLTYPE = 2 | DWLTYPE = 3))* // Dwelling type is purpose built or converted flat/maisonette

If *(DWLTYPE = 5)* // Dwelling type is bedsit

Hhgrid_ip8.**Bedsits.** *Bedsit in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Is your bedsit in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings, 10 or more dwellings or is it a single occupancy building?
Options

1	fewer than 10	fewer than 10
2	10 or more dwellings	10 or more dwellings
3	single occupancy	single occupancy

Use
Ask BEDSITS
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))* // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
And If *(DWLTYPE = 5)* // Dwelling type is bedsit

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 525 hhold

If *(OrigAdd = 2)* // Interview is not being carried out at the same address as last time

Hhgrid_ip8.**Regionchk.** *Region check for movers*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
CODE COUNTRY INTERVIEW IS BEING CARRIED OUT IN.
Options

1	England	England
2	Wales	Wales
3	Scotland	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  Can we just check, which **Country** are you living in?
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask RegionChk
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
Universe
If *(OrigAdd = 2)* // Interview is not being carried out at the same address as last time

Hhgrid_ip8.**Region.** *Region computed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0
Options

1	England	England
2	Wales	Wales
3	Scotland	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland

Use
If *(RegionChk = 1|2|3|4)* Compute Region = RegionChk;
Else If *(RegionChk = MIS)* Compute Region = ff_country;
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

Hhgrid_ip8. Hhgridcomplete. *HHGrid completed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with.
Interviewer Instruction
THAT IS THE END OF THE HOUSEHOLD GRID. THE SCREENS FOR EACH ADULT ARE NOW AVAILABLE VIA THE EREP GRID. YOU CAN CHOOSE WHETHER TO COMPLETE THE HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE WITH THE PERSON THAT YOU ARE CURRENTLY TALKING TO, OR YOU CAN CONDUCT THIS PERSON'S INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with. We will next ask some questions about your home. There might be a slight delay while your answers are saving. Please be patient. This interview is completely voluntary, if there is any question that you don't want to answer, just click to continue and go onto the next question.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask HHGridComplete
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 524 hhgrid

Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Version
02 (Wed Apr 8 15:03:40 2015) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015
Use
Use Gridvariables_ip8

If *(Ff_ivlolw = 4|5) // Last wave interview status was youth interview or youth not interviewed*

Gridvariables_ip8. Rising16. *Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0
Options

0	Not enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave	Not enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave
1	Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave	Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave

Use
Compute Rising16 = flag To Indicate Rising 16 Year Old. A Rising 16 Was Enumerated At The Previous Wave And Was Either Interviewed Or Not Interviewed At The Previous Wave. Any 16 Year Old Never Enumerated Is A New Entrant Never Interviewed.;
Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 4|5) // Last wave interview status was youth interview or youth not interviewed*

Gridvariables_ip8. Hgpart. *PNO of husband/wife/CP*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0
Use
Compute Hgpart = variable To Indicate PNO Of Husband/wife/civil Partner;
Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip8. Hgbiom. *PNO of biological mother*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Code 00 indicates person not in Household
Use
Compute Hgbiom = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Mother;
Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip8. Hgbiof. *PNO of biological father*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Code 00 indicates person not in Household
Use
Compute Hgbiof = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Father;
Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip8. Hgadoptm. *PNO of adoptive mother*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Code 00 indicates person not in Household
Use
`Compute Hgadoptm = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Mother;`
Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip8. Hgadoptf. *PNO of adoptive father*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Code 00 indicates person not in Household
Use
`Compute Hgadoptf = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Father;`
Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 525 hhold

Gridvariables_ip8. Modetype. *Mode*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0
Options

1	Face to face	Face to face
2	Telephone	Telephone
3	Web	Web

Use
`If` *(mode Is Face-to-face)* `Compute ModeType = 1;`
`Else If` *(mode Is Telephone)* `Compute ModeType = 2;`
`Else If` *(mode Is Web)* `Compute ModeType = 3;`
Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip8. Nkids05. *Number of children aged 0-5 in hhold*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0
Use
`Compute NKIDS05 = number Of Children Aged 0 To 5 In The Household;`
Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip8. Nkids015. *Number of children aged 0-15 in hhold*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0
Use
`Compute NKIDS015 = number Of Children Aged 0 To 15 In The Household;`
Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip8. Nkids615. *Number of children aged 6-15 in hhold*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0
Use
`Compute NKIDS615 = number Of Children Aged 6 To 15 In The Household;`
Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip8. Npensioner. *Number of pensioners in the hhold*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0
Use
`Compute NPENSIONER = number Of Pensioners In The Household;`
Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 524 hhgrid

Gridvariables_ip8.Livpar. *Living at home with parent(s)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Compute LivPar = flag To Indicate Respondent Is Living At Home With Parents Calculate From HH Grid;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip8.Newmum. *Biological mother of a new entrant baby*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Options

0	Not a biological mother of new entrant baby	Not a biological mother of new entrant baby
1	Biological mother of a new entrant baby	Biological mother of a new entrant baby

Use
Compute NewMum = flag To Indicate Biological Mother Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff_intdate;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip8.Newdad. *Biological father of a new entrant baby*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Options

0	Not a biological father of new entrant baby	Not a biological father of new entrant baby
1	Biological father of a new entrant baby	Biological father of a new entrant baby

Use
Compute NewDad = flag To Indicate Biological Father Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff_intdate;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 531 person

Gridvariables_ip8.Nchunder16. *Number of children aged under 16 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
Compute NCHUNDER16 = number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip8.Nch14resp. *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
Compute NCh14Resp = Number Of Children Aged Under 15 That Respondent Is Responsible For;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip8.Nch415resp. *Number of children aged 4 to 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
Compute NCh415Resp = number Of Children Aged 4 To 15 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip8.Nch3resp. *Number of children aged 3 that respondent is responsible for*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
Compute NCh3Resp = number Of Children Aged 3 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip8. # Nch5resp. *Number of children aged 5 that respondent is responsible for*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
Compute NCh5Resp = number Of Children Aged 5 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip8. # Nch8resp. *Number of children aged 8 that respondent is responsible for*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
Compute NCh8Resp = number Of Children Aged 8 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip8. # Nch10to15. *Number of children aged 10 to 15 that resp is parent of*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
Compute NCh10to15 = number Of Children Aged 10 To 15 That Resp Is Parent (Biological Mother, Biological Father, Adoptive Mother, Adoptive Father, Step-mother Or Step-father) Of;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip8. # Nadoptch. *Number of adoptive children in Household*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
Compute NAdoptCh = number Of Adoptive Children In The Household;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip8. # Nnatch. *Number of biological children in Household*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
Compute NNatCh = number Of Biological Children In The Household;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 524 hhgrid

If *(HHGRID.Rejoiner > 0 | HHGRID.RejoinerO > 0) // If rejoiner identified in potential rejoiner list or rejoiner was identified in the original household issued list*

Gridvariables_ip8. # Rjrflag. *Rejoiner to household*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Options

0	No	No
1	Yes	Yes

Use
Compute RJRFlag = flag To Indicate Rejoiner To Household. Any Enumerated Individual Who Is New To The Household And Reports Participating In This Study In The Past And We Have Identified Them By Person Number;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.Rejoiner > 0 | HHGRID.RejoinerO > 0) // If rejoiner identified in potential rejoiner list or rejoiner was identified in the original household issued list*

Gridvariables_ip8. # Pensioner. *Respondent is of pensionable age*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Notes
compute as follows:
IF sex = 1 & dvage > 64 THEN PENSIONER = 1
For females with dob information...
IF sex = 2 & dob < (1950,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,01) & StartDat >= (2010,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,02) & StartDat >= (2010,04,02) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,03) & StartDat >= (2010,04,03) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,04) & StartDat >= (2010,04,04) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,05) & StartDat >= (2010,04,05) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,05,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,06,05) & StartDat >= (2010,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,07,05) & StartDat >= (2010,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,08,05) & StartDat >= (2010,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,09,05) & StartDat >= (2011,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,10,05) & StartDat >= (2011,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,11,05) & StartDat >= (2011,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,12,05) & StartDat >= (2011,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,01,05) & StartDat >= (2011,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,02,05) & StartDat >= (2011,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,03,05) & StartDat >= (2012,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,04,05) & StartDat >= (2012,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,05,05) & StartDat >= (2012,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,06,05) & StartDat >= (2012,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,07,05) & StartDat >= (2012,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,08,05) & StartDat >= (2012,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,09,05) & StartDat >= (2013,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,10,05) & StartDat >= (2013,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,11,05) & StartDat >= (2013,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,12,05) & StartDat >= (2013,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,01,05) & StartDat >= (2013,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,02,05) & StartDat >= (2013,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,03,05) & StartDat >= (2014,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,04,05) & StartDat >= (2014,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,05,05) & StartDat >= (2014,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,06,05) & StartDat >= (2014,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,07,05) & StartDat >= (2014,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,08,05) & StartDat >= (2014,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,09,05) & StartDat >= (2015,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,10,05) & StartDat >= (2015,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,11,05) & StartDat >= (2015,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,12,05) & StartDat >= (2015,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,01,05) & StartDat >= (2015,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,02,05) & StartDat >= (2015,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,03,05) & StartDat >= (2016,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,04,05) & StartDat >= (2016,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,05,05) & StartDat >= (2016,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,06,05) & StartDat >= (2016,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,07,05) & StartDat >= (2016,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,08,05) & StartDat >= (2016,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,09,05) & StartDat >= (2017,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,10,05) & StartDat >= (2017,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,11,05) & StartDat >= (2017,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,12,05) & StartDat >= (2017,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,01,05) & StartDat >= (2017,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,02,05) & StartDat >= (2017,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,03,05) & StartDat >= (2018,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,04,05) & StartDat >= (2018,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,05,05) & StartDat >= (2018,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,06,05) & StartDat >= (2018,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,07,05) & StartDat >= (2018,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,08,05) & StartDat >= (2018,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,09,05) & StartDat >= (2019,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,10,05) & StartDat >= (2019,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,11,05) & StartDat >= (2019,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,12,05) & StartDat >= (2019,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,01,05) & StartDat >= (2019,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,02,05) & StartDat >= (2019,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,03,05) & StartDat >= (2020,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,04,05) & StartDat >= (2020,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
For females without dob information...
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 60 & StartDat < (2012,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 61 & StartDat >= (2012,04,01) & StartDat <= (2014,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 62 & StartDat >= (2014,04,01) & StartDat <= (2016,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 63 & StartDat >= (2016,04,01) & StartDat <= (2018,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 64 & StartDat >= (2018,04,01) & StartDat <= (2020,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 65 & StartDat >= (2020,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage > 64 & StartDat >= (2020,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
ELSE PENSIONER = 0.

Options

0	No	No
1	Yes	Yes

Use
Compute PENSIONER = respondent Is Of Pensionable Age;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 531 person

Gridvariables_ip8. # Page. *Age of Respondent derived from HHGRID.DVAGE*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
Compute PAGE = Age Of Respondent From HHGRID.DVAGE;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

If *(ModeType = 3) // Mode is web*

Gridvariables_ip8. # Jsflag. *Javascript enabled flag*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	0..1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
If *(Javascript Enabled)* Compute JSFLAG = 1;
Else compute JSFLAG = 0;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Universe
If *(ModeType = 3) // Mode is web*

Gridvariables_ip8. # Sibling. *Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
Compute Sibling = flag To Indicate Whether Resp Has Any Brothers Or Sisters Living With Them From HH Grid;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 526 hholdint

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Version
04 (Wed Apr 15 11:05:48 2015) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

Use
Use Household_ip8

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Household_ip8. # Inthhold. *Intro household interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use
`Ask IntHhold`

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone`

Household_ip8.**Ivh.** *PNO of person answering HH questions*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
maximum number of mentions: 3

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD WHO IS ANSWERING HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE.
RECORD PERSON NUMBERS FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

IDEALLY IT SHOULD BE ONE OF THE PEOPLE RESPONSIBLE FOR PAYING THE BILLS OR THEIR SPOUSE/PARTNER IF PRESENT.

I.E. *[PERSON(S) SELECTED AT HHQREF PLUS THEIR SPOUSE/COHABITEE/CIVIL PARTNER]*

Options

0	Non-household member	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*	Person number 1
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*	Person number 2
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*	Person number 3
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*	Person number 4
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*	Person number 5
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*	Person number 6
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*	Person number 7
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*	Person number 8
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*	Person number 9
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*	Person number 10
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*	Person number 11
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*	Person number 12
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*	Person number 13
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*	Person number 14
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*	Person number 15
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*	Person number 16

Use
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3)` Compute IVH = PNO Of Individual Completing Household Questionnaire;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Household_ip8.**Hhendtimea.** *First end time household interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
time	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
`Compute HHEndTimeA = take From System Clock;`

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

If *(HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsBeds <> DK|REF|MIS & Ff_HsRooms <> DK|REF|MIS)) // interview occurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other rooms not missing*

Household_ip8.**Hsroomchk.** *House room check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
When we interviewed you on *[ff_Idate]*, you said you had *[ff_HsBeds]* bedroom(s), excluding any you may sublet and *[ff_HsRooms]* other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
`Ask HsRoomChk`

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsBeds <> DK|REF|MIS & Ff_HsRooms <> DK|REF|MIS)) // interview occurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other rooms not missing*

Household_ip8. **Hsbeds.** *Number of bedrooms*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (revised to ask about number of bedrooms)
Version
1.0
Text
I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. *{if (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)}* How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?
Interviewer Instruction
IF BEDSIT, CODE 0 AT HSBEDS AND 1 AT HSROOMS
Help
Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers within households. You should already know if lodgers are present, if necessary check 'Does this include the rooms occupied by....?'. Exclude conservatories.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
We would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. *{if (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)}* How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

If you have a bedsit enter 0 here and 1 at the next question.
  Help
Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers. Exclude conservatories.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
`If (HsRoomChk = 1) Compute HSBEDS = ff_HsBeds;`
`Else: Ask ;`
Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(HSBEDS > 4) // More than 4 bedrooms*
Text
You said you have *[HSBEDS]* bedrooms.

Household_ip8. **Hsrooms.** *Number of other rooms in accommodation*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
And how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?
Interviewer Instruction
'OTHER ROOMS' ARE LIVING ROOMS, DINING ROOMS, STUDIES AND PLAYROOMS, BUT NOT CONSERVATORIES UNLESS USED AS A LIVING ROOM ALL YEAR ROUND
Help
Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers within households. You should already know if lodgers are present, if necessary check 'Does this include the rooms occupied by....?'. Exclude conservatories.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
And how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

Please include living rooms, dining rooms, studies and playrooms but not conservatories unless they are used as a living room all year round.
  Help
Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
`If (HsRoomChk = 1) Compute HSROOMS = ff_HsRooms;`

`Else: Ask ;`
Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(HSROOMS > 4) // More than 4 other rooms*
Text
You said you have *[HSROOMS]* other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms.
If *(HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsOwnd <> 97|DK|REF|MIS)) // living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown*

Household_ip8. **Hsowndchk.** *Housing tenure check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
And is this accommodation still *[ff_HsOwnd]*?
Interviewer Instruction
IF MORTGAGE PAID OFF SINCE LAST INTERVIEW, ANSWER NO HERE

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
`Ask HsOwndChk`
Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsOwnd <> 97|DK|REF|MIS)) // living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown`

If *(HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2 | HsOwndChk = 2 | (Ff_HsOwnd = 97|DK|REF|MIS)) // Living at a different address or ownership status has changed since previous wave or prior ownership status was not known*

Household_ip8. **Hsownd.** *House owned or rented*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Does your household own this accommodation outright, is it being bought with a mortgage, is it rented or does it come rent-free?

Options

1	Owned outright	Owned outright
2	Owned/being bought on mortgage	Owned/being bought on mortgage
3	Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)	Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)
4	Rented	Rented
5	Rent free	Rent free
97	Other	Other

Help
Shared ownership includes co-ownership and equity sharing schemes: a share in the property is being bought. The occupier may never become the sole owner of the property but will receive a cash sum on leaving the scheme. Where accommodation is owned or part-owned by ex-spouse or separated spouse treat as 'owned' (code 1). Do not count as rent-free cases where a rent would normally be paid but the whole amount is

rebated (or paid direct to the landlord by the DWP through benefit payments). Code people who live in rent free accommodation owned by relatives as 'rent free'. If rent is paid for them by a relative or charity this should be recorded as a regular receipt in the finance grids.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Help
  Shared ownership includes co-ownership and equity sharing schemes: a share in the property is being bought. The occupier may never become the sole owner of the property but will receive a cash sum on leaving the scheme. Where accommodation is owned or part-owned by ex-spouse or separated spouse answer 'owned'. Do not count as rent-free cases where a rent would normally be paid but the whole amount is rebated (or paid direct to the landlord by the DWP through benefit payments). If you live in rent free accommodation owned by relatives answer 'rent free'

Use
Ask HSOWND
Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2 | HsOwndChk = 2 | (Ff_HsOwnd = 97|DK|REF|MIS)) // Living at a different address or ownership status has changed since previous wave or prior ownership status was not known*

If *((Ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)) // owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership*

Household_ip8.**Hsowr1.** *PNO of person(s) owning accommodation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?
Interviewer Instruction
INTERVIEWER: IF OWNER IS NOT IN THE HOUSEHOLD ENTER 0
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

0	Non-household member	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*	Person number 1
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*	Person number 2
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*	Person number 3
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*	Person number 4
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*	Person number 5
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*	Person number 6
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*	Person number 7
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*	Person number 8
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*	Person number 9
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*	Person number 10
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*	Person number 11
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*	Person number 12
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*	Person number 13
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*	Person number 14
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*	Person number 15
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*	Person number 16

Help
If part owned with someone outside houshold enter 0 for this person.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  In whose name is this accommodation owned? If the owner is not in the household, please select 'non-household member'. Please select all that apply.
  Help
  If part owned with someone outside household select 'Non-household member' for this person.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask Hsowrl

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If *((ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)) // owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership*

Household_ip8.**Hsval.** *Value of property: home owners*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	1..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?
Interviewer Instruction
IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?
  Question Box Label
  Amount in £
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask Hsval
Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If *((ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)) // owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership*

Soft Check: If *(Hsval < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Value of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000*
Text
You have just entered that you would expect to get £*[Hsval]* for your home if you sold it today.

If *(HsOwnd = 1) // Owns outright at new address or has become an outright owner since last wave*

Household_ip8.**Mgynot.** *How home came to be owned outright*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
How did you come to own this property outright? Have you...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Bought it for cash	Bought it for cash
2	Paid off a mortgage or loan	Paid off a mortgage or loan
3	Inherited or been given all or a share of the property	Inherited or been given all or a share of the property
4	Or something else?	Or something else?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  How did you come to own this property outright?
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MgyNot
Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(HsOwnd = 1) // Owns outright at new address or has become an outright owner since last wave*

If *(HsOwnd = 1/2/3) // Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership*

Household_ip8. **Hsyrbuy.** *Year became owner: home owners*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
In what year did you buy or first become the owner of this property?
Help
Accept estimate if exact year not known. If accommodation was previously rented by household members who then purchased as sitting tenants record year bought outright or first started paying mortgage.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
　Display Notes
　Use drop-down list for years.
　Question Box Label
　Year
　Help
　Please estimate if exact year not known. If accommodation was previously rented by you and you then purchased as sitting tenants record the year that you bought outright or first started paying mortgage.
Use
Ask Hsyrbuy
Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(HsOwnd = 1/2/3) // Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

If *((HsOwnd = 2/3) | (HsOwnd = 1 & MgyNot = 1/2)) // mortgage or shared ownership at new address or became outright owner through purchase or clearing mortgage*

Household_ip8. **Hscost.** *Original purchase price of property*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	8	0..99999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
How much did you pay for the property?
Interviewer Instruction
IF PAID NOTHING/INHERITED CODE 0
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £
Help
We need here the total purchase price of the property **including** any payment for the land, fixtures and fittings, garages etc. If respondent purchased with others, record total cost rather than respondent's share.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much did you pay for the property? If you paid nothing or inherited the property enter '0'
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Help
This should be the total purchase price of the property **including** any payment for the land, fixtures and fittings, garages etc. If you purchased with others, record the total cost rather than your share.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask Hscost
Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If *((HsOwnd = 2/3) | (HsOwnd = 1 & MgyNot = 1/2)) // mortgage or shared ownership at new address or became outright owner through purchase or clearing mortgage*

Soft Check: If *(Hscost < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Purchase price of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000*
Text
You said you paid £*[Hscost]* for the property.

If *(HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave*

Household_ip8. **Hsyr04.** *Year mortgage began*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
　Display Notes
　Use drop-down list for years.
　Text
　In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house or flat?
　Question Box Label
　Year
Use
Ask Hsyr04
Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.
Hard Check: If *(HSYR04 < HSYRBUY) // Year started paying mortgage on property is before year became owner of property*
Text
The date you have entered is prior to the year you became the owner of the property.

Household_ip8. **Mgold.** *Amount borrowed at purchase: mortgagee*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	8	0..99999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version

1.0

Text
How much did you borrow originally when you bought the property or took out your mortgage, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Amount in £
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MgOld`

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3)` *// mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave*

Household_ip8. **Mglife.** *Years left to pay: mortgage*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How many years has the mortgage still to run?

Use
`Ask MgLife`

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3)` *// mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave*

Soft Check: If *(MGLIFE > 25) // More than 25 years left on the mortgage*

Text
You said there are [MgLife] years left on the mortgage.

Household_ip8. **Mgtype.** *Type of mortgage*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Is your mortgage or loan ...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	A repayment mortgage or loan	A repayment mortgage or loan
2	An endowment mortgage	An endowment mortgage
3	Part repayment and part endowment	Part repayment and part endowment
4	Interest only	Interest only
5	Part interest only and part repayment	Part interest only and part repayment
6	Flexible mortgage	Flexible mortgage
97	Or some other type of mortgage or loan?	Or some other type of mortgage or loan?

Help
An endowment mortgage has a long term insurance policy attached which pays off the original loan. Do not count as endowment policies mortgages with a 'mortgage protection policy' which is life insurance only. A repayment mortgage is a straightforward loan where the borrower(s)

repay capital and interest together.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  What type of mortgage or loan is this?
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MgType`

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3)` *// mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave*

If *((Ff_HsOwnd = 2/3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2/3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*

Household_ip8. **Mgextra.** *Taken out additional mortgage on home*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Have you taken out any **additional** mortgage on this house/flat since [ff_Idate] {if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1} / becoming the owner of the property {if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2}?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  Have you taken out any **additional** mortgage on this house or flat since [ff_Idate] {if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1} / becoming the owner of the property {if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2}?

Use
`Ask MgExtra`

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2/3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2/3))` *// mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*

If *(MgExtra = 1) // Taken out additional mortgage/loan*

Household_ip8. **Mgnew.** *Amount of additional mortgage on home*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	0..999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How much in total is this additional mortgage or loan?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Amount in £
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MgNew

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // *mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*
And If (MgExtra = 1) // *Taken out additional mortgage/loan*

Soft Check: If *(MgNew > 100000) // Amount of additional mortgage/loan is more than 100,000*

Text
You said that the additional mortgage or loan on this house/flat was £*[MgNew]*.

Household_ip8.**Mgxty.** *What extra loan was used for*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
What was this additional mortgage, loan or drawdown used for?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Home extension	Home extension
2	Home improvements or repairs	Home improvements or repairs
3	Car purchase	Car purchase
4	Other consumer goods	Other consumer goods
5	Emergencies, loss of income or subsistence goods	Emergencies, loss of income or subsistence goods
6	Consolidation	Consolidation
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MgXty

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // *mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*
And If (MgExtra = 1) // *Taken out additional mortgage/loan*

Household_ip8.**Hstotmg.** *Total amount secured against property*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	8	1..99999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Could I just check, approximately how much is the total amount secured against this property, including your mortgage and any other loans secured on the property?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Help
The total amount secured is the current outstanding balance plus any subsequent loans still outstanding.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
 Text
Approximately how much is the total amount secured against this property, including your mortgage and any other loans secured on the property?
 Question Box Label
Amount in £
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HSTOTMG

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // *mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*

Household_ip8.**Xpmg.** *Last total monthly mortgage payment*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	1..99997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How much was your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENT FOR ALL MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES.
INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE.
IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST.
IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT.
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Question Box Label
Amount in £
 Help
This should be the total for all existing and new mortgages, including life insurance payments if paid with the mortgage. If this is an endowment mortgage, include both premiums and interest.
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Xpmg

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // *mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*

Soft Check: If *(XPMG < 50 OR > 1000) // Last total monthly mortgage payment was less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds*

Text
You said that your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property was £*[Xpmg]*.

If *((Ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accomodation*

Household_ip8.**Hsjb.** *Accommodation with present job: renter*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask Hsjb

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // *in rented accomodation*

Household_ip8.Rentp. *Who rents accommodation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
maximum number of mentions: 9

Display Notes
Display list of all household members aged 16+

Text
In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

Options

0	Non-household member	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*	Person number 1
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*	Person number 2
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*	Person number 3
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*	Person number 4
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*	Person number 5
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*	Person number 6
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*	Person number 7
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*	Person number 8
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*	Person number 9
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*	Person number 10
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*	Person number 11
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*	Person number 12
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*	Person number 13
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*	Person number 14
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*	Person number 15
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*	Person number 16

Help
Give the people actually responsible to landlord for rent. With adult sharers establish if there is a joint tenancy in the names of all members of the household, or if it is just one or two person's names, with the others paying their share of the rent to the legal tenants. If rent-free, give number of individuals responsible for the rent-free occupancy by virtue of job or family position.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
　Text
　In whose name is this accommodation rented? This is the person responsible to the landlord for the rent. If there is a joint tenancy, record all those responsible.
　Help
　If the accommodation is rent-free, record the people responsible for the rent-free occupancy by virtue of their job or family position.

Use
Ask Rentp

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // *in rented accomodation*

Soft Check: If *(More Than 4 Mentions At Rentp) // Number of people renting the property is greater than 4*

Text
You have said that there are *[rentp]* people renting the property.

Household_ip8.Rentll. *Landlord of rented accommodation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Please can we have the heading 'INDIVIDUALS' in between response options 7 and 8

Text
Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

Options

1	[Local Authority/Council] {if region = England/Scotland/Wales} / [Northern Ireland Housing Executive] {if region = Northern Ireland}	[Local Authority/Council] {if region = England/Scotland/Wales} / [Northern Ireland Housing Executive] {if region = Northern Ireland}
2	New Town Commission or Corporation	New Town Commission or Corporation
3	Property company	Property company
4	[Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland Scottish Special Housing Association] {if region = Scotland}	[Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland Scottish Special Housing Association] {if region = Scotland}
5	Other Housing association, cooperative or charitable trust	Other Housing association, cooperative or charitable trust
6	Employer (ORGANISATION)	Employer (ORGANISATION)
7	Other organisation	Other organisation
8	Relative	Relative
9	Employer (INDIVIDUAL)	Employer (INDIVIDUAL)
10	Other individual	Other individual

Help
Any household whose accommodation is tied to the job of one of its members this should be coded "Employer (ORGANISATION)" or "Employer (INDIVIDUAL)" as appropriate. People in tied accommodation whose employer is a Local Authority or New Town should also be coded "Employer (ORGANISATION)"

Use
Ask Rentll

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // *in rented accomodation*

Household_ip8.Rentf. *Accommodation rented furnished or other*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you rent your accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Furnished	Furnished
2	Partly furnished	Partly furnished
3	Or unfurnished?	Or unfurnished?

Help
In any doubtful case ask 'What is the agreement with your landlord?' and code accordingly.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
　Text
　How do you rent your accommodation? If you are unsure, select what is in your agreement with your landlord.
　Help
　If in doubt, think about the agreement with the landlord.
　Delete
　Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Rentf`

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5))` *// in rented accomodation*

If *((Ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free*

Household_ip8. Rent. *Net amount of last rent payment*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	0..99997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?

Interviewer Instruction
IF 100% RENT REBATE CODE 0
IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Help
If normal amount paid includes payment for hot water or heating, try to get the amount paid for **rent only**. Where it is not possible to get a separate rent amount, record whole amount paid and code extra items included at RentInc.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates? If you have 100% rent rebate then enter '0'.
  Question Box Label
  Amount in £
  Help
  If normal amount paid includes payment for hot water or heating, please enter the amount paid for rent only. Where it is not possible to estimate a separate rent amount, record whole amount paid and code the extra items included at a later question.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask RENT`

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4))` *// Rented accommodation is not rent free*

If *(Rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided*

Household_ip8. Rentwc. *Weeks covered by last rental payment*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
What period did this cover?

Options

1	One week	One week
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months	Two calendar months

8	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	One year/12 months/52 w
90	Less than one week	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Scripting Notes
  Drop-down list should be used
  Question Box Label
  Period

Use
`Ask RENTWC`

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4))` *// Rented accommodation is not rent free*
`And If (rent > 0)` *// Last rental payment is provided*

Soft Check: If *(Rent Less Than 1,000 Per Year Or Greater Than 15,000 Per Year) // Rent is less than 1,000 per year or greater than 15,000 per year*

Text
That means you pay £ *[CALCULATED ANNUAL RENT AMOUNT]* per year.

Household_ip8. Rentinc. *Rent includes payment for selected items*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[Water and/or sewerage charges {If REGION = GB}]	[Water and/or sewerage charges {If REGION = GB}]
2	Heating or lighting or hot water	Heating or lighting or hot water
3	[Council Tax {if REGION = GB}] / [Rates {if REGION = NI}]	[Council Tax {if REGION = GB}] / [Rates {if REGION = NI}]
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things? Select all that apply.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Rentinc`

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4))` *// Rented accommodation is not rent free*
`And If (rent > 0)` *// Last rental payment is provided*

Household_ip8. Renthb. *Receives rent rebate or rent allowance*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Was any Housing Benefit such as a rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
Both rent rebate and rent allowance are forms of housing benefit. If the recipient is in council accommodation they will receive a rent rebate i.e. pay a reduced rent. But if the respondent is renting privately then a rent allowance will be paid either directly to the recipient or to the recipient's landlord.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Help
  Both rent rebate and rent allowance are forms of housing benefit. If this is Council accommodation you will receive a rent rebate i.e. pay a reduced rent. But if this accommodation is rented privately then a rent allowance will be paid, either directly or to the landlord.

Use
Ask Renthb

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // *Rented accommodation is not rent free*
And If (rent > 0) // *Last rental payment is provided*

If *(Renthb = 1) // Receives rent rebate or rent allowance*

Household_ip8. **Rentg.** *Gross rent including Housing Benefit*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	1..99997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Amount in £
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Rentg

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // *Rented accommodation is not rent free*
And If (rent > 0) // *Last rental payment is provided*
And If (renthb = 1) // *Receives rent rebate or rent allowance*

Household_ip8. **Fuelhave.** *Types of fuel in accommodation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Electricity	Electricity
2	Gas, including Calor Gas	Gas, including Calor Gas
3	Oil	Oil
4	Other fuel, including solid fuel	Other fuel, including solid fuel
96	Or none of these?	Or none of these?

Help
This relates to any fuel use in the home, not just for heating.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  Remove question mark from option 96
  Text
  Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation? Please select all that apply.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Fuelhave

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

If *(Fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation*

Household_ip8. **Fuelduel.** *Separate or combined gas and electricity bill*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Version
1.0

Text
Do you pay your gas and electric as one bill or separately?

Options

1	One bill	One bill
2	Separately	Separately

Use
Ask Fuelduel

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2) // *Has gas and electricity in accommodation*

If *(Fuelduel = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill*

Household_ip8. **Xpduely.** *Amount spent on gas and electricity combined*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	1..9997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Version
1.0

Text

In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on gas and electricity combined?

Help

If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

  Question Box Label

  Amount in £

  Help

  If you have recently moved home and your new home has a different fuel type to your prior residence, please enter amount spent in your current residence.

Use

`Ask Xpduely`

Modules

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

`If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2)` *// Has gas and electricity in accommodation*
`And If (fuelduel = 1)` *// Pay gas and electric as one bill*

Soft Check: If *(XPDUELY < 100 OR > 2000) // Household has spent less than 100 pounds or more than 2000 pounds on gas and electricity combined in the last year*

Text

You said you spent £[xpduely] on gas and electricity combined in the last year.

Household_ip8. **Duelpay.** *Method of payment for gas and electric combined*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

How do you pay for your gas and electricity?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
9	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme	Staywarm scheme
97	Other	Other

Help

Direct Debits give a company permission to take money from your bank account on an agreed date. You tell your bank or building society to let an organisation take money from your account. The organisation can collect however much you owe them and so often vary from time to time. Sometimes fuel or electricity companies will agree with you to take a fixed amount regularly by direct debit though they are free to alter this amount. You will be notified in advance how much will be taken from your account.

Standing orders give the bank an instruction to pay an exact amount to another account regularly. You determine the amount regularly paid.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

  Interviewer Instruction

  READ OUT

  Delete

  Showcard

Web Interview

  Delete

  Showcard

Use

`Ask Duelpay`

Modules

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

`If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2)` *// Has gas and electricity in accommodation*
`And If (fuelduel = 1)` *// Pay gas and electric as one bill*

If *(Fuelhave = 1 & Fuelduel <> 1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*

Household_ip8. **Xpelecy.** *Amount spent on electricity*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	0..9997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on electricity? Enter '0' if nothing spent. {if WEB}

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Help

If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

  Question Box Label

  Amount in £

  Help

  If you have moved home and have different sources of fuel in your current residence compared to your prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in your current residence.

  Delete

  Interviewer Instruction

Use

`Ask Xpelecy`

Modules

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

`If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelduel <> 1)` *// Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*

Soft Check: If *(XPELECY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on electricity in the last year*

Text

You said you spent £[xpelecy] on electricity in the last year.

Household_ip8. **Elecpay.** *Method of payment for electricity*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

How do you pay for your electricity?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
9	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)

7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme	Staywarm scheme
97	Other	Other

Help

Direct Debits give a company permission to take money from your bank account on an agreed date. You tell your bank or building society to let an organisation take money from your account. The organisation can collect however much you owe them and so often vary from time to time. Sometimes fuel or electricity companies will agree with you to take a fixed amount regularly by direct debit though they are free to alter this amount. You will be notified in advance how much will be taken from your account.

Standing orders give the bank an instruction to pay an exact amount to another account regularly. You determine the amount regularly paid.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT
  Delete
  Showcard
Web Interview
  Delete
  Showcard
Use
Ask Elecpay
Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelduel <> 1) // *Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*

If *(Fuelhave = 2 & Fuelduel <>1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*

Household_ip8. # Xpgasy. *Amount spent on gas*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	0..9997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)
Version
1.0
Text
In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on gas, including Calor Gas? Enter '0' if nothing spent. {if WEB}
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
Help
If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Amount in £
  Help
  If you have moved home and have different sources of fuel in your current residence compared to your prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in your current residence.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask Xpgasy
Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If (fuelhave = 2 & Fuelduel <>1) // *Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*

Soft Check: If *(XPGASY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on gas in the last year*
Text
You said you spent £[xpgasy] on gas in the last year.

Household_ip8. # Gaspay. *Method of payment for gas*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)
Version
1.0
Text
How do you pay for your gas?
Showcard
TBC
Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
9	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme	Staywarm scheme
97	Other	Other

Help

Direct Debits give a company permission to take money from your bank account on an agreed date. You tell your bank or building society to let an organisation take money from your account. The organisation can collect however much you owe them and so often vary from time to time. Sometimes fuel or electricity companies will agree with you to take a fixed amount regularly by direct debit though they are free to alter this amount. You will be notified in advance how much will be taken from your account.

Standing orders give the bank an instruction to pay an exact amount to another account regularly. You determine the amount regularly paid.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT
  Delete
  Showcard
Web Interview
  Delete
  Showcard
Use
Ask Gaspay
Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If (fuelhave = 2 & Fuelduel <>1) // *Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*

If *(Fuelhave = 3) // Has oil in accommodation*

Household_ip8. # Xpoily. *Amount spent on oil*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	0..9997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)
Version
1.0
Text
In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on oil? Enter '0' if nothing spent. {if WEB}
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
Help
If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Amount in £
  Help
  If you have moved house in the last year, and didn't have oil in your previous house, please just tell us how much you've spent on oil since you

moved into your new house.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Xpoily`

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(fuelhave = 3)* // *Has oil in accommodation*

Soft Check: If *(XPOILY < 50 OR > 1000)* // *Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on oil in the last year*

Text
You said you spent £ *[xpoily]* on oil in the last year.

If *(Fuelhave = 4)* // *Has other fuel type in accommodation*

Household_ip8.**Xpsfly.** *Amount spent on other fuel*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	0..9997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Version
1.0

Text
In the last year, since 1st *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, how much has your household spent on other fuel, including solid fuel? Enter '0' if nothing spent. *{if WEB}*

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Help
If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Amount in £
  Help
  If you have moved house in the last year, and didn't have other fuel (including solid fuel) in your previous house, please just tell us how much you've spent on other fuel (including solid fuel) since you moved into your new house.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Xpsfly`

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(fuelhave = 4)* // *Has other fuel type in accommodation*

Soft Check: If *(XPSFLY < 50 OR > 1000)* // *Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on other types of fuel in the last year*

Text
You said you spent £ *[xpsfly]* on other fuel in the last year.

Household_ip8.**Heatch.** *Household has central heating*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
Central heating includes any system where two or more rooms are heated from a central source. If a household has only one room, treat as centrally heated from central source along with other rooms in the house/block.

Use
`Ask HeatCH`

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

If *(HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 & HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2)* // *Address in England, Wales or Scotland and living at new address*

Household_ip8.**Hsctax.** *Council tax band of accommodation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
On the showcard for wales, please list Bands A to I (options 1 to 8 and option 10), then have option 9 at the bottom of the list.

Text
Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in? The bands run from Band A to Band H. *{if HHGRID.region = 1|3}* / The bands run from Band A to Band I. *{if HHGRID.region = 2}*

Interviewer Instruction
THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	ENGLAND BANDS: A up to £40000	ENGLAND Band A
2	B £40001 - 52000	ENGLAND Band B
3	C £52001 - 68000	ENGLAND Band C
4	D £68001 - 88000	ENGLAND Band D
5	E £88001 - 120000	ENGLAND Band E
6	F £120001 - 160000	ENGLAND Band F
7	G £160001 - 320000	ENGLAND Band G
8	H £320001+	ENGLAND Band H
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent	N/A
1	SCOTLAND BANDS: A up to £27000	SCOTLAND Band A
2	B £27001 - 35000	SCOTLAND Band B
3	C £35001 - 45000	SCOTLAND Band C
4	D £45001 - 58000	SCOTLAND Band D
5	E £58001 - 80000	SCOTLAND Band E
6	F £80001 - 106000	SCOTLAND Band F
7	G £106001 - 212000	SCOTLAND Band G
8	H £212001+	SCOTLAND Band H
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent	N/A
1	WALES BANDS: A up to £44000	WALES Band A
2	B £44001 - 65000	WALES Band B
3	C £65001 - 91000	WALES Band C
4	D £91001 - 123000	WALES Band D
5	E £123001 - 162000	WALES Band E
6	F £162001 - 223000	WALES Band F
7	G £223001 - 324000	WALES Band G
8	H £324001 - 424000	WALES Band H
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent	N/A
10	I £424001+	WALES Band I

Help
This question refers to the Council Tax valuation bands, not the market value of the respondent's house. Please ask them to check their Council Tax bill if possible. Many renters may not know the band if it is included in their rent. Code these as 'Don't know'. If the household accommodation is not valued separately e.g. a granny flat or a bedsit, code 9.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Which Council Tax band is this accommodation in? The bands run from Band A to Band H. *{if HHGRID.region = 1|3}* / The bands run from Band A to Band I. *{if HHGRID.region = 2}*

Help

This question refers to the Council Tax valuation bands, not the market value of the house. Please check the Council Tax bill if possible. If the property is rented and the Council Tax band is not known, record 'Don't know'. If the household accommodation is not valued separately e.g. a granny flat or a bedsit, record as 'Household accommodation not valued separately'.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY. ASK THEM TO CHECK THEIR COUNCIL TAX BILL IF UNSURE.

Delete

Showcard

Use

`Ask Hsctax`

Modules

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

`If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 & HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2)` *// Address in England, Wales or Scotland and living at new address*

If *((Ff_HsOwnd = 2|3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR HsOwnd = 2|3|4|97) // In mortgaged or rented accommodation, not rent free*

Household_ip8.**Xphsdb.** *Problems paying for housing*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Many people find it hard to keep up with their housing payments. In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with your rent/mortgage?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Applies to any accommodation lived in by householder or spouse during the past 12 months, not just current accommodation. If a mortgage has only recently been taken out refer to previous housing situation.

Use

`Ask Xphsdb`

Modules

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR HsOwnd = 2|3|4|97)` *// In mortgaged or rented accommodation, not rent free*

If *((HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) & Hsctax <> 9) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and Council Tax band provided*

Household_ip8.**Xphsdct.** *Problems paying Council Tax*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with paying your Council Tax?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

`Ask Xphsdct`

Modules

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

`If ((HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) & Hsctax <> 9)` *// Address in England, Wales or Scotland and Council Tax band provided*

Household_ip8.**Xphsdba.** *Problems paying bills*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

Sometimes people are not able to pay every household bill when it falls due. May we ask, are you up to date with all your household bills such as electricity, gas, water rates, telephone and other bills or are you behind with any of them?

Options

1	Up to date with all bills	Up to date with all bills
2	Behind with some bills	Behind with some bills
3	Behind with all bills	Behind with all bills

Use

`Ask Xphsdba`

Modules

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is Face to Face or web*

Household_ip8.**Cduse.** *Consumer durables in accommodation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Could you please tell me which of the following items you have in your (part of the) accommodation. Just tell me the numbers that apply.

Interviewer Instruction

IF COMBINED TV/VIDEO CODE 1 & 2
IF COMBINED WASHER/DRIER CODE 6 & 7
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Colour television	Colour television
2	Video recorder/DVD player	Video recorder/DVD player
3	Satellite dish/Sky TV	Satellite dish/Sky TV
4	Cable TV	Cable TV
5	Deep freeze or fridge freezer (EXCLUDE: fridge only)	Deep freeze or fridge freezer (EXCLUDE: fridge only)
6	Washing machine	Washing machine
7	Tumble drier	Tumble drier
8	Dish washer	Dish washer
9	Microwave oven	Microwave oven

10	Home computer/PC (include laptop but not games console or tablet computer)	Home computer/PC (include laptop but not games console or tablet computer)
11	Compact disc player (INCLUDE if part of a sound system)	Compact disc player (INCLUDE if part of a sound system)
12	Landline telephone	Landline telephone
13	Mobile telephone (anyone in household)	Mobile telephone (anyone in household)
96	Or none of the above?	Or none of the above?

Help

Include both owned and rented items. Include items made available by the landlord for personal use by household members. Include second hand purchases. Include home computers even if only used for games, but only if it has a keyboard. Include laptops. Include computers used for business purposes by self-employed people, but not those provided by employers for work at home. Exclude any items which are broken and will not be repaired. Include hire-purchase and credit sales but not rentals with a future option to purchase. Exclude gifts or loans to household members from persons outside the household, but include gifts between household members.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

   Scripting Notes

   Remove question mark from option 96

   Text

   Which of these items do you have in your (part of the) accommodation? If you have a combined TV/Video select 'Colour television' and 'Video recorder/DVD player'. If you have a combined washer drier select 'Washing machine' and 'Tumble Drier'. Please select all that apply.

   Delete

   Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
Ask Cduse

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is Face to Face or web*

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone*

Household_ip8. # Pchas. *Consumer durables in accommodation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS (W2 CATI)

Version
1.0

Text
Do you have in your (part of the) accommodation a home computer/PC/laptop?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE A GAMES CONSOLE OR TABLET COMPUTER.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Include both owned and rented items. Include items made available by the landlord for personal use by household members. Include second hand purchases. Include home computers even if only used for games, but only if it has a keyboard. Include laptops. Include computers used for business purposes by self-employed people, but not those provided by employers for work at home. Exclude any items which are broken and will not be repaired. Include hire-purchase and credit sales but not rentals with a future option to purchase. Exclude gifts or loans to household members from persons outside the household, but include gifts between household members.

Use
Ask PCHAS

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone*

Household_ip8. # Pcnet. *Has access to the internet from home*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Does your household have access to the internet from home?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask Pcnet

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

If *(Pcnet = 1) // Household has access to the internet from home*

Household_ip8. # Pcbroad. *Broadband connection from home computer*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you have a broadband connection?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
A broadband connection usually allows users to speak on a landline telephone at the same time as being connected to the internet.

Use
Ask Pcbroad

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(pcnet = 1) // Household has access to the internet from home*

Household_ip8. # Conintro. *Food consumption intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS (IP1)

Version
1.0

Text
The next questions are about how much your household has spent in the last four weeks on food eaten at home and food bought outside the home. Please include expenditure for all household members even if you are not sure of the exact amounts other people spend.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use
Ask Conintro

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Household_ip8. # Xpfood1_g3. *Amount spent on food from supermarket*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

number	0	5	0..99997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Version
1.0

Text
About how much has your household spent in total on food and groceries in the last four weeks from a supermarket or other food shop or market?
Please do not include alcohol but do include non-food items such as paper products, home cleaning supplies and pet foods.

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE MEALS OR SNACKS PURCHASED AND EATEN OUTSIDE THE HOME
IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Amount in £
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Xpfood1_g3

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(If Xpfood1_g3 < 100 OR > 2000) // Household spent less than 100 pounds or more than 2000 pounds on food from a supermarket in the last four weeks*

Text
You said you spent £ [xpfood1_g3] on food from a supermarket in the last four weeks.

Household_ip8. # Xpfdout_g3. *Amount spent on meals/snacks outside the home*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	0..99997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Version
1.0

Text
And about how much have you and other members of your household *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* spent in total on meals or snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks? Please include food bought from takeaways, restaurants, sandwich shops, work or school canteens but do not include alcohol.

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE TAKEAWAYS DELIVERED TO THE HOME
IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Amount in £
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Xpfdout_g3

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(If Xpfdout_g3 > 2000) // Household spent more than 2000 pounds on meals and snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks*

Text
You said you spent £ [xpfdout_g3] on meals and snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks.

Household_ip8. # Xpaltob_g3. *Amount spent on alcohol*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

number	0	5	0..99997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Version
1.0

Text
About how much have you and other members of your household *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* spent in total on alcohol in the last four weeks? Please include alcohol purchased from a supermarket or off licence and from pubs, restaurants or other venues.

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Amount in £
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Xpaltob_g3

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(If Xpaltob_g3 > 1000) // Household spent more than 1000 pounds on alcohol in the last four weeks*

Text
You said you spent £ [xpaltob_g3] on alcohol in the last four weeks.

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Household_ip8. # Matdepa. *Material deprivation: holiday*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Version
1.0

Text
Next we have some questions about the sorts of things that some families/people have but which many people have difficulty finding the money for.

For each of the following things please tell me the number from the showcard which best explains whether you (and your family/partner) have it or not. Do you (and your family/partner) have...

A holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relatives at their home?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I/We have this	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment	Can't afford it
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment	Don't need it now
4	Does not apply	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
Next we have some questions about the sorts of things that some families/people have but which many people have difficult finding the money for.

For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

A holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relatives at their home?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Text
Next we have some questions about the sorts of things that some families/people have but which many people have difficulty finding the money for.

For each of the following things please tell me whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it.

A holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relatives at their home?.
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask MatdepA
Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) //
One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Household_ip8. **Matdepi.** *Material deprivation: money for self*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS
Version
1.0
Text
A small amount of money to spend each week on yourself (not on your family)?
Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I/We have this	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment	Can't afford it
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment	Don't need it now
4	Does not apply	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

A small amount of money to spend each week on yourself (not on your family)?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard
Use
Ask MatdepI
Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) //
One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Household_ip8. **Matdepj.** *Material deprivation: keep up with bills*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS
Version
1.0
Text
Keep up with bills and regular debt repayments?
Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I/We have this	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment	Can't afford it
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment	Don't need it now
4	Does not apply	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Keep up with bills and regular debt payments?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard
Use
Ask MatdepJ
Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) //
One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Household_ip8. **Matdepd.** *Material deprivation: house*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS
Version
1.0
Text
Enough money to keep your house in a decent state of repair?
Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I/We have this	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment	Can't afford it
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment	Don't need it now
4	Does not apply	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment,

or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Enough money to keep your house in a decent state of repair?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask MatdepD

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) //
One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Household_ip8. **Matdepe.** *Material deprivation: contents insurance*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Version
1.0

Text
Household contents insurance?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I/We have this	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment	Can't afford it
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment	Don't need it now
4	Does not apply	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Household contents insurance?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask MatdepE

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) //
One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Household_ip8. **Matdepf.** *Material deprivation: savings*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Version
1.0

Text
Enough money to make regular savings of £10 a month or more for rainy days or retirement?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I/We have this	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment	Can't afford it
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment	Don't need it now
4	Does not apply	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Enough money to make regular savings of £10 a month or more for rainy days or retirement?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask MatdepF

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) //
One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Household_ip8. **Matdepg.** *Material deprivation: furniture*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Version
1.0

Text
Enough money to replace any worn out furniture?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I/We have this	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment	Can't afford it
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment	Don't need it now
4	Does not apply	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment,

or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Enough money to replace any worn our furniture?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask MatdepG

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) //
One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Household_ip8. **Matdeph.** *Material deprivation: electrical goods*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Version
1.0

Text
Enough money to replace or repair major electrical goods such as a refrigerator or a washing machine, when broken?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I/We have this	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment	Can't afford it
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment	Don't need it now
4	Does not apply	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Enough money to replace or repair major electrical goods such as a refrigerator or a washing machine, when broken?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask MatdepH

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) //
One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Household_ip8. **Hheat.** *Adequate heating*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Version
1.0

Text
For the next question please just answer yes or no. In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE CAN'T AFFORD IT AS NO

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Doesn't apply	Doesn't apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough? If you cannot afford to, please answer 'No'.

Use
Ask Hheat

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Household_ip8. **Cdephave1.** *Family holiday*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Version
1.0

Text
The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household.

Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* have...

A family holiday away from home for at least one week a year?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) has/have this	Child(ren) has/have it
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment	Can't afford it now
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment	Don't need it now
4	Does not apply	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* have...

A family holiday away from home for at least one week a year?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard
Use
```
Ask CDepHave1
```
Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0)* // *One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household*

Household_ip8.Cdephave3. *Leisure equipment*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS
Version
1.0
Text
Leisure equipment such as sports equipment or a bicycle?
Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) has/have this	Child(ren) has/have it
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment	Can't afford it now
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment	Don't need it now
4	Does not apply	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
(The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue. Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* have...)

Leisure equipment such as sports equipment or a bicycle?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard
Use
```
Ask CDepHave3
```
Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0)* // *One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household*

Household_ip8.Cdephave4. *Celebrations on special occasions*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS
Version
1.0
Text
Celebrations on special occasions such as birthdays, Christmas or other religious festivals?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) has/have this	Child(ren) has/have it
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment	Can't afford it now
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment	Don't need it now
4	Does not apply	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
(The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue. Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* have...)

Celebrations on special occasions such as birthdays, Christmas or other religious festivals?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard
Use
```
Ask CDepHave4
```
Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0)* // *One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.N10TO15 > 0) // One or more children aged 10 to 15 in the household*

Household_ip8.Cdephave2. *Own bedrooms*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS
Version
1.0
Text
And are there enough bedrooms for every child of 10 or over of a different sex to have their own bedroom?
Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) has/have this	Child(ren) has/have it
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment	Can't afford it now
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment	Don't need it now
4	Does not apply	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
And are there enough bedrooms for every child of 10 or over of a different sex to have their own bedroom?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete

Showcard

Use
Ask CDepHave2

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // *One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household*
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.N10TO15 > 0) // *One or more children aged 10 to 15 in the household*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Household_ip8. **Cdepdo4.** *Regular organised activity*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Version
1.0

Text
I now want to ask some questions about whether or not the children can afford to do a number of different activities. Please choose the answer from this card. Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* ...

Attend at least one regular organized activity a week outside school, such as sport or a youth group?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment	Can't afford it now
3	Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment	Don't want/need now
4	Does not apply	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
　Text
　Now for some questions about whether or not the children can afford to do a number of different activities.

　For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / children do *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

　Attend at least one regular organized activity a week outside school, such as sport or a youth group?
　Delete
　Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interviews
　Text
　I now want to ask some questions about whether or not the children can afford to do a number of different activities.

　For each of the following things please tell me whether your child does *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / children do *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do.

　Attend at least one regular organized activity a week outside school, such as sport or a youth group?.
　Interviewer Instruction
　PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
　READ OUT
　Delete
　Showcard

Use
Ask CdepDo4

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // *One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household*

Household_ip8. **Cdepdo2.** *Do a hobby/leisure activity*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Version
1.0

Text
Do a hobby or leisure activity?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment	Can't afford it now
3	Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment	Don't want/need now
4	Does not apply	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
　Text
　(For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / children do *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

　Do a hobby or leisure activity?
　Delete
　Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interviews
　Interviewer Instruction
　PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
　REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
　Delete
　Showcard

Use
Ask CdepDo2

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // *One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household*

Household_ip8. **Cdepdo3.** *Have friends over*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Version
1.0

Text
Have friends around for tea or a snack once a fortnight?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment	Can't afford it now
3	Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment	Don't want/need now
4	Does not apply	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

(For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / children do *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Have friends around for tea or a snack once a fortnight?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

`Ask CdepDo3`

Modules

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0)` *// One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household*

Household_ip8. **Cdepdo5.** *Eat fruit and veg every day*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Version
1.0

Text
Eat fresh fruit and/or vegetables every day?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment	Can't afford it now
3	Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment	Don't want/need now
4	Does not apply	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
(For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / children do *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Eat fresh fruit and/or vegetables every day?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask CDepDo5`

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0)` *// One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household*

Household_ip8. **Cdepdo6.** *Have a warm winter coat*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Version
1.0

Text
Have a warm winter coat?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment	Can't afford it now
3	Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment	Don't want/need now
4	Does not apply	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
(For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / children do *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Have a warm winter coat?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask CDepDo6`

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0)` *// One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS05 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 5 in the household*

Household_ip8. **Cplay.** *Toddler attends social group*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Version
1.0

Text
Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* go to a toddler group, nursery or playgroup at least once a week?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply/Child(ren) at primary school	Does not apply/Child(ren) at primary school

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* go to a toddler group, nursery or playgroup at least once a week? If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interviews
  Interviewer Instruction
  PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
  REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
  Delete
  Showcard

Use
Ask CPlay

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS05 > 0) *// One or more children aged 0 to 5 in the household*

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS615 > 0) OR (CPlay = 4)) // One or more children aged 6 to 15 in the household OR children under 6 that are already at school*

Household_ip8. **Cdeptrp.** *Child goes on school trips*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Version
1.0

Text
Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* go on school trips?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply/Child(ren) not at school	Does not apply/Child(ren) not at school

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* go on school trips? If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interviews
  Interviewer Instruction
  PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
  REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
  Delete
  Showcard

Use
Ask CdepTrp

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS615 > 0) OR (CPlay = 4)) *// One or more children aged 6 to 15 in the household OR children under 6 that are already at school*

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household*

Household_ip8. **Cdelply.** *Space outdoors to play*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Version
1.0

Text
For the next question just answer yes or no. < Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* have an outdoor space or facilities where they can play safely?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  < Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* have an outdoor space or facilities where they can play safely?

Use
Ask Cdelply

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) *// One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household*

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Household_ip8. **Pdepa.** *One filling meal a day*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
I am going to read out a list of questions related to the standards of living of people of pensionable age. For each one, please answer yes or no.
Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}* eat at least one filling meal a day?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  Now for some questions related to the standards of living of people of pensionable age. For each one, please select all that apply.

Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}* eat at least one filling meal a day?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason	No, other reason

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PDepA

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) *// No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Household_ip8.**Pdepb.** *Go out socially*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}*)

go out socially, either alone or with other people, at least once a month?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help

7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other	No, other

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PDepB

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) *// No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Household_ip8.**Pdepc.** *See friends/family*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}*)

See friends or family at least once a month?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other	No, other

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PDepC

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)* // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one *or more persons of pensionable age*

Household_ip8. Pdepd. *Holiday away from home*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}*)

take a holiday away from home for a week or more at least once a year?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other	No, other

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PDepD

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)* // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one *or more persons of pensionable age*

Household_ip8. Pdepe. *Replace cooker when broken*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
Would the cooker be able to be replaced if it broke down?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other	No, other

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PDepE

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)* // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one *or more persons of pensionable age*

Household_ip8. Pdepf. *Home good state of repair*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
Is your home kept in a good state of repair?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other	No, other

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PDepF

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)* // *No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Household_ip8. **Pdepg.** *Services in working order*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
Are your heating, electrics, plumbing and drains kept in good working order?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring

6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other	No, other

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PDepG

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)* // *No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Household_ip8. **Pdeph.** *Damp-free home*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
Do you have a damp-free home?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income

4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other	No, other

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PDepH

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)* // *No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Household_ip8. **Pdepi.** *Home kept warm*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
Is your home kept adequately warm?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other	No, other

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PDepI

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)* // *No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Household_ip8. **Pdepk.** *Has a telephone*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}*)

have a telephone to use, whenever one is needed?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other	No, other

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PDepK

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)* // *No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Household_ip8. # Pdepl. *Access to a car/taxi*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}*)

have access to a car or taxi whenever one is needed?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other	No, other

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PDepL

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)* // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Household_ip8. # Pdepm. *Hair cut regularly*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}*)

have your hair done or cut regularly?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other	No, other

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PDepM

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)* // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Household_ip8. # Pdepn. *Has warm waterproof coat*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}*)

have a warm waterproof coat?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other	No, other

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Delete
Showcard
Use
`Ask PDepN`
Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)` *// No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Household_ip8. Pdepo. *Able to pay unexpected expense*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive
Text
Would all of the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Would you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}* be able to pay an unexpected expense of £ 200?
Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC
Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other	No, other

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Delete
Showcard
Use
`Ask PDepO`
Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)` *// No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

If *(PDepO = 1) // Would be able to pay an unexpected expense of 200 pounds*

Household_ip8. Pdepoh. *How pay unexpected expense*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions
Version
1.0
Text
How would the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / How would you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}* pay for this unexpected expense of £ 200?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Use income but would need to cut back on essentials	Use income but would need to cut back on essentials
2	Use income and would not need to cut back on essentials	Use income and would not need to cut back on essentials
3	Use savings	Use savings
4	Use a form of credit (e.g. credit card or take out a loan)	Use a form of credit (e.g. credit card or take out a loan)
5	Get the money from friends or family as a gift or loan	Get the money from friends or family as a gift or loan
97	SPONTANEOUS: Other	SPONTANEOUS: Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Use income but would need to cut back on essentials	Use income but would need to cut back on essentials
2	Use income and would not need to cut back on essentials	Use income and would not need to cut back on essentials
3	Use savings	Use savings
4	Use a form of credit (e.g. credit card or take out a loan)	Use a form of credit (e.g. credit card or take out a loan)
5	Get the money from friends or family as a gift or loan	Get the money from friends or family as a gift or loan
97	Other	Other

Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
`Ask PDepOH`
Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)` *// No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one*

or more persons of pensionable age
And If *(PDepO = 1) // Would be able to pay an unexpected expense of 200 pounds*

Household_ip8.Ncars. *Number of cars in household*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE
EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS
ENTER NUMBER
ENTER 0 IF NO CARS

Help
Include vehicles on long term hire and company vehicles if for private use. Exclude those hired from time to time and if used solely in the course of work and vehicles currently unfit for use if there is no intention to repair

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
　Text
　How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of? Include company vehicles if available for private use. Exclude vehicles solely for carriage of goods. Enter '0' if no cars.
　Delete
　Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Ncars

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(If Ncars > 10) // More than 10 cars in household*

Text
You said there are *[ncars]* vehicles in your household.

If *(Ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans*

Household_ip8.Carval. *Value vehicle(s) less amount outstanding*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	0..999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them?

Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
　Text
　If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them? Please exclude company vehicles from your calculation.
　Question Box Label
　Amount in £
　Delete
　Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CarVal

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans*

Soft Check: If *(CarVal > 100000) // Value of car(s) is greater than 100,000 pounds*
Text
You have just entered that if you sold your vehicle(s) you would get £*[CarVal]*.
Loop *foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 516 cars

Household_ip8.Ensze. *Engine size*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What is the engine size of your *[first/second/third]* car/van?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Up to 700cc (0.7 litre)	Up to 700cc (0.7 litre)
2	701 to 1000cc (0.7 to 1 litre)	701 to 1000cc (0.7 to 1 litre)
3	1001 to 1300cc (1.0 to 1.3 litres)	1001 to 1300cc (1.0 to 1.3 litres)
4	1301 to 1400cc (1.3 to 1.4 litres)	1301 to 1400cc (1.3 to 1.4 litres)
5	1401 to 1500cc (1.4 to 1.5 litres)	1401 to 1500cc (1.4 to 1.5 litres)
6	1501 to 1800cc (1.5 to 1.8 litres)	1501 to 1800cc (1.5 to 1.8 litres)
7	1801 to 2000cc (1.8 to 2.0 litres)	1801 to 2000cc (1.8 to 2.0 litres)
8	2001 to 2500cc (2.1 to 2.5 litres)	2001 to 2500cc (2.1 to 2.5 litres)
9	2501 to 3000cc (2.5 to 3.0 litres)	2501 to 3000cc (2.5 to 3.0 litres)
10	3001 and over (over 3 litres)	3001 and over (over 3 litres)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
　Delete
　Showcard
Telephone Interviews
　Interviewer Instruction
　READ OUT IF NECESSARY
　Delete
　Showcard

Use
Ask ENSZE

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops
Loop *foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.*

Universe
If *(ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans*

Household_ip8.Whodrive. *Main driver of car*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Who drives this car **most often**?
Interviewer Instruction
IF DRIVEN EQUALLY BY MORE THAN ONE PERSON CODE FIRST PERSON NAMED
RECORD PERSON NUMBER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

Options

0	Non-household member	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*	Person number 1
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*	Person number 2
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*	Person number 3
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*	Person number 4
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*	Person number 5
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*	Person number 6
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*	Person number 7
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*	Person number 8
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*	Person number 9
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*	Person number 10
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*	Person number 11
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*	Person number 12
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*	Person number 13
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*	Person number 14
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*	Person number 15
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*	Person number 16

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  Who drives this car **most often**? If more than one person drives the car equally, select the driver that appears closest to the top of the list.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask WHODRIVE
Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*
In Loops
Loop *foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.*
Universe
If *(ncars > 0)* // *Household has one or more cars/vans*

Household_ip8.**Carn2h.** *Car/Van bought new or secondhand*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Transport
Version
1.0
Text
Was this car/van bought or obtained new or second hand?
Interviewer Instruction
IF NECESSARY, CLARIFY BY YOUR HOUSEHOLD OR (IF OWNED BY NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER) THE PERSON WHO NOW OWNS IT.

Options

1	New	New
2	Second hand	Second hand
98	Don't know or not sure	Don't know or not sure

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CARN2H

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*
In Loops
Loop *foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.*
Universe
If *(ncars > 0)* // *Household has one or more cars/vans*

Household_ip8.**Carfuel.** *Type of fuel car/van uses*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Transport
Version
1.0
Text
What fuel does the engine use?
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Petrol	Petrol
2	Diesel	Diesel
3	Compressed natural gas	Compressed natural gas
4	Biofuel blends over 5% (includes E85 - 85% Ethanol)	Biofuel blends over 5% (includes E85 - 85% Ethanol)
5	Electric / battery	Electric / battery
6	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)
7	Hybrid (petrol/electric)	Hybrid (petrol/electric)
97	Other type of fuel	Other type of fuel

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Showcard
Telephone Interviews
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT IF NECESSARY
  Delete
  Showcard
Use
Ask CARFUEL

Modules
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*
In Loops
Loop *foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.*
Universe
If *(ncars > 0)* // *Household has one or more cars/vans*

Household_ip8.**Carage.** *Age of car/van*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Transport
Version
1.0
Text
What is the approximate age of the car/van?
Interviewer Instruction
THIS SHOULD BE THE AGE OF THE CAR NOT HOW LONG IT HAS BEEN OWNED.
IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, ENTER 1
IF MORE THAN 50 YEARS, ENTER 50
ENTER YEARS
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

This should be the age of the car, not how long it has been owned. If it's less than one year old, please enter 1. If it is more than 50 years old, please enter 50.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CARAGE

Modules

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops

Loop *foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.*

Universe

If *(ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 526 hholdint

END LOOP

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3)) // If mode is web*

Household_ip8.Hhqurecomplete. *HHold Questionnaire completed CAWI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

This is a variable designed to flag the completion of the Household Questionnaire by a web respondent. It is necessary to know which sections of the questionnaire have been completed on the web (HHGrid, HHQ, Individual Questionnaire) in case the respondent fails to complete everything online and the interview has to be finished in a different mode

Display Notes

Display radio button with the text "Click here and press Next to proceed."

Text

We will next ask you some questions about you and your experiences. There might be a slight delay whilst your answers are saving. Please be patient.

Use

Ask HHQureComplete

Modules

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3)) // If mode is web*

Household_ip8.Hhendtimeb. *Second end time household interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
time	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute HHEndTimeB = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Module Earlyhealth_ip8. *Early interviewer assessed health*

Version

02 (Mon Jan 26 11:54:35 2015) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

Use

Use Earlyhealth_ip8

Earlyhealth_ip8.Inthlthw8. *Random allocation to early or late interviewer health assessment*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Notes

Random allocation to early or late using system randomisation, values are 1 = Early assessment, 2 = Late assessment

Use

Ask Inthlthw8

Modules

Module Earlyhealth_ip8. *Early interviewer assessed health*

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & Inthlthw8 = 1) // Mode is face to face and early IRH experimental treatment*

Earlyhealth_ip8.Inthlthe. *Early interviewer health rating*

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT READ QUESTION TO RESPONDENT.

BUT ANSWER BASED ON YOUR OWN JUDGEMENT. PLEASE GIVE YOUR BEST GUESS.

IN GENERAL WOULD YOU SAY THE RESPONDENT'S HEALTH IS…?

Options

1	EXCELLENT	EXCELLENT
2	VERY GOOD	VERY GOOD
3	GOOD	GOOD
4	FAIR	FAIR
5	POOR	POOR

Use

Ask Inthlthe

Modules

Module Earlyhealth_ip8. *Early interviewer assessed health*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & Inthlthw8 = 1) // Mode is face to face and early IRH experimental treatment*

Module Indintro_ip7. *Individual Intro module*

Version

01 (Tue Feb 10 12:38:42 2015) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

Use

Use Indintro_ip7

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 531 person

Indintro_ip7. # Indstime. *Individual interview start time*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
time	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0
Use
`Compute IndSTime = take From System Clock;`
Modules
Module Indintro_ip7. *Individual Intro module*

Indintro_ip7. # Istrtdat. *Interview start date*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
date	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0
Use
`Compute IStrtDat = take From System Calendar;`
Modules
Module Indintro_ip7. *Individual Intro module*

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHGrid And HHQ Already Completed By Other HH Members)) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone OR Mode is web and respondent did not complete the HHGrid or HHQ themselves*

Indintro_ip7. # Intro. *Individual interview intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go onto the next question.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  This interview is completely voluntary, if there is any question that you don't want to answer, just press the next button to go onto the next question.
Use
`Ask Intro`
Modules
Module Indintro_ip7. *Individual Intro module*
Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHGrid And HHQ Already Completed By Other HH Members))` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone OR Mode is web and respondent did not complete the HHGrid or HHQ themselves*

Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

Version
01 (Tue Dec 9 15:54:23 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015
Use
`Use Demographics_ip8`

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI*

Demographics_ip8. # Chkresp. *Confirm respondent's details*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive
Text
I need to check I have the correct details for you. You are [NAME] [SURNAME],, born on [DOB] and you are [SEX]. Is that correct?
Interviewer Instruction
IF YOU HAVE GOT THE WRONG PERSON, PLEASE GO BACK TO EREPS AND SELECT THE CORRECT RESPONDENT. IF ANY DETAILS ARE INCORRECT (E.G. NAME SPELT WRONG, DOB NOT QUITE CORRECT) PLEASE CODE THIS BELOW AND YOU WILL AMEND THE DETAILS AT THE FOLLOWING SCREEN.

Options

1	All correct	All correct
2	No, name is wrong	No, name is wrong
3	No, date of birth is wrong	No, date of birth is wrong
4	No, sex is wrong	No, sex is wrong

Use
`Ask ChkResp`
Modules
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2)` *// If mode is CAPI or CATI*

If *(ChkResp = 2) // Respondent's name is incorrect*

Display Note
Screen Start (Please ensure the following two items appear on the same screen)

Demographics_ip8. # Dcname. *Correct first name*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	40	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Infill name so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CName
Text
What is your correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME
Use
`Ask DCName`
Modules
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2)` *// If mode is CAPI or CATI*
`And If (ChkResp = 2)` *// Respondent's name is incorrect*

Demographics_ip8. # Dcsname. *Correct surname*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	40	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Infill name so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSName

Text
What is your correct surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT SURNAME

Use
Ask DCSName

Modules
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) *// If mode is CAPI or CATI*
And If (ChkResp = 2) *// Respondent's name is incorrect*

Display Note
Screen End

If *(ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect*

Display Note
Screen Start (Please ensure the following three items appear on the same screen)

Demographics_ip8. # Dcdobd. *Correct DOB day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBD

Text
What is your date of birth?
(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Use
Ask DCDOBD

Modules
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) *// If mode is CAPI or CATI*
And If (ChkResp = 3) *// Respondent's DOB is incorrect*

Demographics_ip8. # Dcdobm. *Correct DOB month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBM

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Use
Ask DCDOBM

Modules
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) *// If mode is CAPI or CATI*
And If (ChkResp = 3) *// Respondent's DOB is incorrect*

Demographics_ip8. # Dcdoby. *Correct DOB year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBY

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask DCDOBY

Modules
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) *// If mode is CAPI or CATI*
And If (ChkResp = 3) *// Respondent's DOB is incorrect*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
Screen End

If *(ChkResp = 4) // Respondent's sex is incorrect*

Demographics_ip8. # Dcsex. *Correct sex*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Infill sex so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.

Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSEX

Text
What is your sex?
(Details collected previously: *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Use
Ask DCSex

Modules
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2)* // *If mode is CAPI or CATI*
And If *(ChkResp = 4)* // *Respondent's sex is incorrect*

**If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified***

If *(Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*

Demographics_ip8.**Mvever.** *Lived at address whole life*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Have you personally lived at this address your whole life?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask MvEver

Modules
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed*

Display Note
Screen Start (month/year template)

If *(MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life*

Demographics_ip8.**Mvmnth.** *Month moved to current address*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
When did you personally move to **this** address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February

3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  Use drop-down lists with month and year in parallel
  Question Box Label
  Month
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MvMnth

Modules
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(MvEver = 2)* // *not lived at current address whole life*

Demographics_ip8.**Mvyr.** *Year moved to current address*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Year
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MvYr

Modules
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(MvEver = 2)* // *not lived at current address whole life*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
Screen End

Demographics_ip8.**Lkmove.** *Prefers to move house*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
If you could choose, would you stay here in your present home or would you prefer to move somewhere else?

Options

1	Stay here	Stay here
2	Prefer to move	Prefer to move

Use
Ask LKMOVE
Modules
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*
Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // *Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*

Demographics_ip8.**Xpmove.** *Expects to move in next year*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Even though you may not want to move, do you expect you will move in the coming year *{if LkMove=1}* / Do you expect you will move in the coming year *{if LkMove=2}*?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask XPMove
Modules
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*
Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // *Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*

If *(XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year*

Demographics_ip8.**Xpmvwhn.** *Date of expected move known*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Do you know **when** you might be likely to move?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask XPMVWHN
Modules
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*
Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //

Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If *(XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year*

If *(XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known*
Display Note
Screen Start. Use month and year template.

Demographics_ip8.**Xpmvmnth.** *Month of expected move*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
When might you be likely to move?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH OR SEASON IF MONTH IS NOT KNOWN

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December
13	Spring	Spring
14	Summer	Summer
15	Autumn	Autumn
16	Winter	Winter

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  Use drop-down list
  Question Box Label
  Month/Season
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask XPMVMNTH
Modules
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*
Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // *Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If *(XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year*
And If *(XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known*

Demographics_ip8.**Xpmvyr.** *Year of expected move*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  Display month and year drop-down lists.
  Question Box Label
  Year
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask XPMVYR

Modules
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) *// Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If *(XPMove = 1)* // *Expects to move in the coming year*
And If *(XPMVWHN = 1)* // *Date of expected move known*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is No More Than A Year After DOI)* // *Do not allow dates more than a year after DOI to be entered*

Text
You have said that you will be likely to move in the coming year on *[XPMVMNTH]* *[XPMVYR]*. This date is not within the coming year.

Display Note
Screen End.

Demographics_ip8. **Xpmvwhr.** *Location of expected move known*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Do you know **where** you might be moving to?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask XPMVWHR
Modules
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*
Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) *// Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If *(XPMove = 1)* // *Expects to move in the coming year*

If *(XPMVWHR = 1)* // *Location of expected move known*
Display Note
Screen Start CAWI

Demographics_ip8. **Xpmvadd1.** *Address of expected move*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Where might you move to?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  Where might you move to? Type in as much detail as possible.
  Question Box Label
  First Line of Address
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask XPMVADD1
Modules
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*
Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) *// Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If *(XPMove = 1)* // *Expects to move in the coming year*
And If *(XPMVWHR = 1)* // *Location of expected move known*

Demographics_ip8. **Xpmvtown.** *Town of expected move*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
(Where might you move to?)
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL TOWN
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Town
  Delete
  Text, Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask XPMVTOWN
Modules
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*
Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) *// Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If *(XPMove = 1)* // *Expects to move in the coming year*
And If *(XPMVWHR = 1)* // *Location of expected move known*

Demographics_ip8. **Xpmvpcode.** *Postcode of expected move*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
(Where might you move to?)
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POST CODE
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Post Code
  Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask XPMVPCODE

Modules
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // *Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If (XPMove = 1) // *Expects to move in the coming year*
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // *Location of expected move known*

Display Note
Screen End CAWI

If *(XPMVADD1 = DK | XPMVTOWN = DK | XPMVPCODE = DK) // Any part of expected new address not known*

Demographics_ip8. **Xpmvarea.** *Area of expected move*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR AREA LIKELY TO MOVE TO.
IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.
IF LIKELY TO MOVE ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
If you don't know (yet) exactly where you expect to move, please tell us the area where you expect to live.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask XPMVAREA

Modules
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // *Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If (XPMove = 1) // *Expects to move in the coming year*
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // *Location of expected move known*
And If (XPMVADD1 = DK | XPMVTOWN = DK | XPMVPCODE = DK) // *Any part of expected new address not known*

Demographics_ip8.**Jbstat.** *Current economic activity*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Which of these **best** describes your current employment situation?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Self employed	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)	Paid employment(ft/pt)
3	Unemployed	Unemployed
4	Retired	Retired
5	On maternity leave	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home	Family care or home
7	Full-time student	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled	LT sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme	Govt training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business	Unpaid, family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship	On apprenticeship
97	Doing something else	Doing something else

Help
Code one only. If respondent says more than one applies ask them to choose which best applies

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
Which of these **best** describes your current employment situation? Select one only. If more than one applies to you then please choose which best applies.
  Delete
  Showcard, Help
Telephone Interviews
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT
  Delete
  Showcard

Use
Ask JbStat

Modules
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // *Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*

If *((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & HHGRID.MARSTAT <> DK|REF) // new entrant never interviewed and marital status is not DK/REF*

Demographics_ip8.**Mlstatchk.** *Present legal marital status check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
We have your **legal** marital status as [MARSTAT]. Is this correct?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask MLSTATChk

Modules
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // *Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & HHGRID.MARSTAT <> DK|REF) // *new entrant never interviewed and marital status is not DK/REF*

If *((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // If new entrant never interviewed*

Demographics_ip8.**Mlstat.** *Present legal marital status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version
1.0

Notes
MLSTAT is autofilled from HHGRID.MARSTAT where HHGRID.MARSTAT is correct

Text
What is your current **legal** marital status?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single, nvr marr/civ p
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Civil Partner (legal)
4	Separated but legally married	Separated legally marr
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner	Sep from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)	Surviving Civil Partner

Help
If the respondent is separated, but not legally separated, they are coded as married here and separated on the Household Grid. If legally married but cohabiting, code as married here and cohabiting on the Household Grid. A 'Civil Partnership' is the legal equivalent of marriage for same-sex couples

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)	A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Delete
Showcard, Help

Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Delete
Showcard

Use
If *(MLSTATChk = 1)* Compute MLSTAT = HHGRID.MARSTAT;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //*
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // If new entrant never interviewed*

If *(((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_drive = 2 | Ff_drive = MIS|DK|REF) & HHGRID.DVAge >=17) // new entrant never interviewed or did not have a driving licence at previous interview or fed-forward data is missing and is aged 17 or over*

Demographics_ip8.**Drive.** *Respondent has driving licence*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you have a full UK driving licence?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask DRIVE

Modules
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //*
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If *(((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_drive = 2 | Ff_drive = MIS|DK|REF) & HHGRID.DVAge >=17) // new entrant never interviewed or did not have a driving licence at previous interview or fed-forward data is missing and is aged 17 or over*

If *(DRIVE = 1 | Ff_drive = 1) // has a driving licence*

Demographics_ip8.**Caruse.** *Has use of car or van*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask CARUSE

Modules
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //*
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If *(DRIVE = 1 | Ff_drive = 1) // has a driving licence*

Demographics_ip8. # Mobuse. *Has mobile phone*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you personally have a mobile phone?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask MOBUSE

Modules
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // *Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*

If *(MOBUSE = 1) // Has a mobile phone*

Demographics_ip8. # Smartmob. *Has a smartphone*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Is your mobile a smartphone?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
A smartphone is a mobile phone that includes advanced functionality beyond making phone calls and sending text messages. Most smartphones have the capability to display photos, play videos, check and send e-mail, surf the Web and can run simple computer programmes or applications known as "apps".

Use
Ask SMARTMOB

Modules
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // *Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If (MOBUSE = 1) // *Has a mobile phone*

If *(SMARTMOB = 1) // If has a smart phone*

Demographics_ip8. # Smarttype. *Type of smart phone*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
There are various models of smartphones these days. Is yours an Android, iPhone, Windows or some other type of phone?

Options

1	Android	Android
2	iPhone	iPhone
3	Windows	Windows
4	Other type	Other type

Use
Ask SmartType

Modules
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // *Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If (MOBUSE = 1) // *Has a mobile phone*
And If (SMARTMOB = 1) // *If has a smart phone*

If *(SmartType = 4) // If other type of smart phone*

Demographics_ip8. # Smarto. *Other type of smartphone*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What other type is that?

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask SmartO

Modules
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // *Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If (MOBUSE = 1) // *Has a mobile phone*
And If (SMARTMOB = 1) // *If has a smart phone*
And If (SmartType = 4) // *If other type of smart phone*

If *(Ff_rphmob <> MIS) // If a personal mobile number is available for respondent*

Demographics_ip8. # Smtnochk. *Check smart phone phone number*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Can we just check, is *[ff_rphmob]* the phone number for your smartphone?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask SmtNoChk

Modules
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // *Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If (MOBUSE = 1) // *Has a mobile phone*
And If (SMARTMOB = 1) // *If has a smart phone*
And If (ff_rphmob <> MIS) // *If a personal mobile number is available for respondent*

If *((Ff_rphmob <> MIS & SmtNoChk = 2) | (Ff_rphmob = MIS)) // If a personal mobile number is available for respondent and fed-forward mobile phone number is not the smartphone phone number or fed-forward mobile number is missing*

Demographics_ip8. # Smartno. *Smartphone phone number*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Ensure that the number entered has 11 digits beginning with 07.

Text
What is the phone number for your smartphone?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER, READ THE NUMBER BACK TO THE RESPONDENT AND CONFIRM THAT THE NUMBER IS ENTERED CORRECTLY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
   Delete
   Interviewer Instruction

Use
If (SmtNoChk = 1) Compute SmartNo = ff_rphmob;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // *Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If (MOBUSE = 1) // *Has a mobile phone*
And If (SMARTMOB = 1) // *If has a smart phone*
And If ((ff_rphmob <> MIS & SmtNoChk = 2) | (Ff_rphmob = MIS)) // *If a personal mobile number is available for respondent and fed-forward mobile phone number is not the smartphone phone number or fed-forward mobile number is missing*

Demographics_ip8. # Mobcomp. *Has a mobile computing device*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you have a tablet computer or iPad?

Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE PCS OR LAPTOPS

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
   Text
   Do you have a tablet computer or iPad? Do not include PCs or laptops.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MOBCOMP

Modules
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // *Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*

Demographics_ip8. # Netpuse. *Frequency of using the internet*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Notes
This question was carried at W1 and W2 of Understanding Society with the name NETUSE. The question was the same but the scale was reversed.

Text
How often do you use the internet for your personal use?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	Several times a month	Several times a month
4	Once a month	Once a month
5	Less than once a month	Less than once a month
6	Never use	Never use
7	No access at home, at work or elsewhere	No access at home, at work or elsewhere

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
   Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	Several times a month	Several times a month
4	Once a month	Once a month
5	Less than once a month	Less than once a month
6	Never use	Never use

   Delete
   Showcard
Telephone Interviews
   Interviewer Instruction
   READ OUT
   Delete
   Showcard

Use
Ask NETPUSE

Modules
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // *Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*

Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Version
06 (Mon Jan 19 11:46:14 2015) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

Use
Use Initialconditions_w7

If *(Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*

Initialconditions_w7.**Ukborn.** *Born in UK*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Were you born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options

1	Yes, England	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK	Not born in the UK

Use
Ask Ukborn

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*

If *(Ukborn= 5) // Not born in the UK*

Initialconditions_w7.**Plbornc.** *Country of birth*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
In which country were you born?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland	Republic of Ireland
6	France	France
7	Germany	Germany
8	Italy	Italy
9	Spain	Spain
10	Poland	Poland
11	Cyprus	Cyprus
12	Turkey	Turkey
13	Australia	Australia
14	New Zealand	New Zealand
15	Canada	Canada
16	U.S.A	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong	China/Hong Kong
18	India	India
19	Pakistan	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya	Kenya
23	Ghana	Ghana
24	Nigeria	Nigeria
25	Uganda	Uganda
26	South Africa	South Africa
27	Jamaica	Jamaica
97	Other country	Other country

Use
Ask PLBORNC

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(ukborn= 5) // Not born in the UK*

If *(PLBORNC = 97) // Born in other country*

Initialconditions_w7.**Plboth.** *'Other' country of birth*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	50	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  Please type in country.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PLBOTH

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(ukborn= 5) // Not born in the UK*
And If *(PLBORNC = 97) // Born in other country*

If *(UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK*

Initialconditions_w7.**Plbornuk.** *UK county of birth*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	1..997	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Please use Trigram lookup for County name. Please return numeric codes in the data.

Text
In which UK **county** were you born?

Interviewer Instruction
START TYPING THE COUNTY NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE COUNTY NAME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE COUNTY INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

Help
Note historical changes to boundaries and names mean some counties may no longer exist. Please use name of county of birth as recorded on birth certificate

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  In which UK **county** were you born? Start typing the county name and then select the answer from the drop down list. If you are unable to find the county in the list, simply type the county name into the box yourself.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PLBORNUK

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK*

If *(PLBORNUK = 997) // Born in other county*

Initialconditions_w7. # Plbornuko. *Uncoded UK county of birth*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	50	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Please return verbatim county in the data.

Use
Ask PLBornUKO

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK*
And If *(PLBORNUK = 997) // Born in other county*

If *(UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK*

Initialconditions_w7. # Yr2uk4. *Year came to Britain*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
In what year did you first come to this country to live, even if you have spent time abroad since?

Help
Definition of 'living in UK' is 3 months or more or a stay with an indefinite period of duration e.g. someone may have arrived in last week with an intention to settle indefinitely

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Scripting Notes
  use drop down list for response options (list of years).
  Help
  Definition of 'living in UK' is 3 months or more or a stay with an indefinite period of duration e.g. you may have arrived in last week with an intention to settle indefinitely

Use
Ask YR2UK4

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Mode Is CAPI/CATI And Date Entered Is Prior To Year Of Birth) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and the date entered is prior to the respondents year of birth*

Text
The year entered is prior to the respondent's year of birth.

Soft Check: If *(Mode Is WEB And Date Entered Is Prior To Year Of Birth) // Mode is WEB and the date entered is prior to the respondents year of birth*

Text
The year entered is prior to your year of birth.

If *(((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_notuk = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen*

Initialconditions_w7. # Citzn. *Citizenship*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please tell me all of them.

Interviewer Instruction
CITIZENSHIP MEANS YOU ARE ENTITLED TO HOLD A PASSPORT ISSUED BY THAT COUNTRY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	UK citizen	UK citizen
2	Citizen of country of birth	Citizen of country of birth
3	Citizen of other country	Citizen of other country

Help
Citizenship is membership in a country and carries with it rights to political participation. It is possible to have nationality without being a citizen (i.e. be legally subject to a state and entitled to its protection without having rights of political participation in it). Thus, you can have a citizenship from one country and be a national of another country

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please select all that apply.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CITZN

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_notuk = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen*

If *(CITZN = 3) // Citizen of other country*

Display Note
Screen Start

Initialconditions_w7. # Citzno1. *Citizenship of other country 1*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	50	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Display CITZNO1 and CITZNO2 on-screen together.

Text
What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please tell me both.

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN FIRST CITIZENSHIP.

Question Box Label
1st Country

Help
Citizenship is membership in a country and carried with it rights to political participation. It is possible to have nationality without being a citizen (i.e. be legally subject to a state and entitled to its protection without having rights of political participation in it). Thus, you can have a citizenship from one country and be a national of another country

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please enter both.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CITZNO1

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If (((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_notuk = 1)) // *New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen*
And If (CITZN = 3) // *Citizen of other country*

Initialconditions_w7. Citzno2. *Citizenship of other country 2*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	50	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Display CITZNO1 and CITZNO2 on-screen together. Radio button to indicate 'no second citizenship', to be returned in the data as blank

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN SECOND CITIZENSHIP.

Question Box Label
2nd Country

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CITZNO2

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If (((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_notuk = 1)) // *New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen*
And If (CITZN = 3) // *Citizen of other country*

Display Note
Screen End

If *(Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed*

Initialconditions_w7. Qfhigh. *Highest qualification*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS/LFS

Version
1.0

Text
Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A Level	A Level
16	Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate	Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate
7	Welsh Baccalaureate	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate	International Baccalaureate
9	AS Level	AS Level
10	Higher Grade	Higher Grade
11	Certificate of sixth year studies	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE / O Level	GCSE / O Level
13	CSE	CSE
14	Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)	Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
17	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
18	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above	None of the above

Help
Do not count first aid certificates as nursing qualifications. If teaching qualification is a degree then code as degree. Count degrees obtained overseas as first or higher degrees as appropriate

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  Which is the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?
  Delete
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY RESPONDENT
  Delete
  Showcard

Use
Ask QFHIGH

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // *New entrant never interviewed*

If *(QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification*

Initialconditions_w7. Qualoc. *UK or non-UK qualification*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Did you gain this qualification in the UK?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
The UK is made up of England, Northern Ireland, Scotland and Wales

Use
Ask QUALOC

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification*

If *((QFHIGH = 1..6 | 16 | 7..12 | 14..18) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_ivlolw = 4 | 5) | ((HHGRID.DVAGE = 16) & Ff_ivlolw == MIS))) // Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.*

Initialconditions_w7.**Gcse5.** *New GCSEs*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How many GCSE grades A*-C did you get?

Question Box Label
ENTER NUMBER

Use
Ask GCSE5

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed*
And If *((QFHIGH = 1..6 | 16 | 7..12 | 14..18) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_ivlolw == 4 | 5) | ((HHGRID.DVAGE = 16) & Ff_ivlolw == MIS))) // Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.*

If *(GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C*

Initialconditions_w7.**Gcseeng.** *English GCSE grade*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What was your English GCSE grade?

Options

1	A*	A*
2	A	A
3	B	B
4	C	C
5	D	D
6	E	E
7	F	F
8	G	G

Use
Ask GCSEENG

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed*
And If *((QFHIGH = 1..6 | 16 | 7..12 | 14..18) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_ivlolw == 4 | 5) | ((HHGRID.DVAGE = 16) & Ff_ivlolw == MIS))) // Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.*

And If *(GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C*

Initialconditions_w7.**Gcsemat.** *Maths GCSE grade*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What was your Maths GCSE grade?

Options

1	A*	A*
2	A	A
3	B	B
4	C	C
5	D	D
6	E	E
7	F	F
8	G	G

Use
Ask GCSEMAT

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed*
And If *((QFHIGH = 1..6 | 16 | 7..12 | 14..18) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_ivlolw == 4 | 5) | ((HHGRID.DVAGE = 16) & Ff_ivlolw == MIS))) // Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.*
And If *(GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C*

Initialconditions_w7.**Qfvoc.** *Vocational qualifications*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
And which of the following vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Youth training certificate	Youth training cert.
2	Key Skills	Key Skills
3	Basic skills	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)	Entry lvl qual (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship	Modern/trade apprentice
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)	RSA/OCR/Cleri/comm qual
7	City and Guilds Certificate	City and Guilds Cert
8	GNVQ/GSVQ	GNVQ/GSVQ
9	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11	HNC/HND	HNC/HND

12	ONC/OND	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC	SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification	Other voc/tech/prof qual
96	None of the above	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any? Please select all qualifications that you have.
  Delete
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
  Text
  And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?
  Interviewer Instruction
  PROBE FOR OTHER QUALIFICATIONS.
  Delete
  Showcard
Use
Ask QFVoc
Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) *// New entrant never interviewed*

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web*

Initialconditions_w7.**School_cawi.** *Age left school (web)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  Use drop down list of response options.
  Text
  How old were you when you left school? Please do not include any attendance at technical college.
  Options

2	Never went to school	Never went to school
3	Still at school	Still at school
10	Age 10	Age 10
11	Age 11	Age 11
12	Age 12	Age 12
13	Age 13	Age 13
14	Age 14	Age 14
15	Age 15	Age 15
16	Age 16	Age 16
17	Age 17	Age 17
18	Age 18	Age 18
19	Age 19	Age 19
20	Age 20	Age 20

Use
Ask SCHOOL_CAWI
Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) *// New entrant never interviewed*
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) *// Mode is web*

Initialconditions_w7.**School.** *Never went to/still at school*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
How old were you when you left school?
Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options

1	Write in age	Write in age
2	Never went to school	Never went to school
3	Still at school	Still at school

Use
If *(SCHOOL_CAWI = 2)* Compute SCHOOL = 2;
Else If *(SCHOOL_CAWI = 3)* Compute SCHOOL = 3;
Else If *(SCHOOL_CAWI = 10..20)* Compute SCHOOL = 1;
Else If *(SCHOOL_CAWI = DK)* Compute SCHOOL = DK;
Else If *(SCHOOL_CAWI = REF)* Compute SCHOOL = REF;
Else: Ask ;
Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) *// New entrant never interviewed*

If *(SCHOOL = 1) // Left school*

Initialconditions_w7.**Scend.** *School leaving age*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	10..20	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT SCHOOL
Use
If *(SCHOOL_CAWI = 10..20)* Compute SCEND = SCHOOL_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;
Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) *// New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(SCHOOL = 1) // Left school*

Hard Check: If *(SCEND > HHGRID.DVAGE) // Age left school is greater than current age*
Text
The age you left school can't be greater than your current age.
If *(HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BIRTHY > 1981 AND SCHOOL = 1 AND SCEND <> MIS) // Aged 16 or over and born since 1981 and school leaving age given*

Initialconditions_w7.**Schlloc.** *Place of school*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And where was your school...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

IF MORE THAN ONE SCHOOL ATTENDED, CODE THE LOCATION OF THE MOST RECENT.

Options

1	England	England
2	Scotland	Scotland
3	Wales	Wales
4	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland
5	Or outside the UK?	Or outside the UK?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

 Help

 If you attended more than one school, please code the location of the one you attended most recently.

 Delete

 Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SchlLoc

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) *// New entrant never interviewed*
And If (SCHOOL = 1) *// Left school*
And If (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BIRTHY > 1981 AND SCHOOL = 1 AND SCEND <> MIS) *// Aged 16 or over and born since 1981 and school leaving age given*

If *((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))) // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school*

Initialconditions_w7.Schcode. *School code*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	1..999997	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please use Trigram lookup for school name. Return the numeric code in the data.

Text

What is/was the name of your school?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN ANY PART OF SCHOOL NAME AND ADDRESS AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF NECESSARY TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SCHOOL IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE SCHOOL AND AS MUCH OF THE ADDRESS AS POSSIBLE INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED: HELP

Help

We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on people's education. The name of the school you provide here will remain confidential

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

 Text

 What is/was the name of your school? Type in any part of school name and address. Type in more detail to narrow down the selection.

 If you are unable to find the name of your school, simply type the full name of the school and as much of the address as possible into the box yourself.

 Delete

 Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SchCode

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) *// New entrant never interviewed*
And If ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))) *// Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school*

If *(SCHCODE = 1-999996) // School identified*

Initialconditions_w7.Schok. *School details correct*

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Are the details reported below correct?

[SCHNAME]

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask SchOK

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) *// New entrant never interviewed*
And If ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))) *// Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school*
And If (SCHCODE = 1-999996) *// School identified*

If *((SCHCODE = 999997) | (SCHOK = 2)) // School not found in trigram lookup or lookup entry was inaccurate*

Initialconditions_w7.Schname. *School name*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	100	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please return verbatim school details in the data.

Text

Sorry, we don't seem to have the details of your school. What is/was the name of your school, its address and postcode, or as much detail as you know? *{if SCHCODE = 999997}* / What are the correct details of your school? *{if SCHOK = 2}*

Interviewer Instruction

IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

Help

We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on people's education. The name of the school you provide here will remain confidential

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

 Delete

 Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SCHNAME

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) *// New entrant never interviewed*
And If ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))) *// Aged 16 or over*

and attended school in the UK or still at school
`And If ((SCHCODE = 999997) | (SCHOK = 2))` *// School not found in trigram lookup or lookup entry was inaccurate*

If *(SCHOOL = 1) // Left school*

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web*

Initialconditions_w7. # Fenow_cawi. *Age left further education (web)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop down list of response options. Age should range from 16 to 80.

Text
And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

Options

2	Never went to college or university	Never went to college or university
3	Currently at college or university	Currently at college or university
16	Age 16	Age 16
17	Age 17	Age 17
18	Age 18	Age 18
19	Age 19	Age 19
20	Age 20 …	Age 20 …
80	Age 80	Age 80

Use
`Ask FENOW_CAWI`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1))` *// New entrant never interviewed*
`And If (SCHOOL = 1)` *// Left school*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// Mode is web*

Initialconditions_w7. # Fenow. *Still in further education*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, SELECT "AT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY"

Options

1	Write in age	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university	Never went to college or university
3	At college/university	At college/university

Use
`If (FENOW_CAWI = 2) Compute FENOW = 2;`
`Else If (FENOW_CAWI = 3) Compute FENOW = 3;`
`Else If (FENOW_CAWI = 16..80) Compute FENOW = 1;`
`Else If (FENOW_CAWI = DK) Compute FENOW = DK;`
`Else If (FENOW_CAWI = REF) Compute FENOW = REF;`
`Else: Ask ;`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1))` *// New entrant never interviewed*
`And If (SCHOOL = 1)` *// Left school*

If *(FENOW = 1) // Left college or university*

Initialconditions_w7. # Feend. *Further education leaving age*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	16..80	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY

Use
`If (FENOW_CAWI = 16..80) Compute FEEND = FENOW_CAWI;`
`Else: Ask ;`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1))` *// New entrant never interviewed*
`And If (SCHOOL = 1)` *// Left school*
`And If (FENOW = 1)` *// Left college or university*

Hard Check: If *(FEEND > HHGRID.DVAGE) // Age left college/university is greater than current age*

Text
The age you left college/university can't be greater than your current age.

Module Ownfirstjob_w7. *Own First Job module*

Version
01 (Mon Apr 7 15:09:07 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

Use
`Use Ownfirstjob_w7`

If *(Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat <> 1|2)) // new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is not employed or self-employed*

Ownfirstjob_w7. # J1none. *Still in full-time education / never had a job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
The SPONTANEOUS category comes first to match the response options in J1NONE on BHPS data

Text
Since leaving full-time education, have you ever had a paid job?

Options

1	SPONTANEOUS: Still in full-time education	SPONTANEOUS: Still in full-time education
2	Never had a paid job	Never had a paid job
3	Had a paid job	Had a paid job

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Still in full-time education	Still in full-time education
2	Never had a paid job	Never had a paid job
3	Had a paid job	Had a paid job

Use
Ask J1NONE

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_w7. *Own First Job module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat <> 1|2)) // new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is not employed or self-employed*

If *(J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed*

Ownfirstjob_w7. # J1soc00. *First job (SOC) after leaving school*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
What was **your own** first job after leaving full-time education? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIPTION

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  What was **your own** first job after leaving full-time education? Please type in the exact job title and describe the work you did.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask J1SOC00

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_w7. *Own First Job module*

Universe
If *(J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed*

Ownfirstjob_w7. # J1semp. *Employee or self-employed: First job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

1	Employee	Employee
2	Self-employed	Self-employed

Use
Ask J1SEMP

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_w7. *Own First Job module*

Universe
If *(J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed*

If *(J1SEMP = 2) // first job was self-employed*

Ownfirstjob_w7. # J1boss. *Hired employees: First job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Did you have employees?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask J1BOSS

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_w7. *Own First Job module*

Universe
If *(J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed*
And If *(J1SEMP = 2) // first job was self-employed*

If *(J1SEMP = 1) // first job was employed*

Ownfirstjob_w7. # J1mngr. *Managerial duties: first job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

1	Manager	Manager
2	Foreman/Supervisor	Foreman/Supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor	Not manager or supervisor

Use
Ask J1MNGR

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_w7. *Own First Job module*

Universe
If *(J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed*
And If *(J1SEMP = 1) // first job was employed*

Module Educationalaspirations_w7. *Educational Aspirations module*

Version
01 (Mon Apr 7 14:50:13 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

Use
Use Educationalaspirations_w7

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student*

Educationalaspirations_w7. # Edtype. *Type of educational institution attending*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Are you...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Options

1	At School	At School
2	At Sixth Form College	At Sixth Form College
3	At Further Education (FE) College	At Further Education (FE) College
4	At Higher Education (HE) College	At Higher Education (HE) College
5	or at University?	or at University?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask EDTYPE
Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w7. *Educational Aspirations module*
Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // *Full time student*

If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

Educationalaspirations_w7.Edasp. *Highest level exam like to get b/f leave school/college*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
What are the highest level exams you would like to gain before you leave school *{if edtype = 1}* / college *{if edtype = 2|3}*?
Options

1	GCSE/Standards/GNVQ Foundation/GNVQ Intermediate/NVQ1/NVQ2	GCSE/Standards/GNVQ Foundation/GNVQ Intermediate/NVQ1/NVQ2
2	AS Levels/AVCE Part	AS Levels/AVCE Part
3	A Levels/Highers/NVQ3/AVCE Single/AVCE Double	A Levels/Highers/NVQ3/AVCE Single/AVCE Double
97	Other qualifications	Other qualifications

Use
Ask EdAsp
Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w7. *Educational Aspirations module*
Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // *Full time student*
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // *At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*

Educationalaspirations_w7.Lvschdo. *Want to do after school/college*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0

Text
What would you most like to do when you have completed this exam or qualification?
Showcard
TBC
Options

1	Get a full-time job	Get a full-time job
2	Stay at school or sixth-form college	Stay at school or sixth-form college
3	Go to/stay in further education college	Go to/stay in further education college
4	Go to university or higher education institution	Go to university or higher education institution
5	Get a job and study (at the same time)	Get a job and study (at the same time)
6	Get an apprenticeship	Get an apprenticeship
7	Do some other type of training	Do some other type of training
97	Do something else	Do something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard
Use
Ask LVSCHDO
Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w7. *Educational Aspirations module*
Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // *Full time student*
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // *At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*

If (EDAsp = 3) // If wants to leave school after A levels/highers/NVQ3/AVCE single/AVCE Double

Educationalaspirations_w7.Ahvwell. *Importance of doing well in quals*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
How important do you think it is for you to do well in these exams or other qualifications?
Showcard
TBC
Options

1	Very important	Very important
2	Important	Important
3	Not very important	Not very important
4	Not at all important	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard
Use
Ask AHVWELL
Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w7. *Educational Aspirations module*
Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // *Full time student*
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // *At school or Sixth Form*

College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
And If *(EDAsp = 3) // If wants to leave school after A levels/highers/NVQ3/AVCE single/AVCE Double*

Educationalaspirations_w7. **Hedlik.** *Likelihood of entering higher education*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
How likely is it that you will seek higher education at a college or university, even if you take a gap year? Is it...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Options

1	Very likely	Very likely
2	Fairly likely	Fairly likely
3	Not very likely	Not very likely
4	Or not at all likely?	Or not at all likely?
5	SPONTANEOUS: Depends	SPONTANEOUS: Depends

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Options

1	Very likely	Very likely
2	Fairly likely	Fairly likely
3	Not very likely	Not very likely
4	Or not at all likely?	Or not at all likely?
5	Depends	Depends

Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask HedLik
Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w7. *Educational Aspirations module*
Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student*
And If *((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form*
College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

If *(HedLik = 3 Thru 5) // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely*

Educationalaspirations_w7. **Hednt.** *Reason might not go on to higher education*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
What is the **main** reason you might not go to college or university?
Options

1	Having school qualifications is enough	Having school qualifications is enough
2	Have decided on a specific career	Have decided on a specific career
3	Want to work and earn money	Want to work and earn money
4	Cost of education too high	Cost of education too high
5	Depends on grades	Depends on grades
6	Not academic enough	Not academic enough
7	Just don't want to go	Just don't want to go

8	Want to travel	Want to travel
9	Undecided about it	Undecided about it
97	Other reason	Other reason

Use
Ask HedNt
Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w7. *Educational Aspirations module*
Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student*
And If *((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form*
College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
And If *(HedLik = 3 Thru 5) // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely*

If *(HedNT = 97) // If other reason might not go on to higher education*

Educationalaspirations_w7. **Hednto.** *Other reason might not go on to HE*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
What reason is that?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask HedNTO
Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w7. *Educational Aspirations module*
Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student*
And If *((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form*
College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
And If *(HedLik = 3 Thru 5) // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely*
And If *(HedNT = 97) // If other reason might not go on to higher education*

Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Version
03 (Wed Oct 22 11:39:50 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015
Use
Use Youngadults_w7
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21*
Display Note
Screen Start (CAWI)

Youngadults_w7. **Futureint.** *Future questions intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire
Version
1.0
Text
The next questions are about what you want to do in the future.
Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use
Ask FUTUREINT

Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21*

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LIVPAR = 1) // Living at home with parent(s)*

Youngadults_w7.**Lvhm.** *Age you think when you leave home?*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
At what age would you like to leave home?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Scripting Notes
  Use drop-down list of ages
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LVHM

Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LIVPAR = 1) // Living at home with parent(s)*

Hard Check: If *(Check LVHM < Current Age) // If Age R thinks will leave home is less than their current age*

Text
You have just entered that you would like to leave home when you are *[LVHM]*. The age you would like to leave home cannot be less than your current age.

Soft Check: If *(Check If LVHM > 30) // If age R wants to leave home is greater than 30*

Text
You have just entered that you would like to leave home when you are *[LVHM]*.

Display Note
Screen End (CAWI)

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student*

Youngadults_w7.**Yasoc00.** *Office code (SOC2000): job like when left*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE FULLY THE SORT OF WORK

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education? Please write in a job title and fully describe

the sort of work you would like to do.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask YASOC00

Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student*

Display Note
Screen Start (CAWI)

Youngadults_w7.**Ocimpa.** *Occupation: Important: Job Security*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Different things can be important when deciding what type of occupation you want to follow. Please can you tell me how important each of the following aspects are for you. When thinking about an occupation, how important is....

Future job security?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important	Very important
2	Important	Important
3	Not important	Not important
4	Not at all important	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT
  Delete
  Showcard
Web Interview
  Text
  Different things can be important when deciding what type of occupation you want to follow. Please can you tell us how important each of the following aspects are for you. When thinking about an occupation, how important is....

  Future job security?
  Delete
  Showcard

Use
Ask OCIMPA

Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21*

Youngadults_w7.**Ocimpb.** *Occupation: Important: High income*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Having a job with a high income?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important	Very important
2	Important	Important
3	Not important	Not important
4	Not at all important	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
 Interviewer Instruction
 REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
 Delete
 Showcard
Web Interview
 Delete
 Showcard

Use
Ask OCIMPB

Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *aged 16 - 21*

Youngadults_w7.**Ocimpe.** *Occupation: Important: Lot leisure time*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation that leaves you with a lot of time for leisure?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important	Very important
2	Important	Important
3	Not important	Not important
4	Not at all important	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
 Interviewer Instruction
 REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
 Delete
 Showcard
Web Interview
 Delete
 Showcard

Use
Ask OCIMPE

Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *aged 16 - 21*

Youngadults_w7.**Ocimpf.** *Occupation: Important: Interesting job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation which interests you?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important	Very important
2	Important	Important
3	Not important	Not important
4	Not at all important	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
 Interviewer Instruction
 REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
 Delete
 Showcard
Web Interview
 Delete
 Showcard

Use
Ask OCIMPF

Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *aged 16 - 21*

Youngadults_w7.**Ocimpi.** *Occupation: Important: Contribute to soc.*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation which makes a contribution to society?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important	Very important
2	Important	Important
3	Not important	Not important
4	Not at all important	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
 Interviewer Instruction
 REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
 Delete
 Showcard
Web Interview
 Delete
 Showcard

Use
Ask OCIMPI

Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *aged 16 - 21*

Youngadults_w7. Ocimpk. *Occupation: Important: Time for family*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation which leaves you with enough time for family life?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important	Very important
2	Important	Important
3	Not important	Not important
4	Not at all important	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
 Interviewer Instruction
 REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
 Delete
 Showcard
Web Interview
 Delete
 Showcard

Use
Ask OCIMPK

Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe
If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // *aged 16 - 21*

Youngadults_w7. Ocimpl. *Occupation: Important: Job help others*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation in which you can help others?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important	Very important
2	Important	Important
3	Not important	Not important
4	Not at all important	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
 Interviewer Instruction
 REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
 Delete
 Showcard
Web Interview
 Delete
 Showcard

Use

Ask OCIMPL

Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe
If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // *aged 16 - 21*

Display Note
Screen End (CAWI)

Youngadults_w7. Futra. *Likelihood: Gain training/uni place*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text
On a scale from 0% to 100%, where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell me how likely it is that the following events will happen in your life in the future. If any of the following events have already happened, just let me know.

How likely is it that you will...Gain training or a University place in your preferred field?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Question Box Label
Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
 Scripting Notes
 Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
 Interviewer Instruction
 REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
 ENTER 0-100
 Question Box Label
 Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)
 Delete
 Showcard
Web Interview
 Display Notes
 Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.
 Text
 On a scale from 0% to 100%, where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', how likely is it that the following events will happen in your life in the future.

 How likely is it that you will...Gain training or a University place in your preferred field?
 Delete
 Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FUTRA

Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe
If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // *aged 16 - 21*

Youngadults_w7. Futrb. *Likelihood: Successfully finish studies*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Successfully finish your training or University studies?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0-100
Showcard
TBC
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Scripting Notes
  Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
  Interviewer Instruction
  REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
  ENTER 0-100
  Question Box Label
  Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)
  Delete
  Showcard
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.
  Delete
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask FUTRB
Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*
Universe
If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) *// aged 16 - 21*

Youngadults_w7.**Futrc.** *Likelihood: Find a suitable job*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Find a job in your field?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0-100
Showcard
TBC
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Scripting Notes
  Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
  Interviewer Instruction
  REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
  ENTER 0-100
  Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)
  Delete
  Showcard
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.
  Delete
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask FUTRC
Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*
Universe
If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) *// aged 16 - 21*

Youngadults_w7.**Futrd.** *Likelihood: Be successful*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Be successful and get ahead?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0-100
Showcard
TBC
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Scripting Notes
  Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
  Interviewer Instruction
  REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
  ENTER 0-100
  Question Box Label
  Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)
  Delete
  Showcard
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.
  Delete
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask FUTRD
Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*
Universe
If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) *// aged 16 - 21*

Youngadults_w7.**Futre.** *Likelihood: Become long-term unemployed*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Become long-term unemployed?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Scripting Notes
  Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
  Interviewer Instruction
  REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
  ENTER 0-100
  Question Box Label
  Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)
  Delete
  Showcard
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.
  Delete
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FUTRE

Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe
If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) *// aged 16 - 21*

Youngadults_w7. **Futrf.** *Likelihood: Kept back in job*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Be kept back in your job due to family reasons. e.g. raising children?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Scripting Notes
  Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
  Interviewer Instruction
  REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
  ENTER 0-100
  Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)
  Delete
  Showcard
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.
  Delete
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FUTRF

Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe
If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) *// aged 16 - 21*

Youngadults_w7. **Futrg.** *Likelihood: Be self-employed*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Be self-employed?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Scripting Notes
  Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
  Interviewer Instruction
  REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
  ENTER 0-100
  Question Box Label
  Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)
  Delete
  Showcard
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.
  Delete
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FUTRG

Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe
If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) *// aged 16 - 21*

Youngadults_w7. **Futrh.** *Likelihood: Working abroad*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Work abroad at some time?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0-100
Showcard
TBC
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Scripting Notes
  Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
  Interviewer Instruction
  REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
  ENTER 0-100
  Question Box Label
  Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)
  Delete
  Showcard
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.
  Delete
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask FUTRH
Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*
Universe
If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) *// aged 16 - 21*

Youngadults_w7.Futri. *Likelihood: Marry at some time*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Marry (or form a civil partnership) at some time?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0-100
Showcard
TBC
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Scripting Notes
  Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
  Interviewer Instruction
  REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
  ENTER 0-100
  Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)
  Delete
  Showcard
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.
  Delete
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask FUTRI
Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*
Universe
If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) *// aged 16 - 21*

Youngadults_w7.Futrj. *Likelihood: Cohabit*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Live together unmarried with a partner?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0-100
Showcard
TBC
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Scripting Notes
  Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
  Interviewer Instruction
  REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
  ENTER 0-100
  Question Box Label
  Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)
  Delete
  Showcard
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.
  Delete
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask FUTRJ
Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*
Universe
If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) *// aged 16 - 21*

Youngadults_w7.Futrk. *Likelihood: Have a child*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Have a child?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Scripting Notes
  Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
  Interviewer Instruction
  REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
  ENTER 0-100
  Question Box Label
  Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)
  Delete
  Showcard
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
  Delete
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FUTRK

Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *aged 16 - 21*

If *(FUTRK > 0)* // *Is likely to have a child*

Youngadults_w7.Futrl. *Likelihood: Have several children*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Have several children?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Scripting Notes
  Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
  Interviewer Instruction
  REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

ENTER 0-100
Question Box Label
Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.
  Delete
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FUTRL

Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *aged 16 - 21*
And If *(FUTRK > 0)* // *Is likely to have a child*

Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*

Version
02 (Tue Feb 24 16:44:48 2015) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

Use
Use Yahedecisions_ip8

If *(HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 & EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) // Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at HE college or university*

Yahedecisions_ip8.Heage30. *Chance of a uni degree by age 30*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..100	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Showcard should contain a line with the left hand side saying '0% No chance will happen' and the right hand side saying '100% Totally likely to happen'.

Text
And next we have a few more detailed questions about your education plans.

On a scale from 0% to 100% where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell me how likely it is that the following events will happen in your life in the future.

How likely is it that you will have a university degree by age 30?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.
  Text
  And next we have a few more detailed questions about your education plans.

  On a scale from 0% to 100% where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell us how likely it is that the following events will happen in your life in the future.

  How likely is it that you will have a university degree by age 30?
  Delete
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
  Delete
  Showcard

Use
Ask HEAGE30

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
```
If (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 &
EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) // Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at
HE college or university
```

Yahedecisions_ip8. **Oddsqual.** *Chance of getting qualifications to enter university*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..100	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Same showcard as at HEAGE30
Text
How likely is it that you will (ever) gain the required qualifications to get into university?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER
Showcard
TBC
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.
  Delete
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
  Delete
  Showcard
Use
Ask ODDSQUAL
Modules
Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*
Universe
```
If (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 &
EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) // Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at
HE college or university
```

If *(ODDSQUAL > 0) // Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*

Yahedecisions_ip8. **Heapplied.** *Applied to HE*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Have you applied to university?
Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask HEApplied
Modules
Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*
Universe
```
If (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 &
EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) // Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at
```

HE college or university
```
And If (ODDSQUAL > 0) // Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university
```

If *(HEApplied = 2) // If not applied to university*

Yahedecisions_ip8. **Oddsapply.** *Chance of applying to university*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..100	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Same showcard as at HEAGE30
Text
Suppose you gain the required qualifications to apply to university. How likely is it that you will apply to university?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER
Showcard
TBC
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.
  Delete
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
  Delete
  Showcard
Use
Ask ODDSAPPLY
Modules
Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*
Universe
```
If (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 &
EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) // Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at
HE college or university
And If (ODDSQUAL > 0) // Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university
And If (HEApplied = 2) // If not applied to university
```

Yahedecisions_ip8. **Oddsschol.** *Chance of applying to Uni if scholarship*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..100	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Same showcard as at HEAGE30
Text
Suppose you gain the required qualifications to apply to university. How likely is it that you will apply to university if all costs (tuitions, books, boarding, etc) were paid out of a scholarship, grant, bursary or fee reduction scheme?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER
Showcard
TBC
Help
A 'scholarship' is a grant or payment made to support a student's education, awarded on the basis of academic or other achievement, or on the basis of need.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
Delete
Showcard
Use
Ask ODDSSCHOL
Modules
Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*
Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 & EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) // Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at HE college or university*
And If *(ODDSQUAL > 0) // Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*
And If *(HEApplied = 2) // If not applied to university*

If *(HEAPPLIED = 1 | ODDSAPPLY > 0) // Has applied to University or has a greater than no chance of applying to university*

Yahedecisions_ip8.# Xptuition. *Expected tuition*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Excluding any scholarship, grant, bursary or fee reduction scheme that you might receive, how much do you expect to pay as yearly tuition if you go to university?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER
Help
A 'scholarship' is a grant or payment made to support a student's education, awarded on the basis of academic or other achievement, or on the basis of need.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask XPTUITION
Modules
Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*
Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 & EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) // Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at HE college or university*
And If *(ODDSQUAL > 0) // Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*
And If *(HEAPPLIED = 1 | ODDSAPPLY > 0) // Has applied to University or has a greater than no chance of applying to university*

Soft Check: If *(XPTUITION > 30000) // If expected tuition is greater than 30000*
Text
You have said that you expect to pay [XPTUITION] as a yearly tuition fee if you go to university.

Yahedecisions_ip8.# Xpborrow. *Expected loans for university*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Allow £ 0.00
Text
How much do you expect to borrow yearly in student loans if you go to university?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER, IF DOES NOT EXPECT TO BORROW ANYTHING, ENTER 0.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
How much do you expect to borrow yearly in student loans if you go to university? If you do not expect to borrow anything, please enter 0.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask XPBORROW
Modules
Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*
Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 & EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) // Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at HE college or university*
And If *(ODDSQUAL > 0) // Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*
And If *(HEAPPLIED = 1 | ODDSAPPLY > 0) // Has applied to University or has a greater than no chance of applying to university*

If *(HEAPPLIED = 1 | ODDSAPPLY > 0 | ODDSSCHOL > 0) // Has applied to University or has a greater than no chance of applying to uni OR greater than no chance of applying to uni if scholarship*

Yahedecisions_ip8.# Unifin1. *Likelihood of finishing studies, first choice*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..100	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Same showcard as at HEAGE30
Text
Suppose you gain the required qualifications to apply to university, apply, and get a place. How likely is it that you will finish your studies?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER
Showcard
TBC
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
Delete
Showcard
Use
Ask UNIFIN1
Modules
Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*
Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 & EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) // Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at HE college or university*
And If *(ODDSQUAL > 0) // Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*
And If *(HEAPPLIED = 1 | ODDSAPPLY > 0 | ODDSSCHOL > 0) // Has applied to University or has a greater than no chance of applying to uni OR greater than no chance of applying to uni if scholarship*

Yahedecisions_ip8. **Unisub1.** *Most preferred subject at university*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Use drop-down list for code frame

Text
If you were to go to university, which subject would be your **first** choice to study?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HASN'T DECIDED OR DOES NOT YET KNOW WHAT SUBJECT THEY WANT TO STUDY, SELECT 'HAVEN'T DECIDED' FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SUBJECT IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, SELECT 'OTHER/NOT FOUND'.

Options

1	Accounting and Finance	Accounting and Finance
2	Aeronautical and Manufacturing Engineering	Aeronautical and Manufacturing Engineering
3	Agriculture and Forestry	Agriculture and Forestry
4	American Studies	American Studies
5	Anatomy and Physiology	Anatomy and Physiology
6	Anthropology	Anthropology
7	Archaeology	Archaeology
8	Architecture	Architecture
9	Art and Design	Art and Design
10	Biological Sciences	Biological Sciences
11	Building	Building
12	Business Studies	Business Studies
13	Celtic Studies	Celtic Studies
14	Chemical Engineering	Chemical Engineering
15	Chemistry	Chemistry
16	Civil Engineering	Civil Engineering
17	Classics and Ancient History	Classics and Ancient History
18	Communication and Media Studies	Communication and Media Studies
19	Computer Science	Computer Science
20	Dentistry	Dentistry
21	Drama, Dance and Cinematics	Drama, Dance and Cinematics
22	East and South Asian Studies	East and South Asian Studies
23	Economics	Economics
24	Education	Education
25	Electrical and Electronic Engineering	Electrical and Electronic Engineering
26	English	English
27	Food Science	Food Science
28	French	French
29	General Engineering	General Engineering
30	Geography & Environmental Science	Geography & Environmental Science
31	Geology	Geology
32	German	German
33	History	History
34	History of Art, Architecture and Design	History of Art, Architecture and Design
35	Hospitality, Leisure, Recreation & Tourism	Hospitality, Leisure, Recreation & Tourism
36	Iberian Languages	Iberian Languages
37	Italian	Italian
38	Land and Property Management	Land and Property Management
39	Law	Law
40	Librarianship & Information Management	Librarianship & Information Management
41	Linguistics	Linguistics
42	Literature	Literature
43	Materials Technology	Materials Technology
44	Mathematics	Mathematics
45	Mechanical Engineering	Mechanical Engineering
46	Medicine	Medicine
47	Middle Eastern and African Studies	Middle Eastern and African Studies
48	Modern languages	Modern languages
49	Music	Music
50	Nursing	Nursing
51	Other Subjects Allied to Medicine	Other Subjects Allied to Medicine
52	Pharmacology and Pharmacy	Pharmacology and Pharmacy
53	Philosophy	Philosophy
54	Physics and Astronomy	Physics and Astronomy
55	Politics	Politics
56	P.P.E. (Philosophy, Politics and Economics)	P.P.E. (Philosophy, Politics and Economics)
57	Psychology	Psychology
58	Russian	Russian
59	Social Policy	Social Policy
60	Social Work	Social Work
61	Sociology	Sociology
62	Sports Science	Sports Science
63	Theology and Religious Studies	Theology and Religious Studies
64	Town and Country Planning and Landscape	Town and Country Planning and Landscape
65	Veterinary Medicine	Veterinary Medicine
95	Haven't decided	Haven't decided
97	Other/Not found	Other/Not found

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UNISUB1

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
If (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 &
EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) *// Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at HE college or university*
And If (ODDSQUAL > 0) *// Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*

Yahedecisions_ip8. **Oddsemp1.** *Chance of being employed if have degree*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..100	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Use same showcard as HEAGE30

Text
How likely is it that you will be working at age 30 if you have a university degree?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.
  Delete
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
  Delete
  Showcard

Use
Ask ODDSEMP1

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
If (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 &

EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) // Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at HE college or university
And If *(ODDSQUAL > 0) // Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*

Yahedecisions_ip8.**Oddsemp3.** *Chance of being employed if do not go to university*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..100	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Use same showcard as HEAGE30
Text
How likely is it that you will be working at age 30 if you do not go to university at all?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER
Showcard
TBC
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
Delete
Showcard
Use
Ask ODDSEMP3
Modules
Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*
Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 & EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) // Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at HE college or university*

Yahedecisions_ip8.**Xpearn1.** *Expected earnings if have degree*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Look ahead to when you will be 30 years old and suppose that you are working then. Think about the kinds of jobs that will be available to you. Assuming that one pound today is worth the same as one pound when you are 30 years old, if you had a university degree, how much do you think you could earn per year on average at the age of 30?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask XPEARN1
Modules
Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*
Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 &*

EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) // Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at HE college or university

If *(XPEARN1 = DK) // Expected earnings if have degree not known*

Yahedecisions_ip8.**Xpearn1dk.** *Expected earnings if have degree, bracketed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Which of these do you think might fairly represent your yearly earnings at age 30 if you have a university degree?
Showcard
TBC
Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Delete
Showcard
Use
Ask XPEARN1DK
Modules
Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*
Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 & EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) // Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at HE college or university*
And If *(XPEARN1 = DK) // Expected earnings if have degree not known*

Yahedecisions_ip8.**Xpearn4.** *Expected earnings if have degree, age 45*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version

1.0

Text

And how much do you think you could earn per year on average at the age of 45 if you had a university degree?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPEARN4

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 &
EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) *// Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at*
HE college or university

If *(XPEARN4 = DK) // Expected earnings if have degree age 45 not known*

Yahedecisions_ip8.**Xpearn4dk.** *Expected earnings if have degree age 45, bracketed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Which of these do you think might fairly represent your yearly earnings at age 45 if you have a university degree?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask XPEARN4DK

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 &
EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) *// Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at*
HE college or university

And If (XPEARN4 = DK) *// Expected earnings if have degree age 45 not known*

Yahedecisions_ip8.**Xpearn3.** *Expected earnings without a university degree*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Look ahead to when you will be 30 years old and suppose that you are working then. Think about the kinds of jobs that will be available to you.
Assuming that one pound today is worth the same as one pound when you are 30 years old, how much do you think you could earn per year on
average at the age of 30 if you did not go to university at all?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPEARN3

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 &
EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) *// Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at*
HE college or university

If *(XPEARN3 = DK) // Expected earnings without a university degree not known*

Yahedecisions_ip8.**Xpearn3dk.** *Expected earnings without degree, brackets*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Which of these do you think might fairly represent your yearly earnings at age 30 if you did not go to university at all?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year

14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Showcard
Telephone Interviews
  Delete
  Showcard

Use
Ask XPEARN3DK

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
If (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 &
EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) *// Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at*
HE college or university
And If *(XPEARN3 = DK)* *// Expected earnings without a university degree not known*

Yahedecisions_ip8.**Xpearn5.** *Expected earnings without a university degree, age 45*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
And how much do you think you could earn per year on average at the age of 45 if you did not go to university at all?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Amount in £
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask XPEARN5

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
If (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 &
EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) *// Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at*
HE college or university

If *(XPEARN5 = DK)* *// Expected earnings without a university degree age 45 not known*

Yahedecisions_ip8.**Xpearn5dk.** *Expected earnings without degree age 45, brackets*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Which of these do you think might fairly represent your yearly earnings at age 45 if you did not go to university at all?
Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Showcard
Telephone Interviews
  Delete
  Showcard

Use
Ask XPEARN5DK

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
If (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 &
EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) *// Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at*
HE college or university
And If *(XPEARN5 = DK)* *// Expected earnings without a university degree age 45 not known*

Yahedecisions_ip8. **Xpearng1.** *Expected earnings of same gender, with degree*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Think about all current 30 year old women *{if SEX = 2}* / men *{if SEX = 1}* who are working full time. What is the average amount that you believe these workers currently earn per year if they have a university degree?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Amount in £
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask XPEARNG1
Modules
Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*
Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 & EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4)))* // *Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at HE college or university*

If *(XPEARNG1 = DK) // Expected earnings of same gender, with degree not known*

Yahedecisions_ip8. **Xpearng1dk.** *Expected earnings, same gender, first choice, brackets*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Which of these do you think fairly represents the annual earnings of a 30 year old woman *{if SEX = 2}* / man *{if SEX = 1}* with a university degree?
Showcard
TBC
Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Showcard
Telephone Interviews
  Delete
  Showcard
Use
Ask XPEARNG1DK
Modules
Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*
Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 & EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4)))* // *Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at HE college or university*
And If *(XPEARNG1 = DK)* // *Expected earnings of same gender, with degree not known*

Yahedecisions_ip8. **Xpearng3.** *Expected earnings of same gender, no degree*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
What is the average amount that you believe all 30 year old women *{if SEX = 2}* / men *{if SEX = 1}* who are working full time currently earn per year if they did not go to university at all?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Amount in £
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask XPEARNG3
Modules
Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*
Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 & EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4)))* // *Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at HE college or university*

If *(XPEARNG3 = DK) // Expected earnings of same gender, no degree not known*

Yahedecisions_ip8. **Xpearng3dk.** *Expected earnings, same gender, no degree, brackets*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Which of these do you think fairly represents the annual earnings of a 30 year old woman *{if SEX = 2}* / man *{if SEX = 1}* if they did not go to university at all?
Showcard
TBC
Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year

3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
   Delete
   Showcard
Telephone Interviews
   Delete
   Showcard
Use
Ask XPEARNG3DK
Modules
Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*
Universe
If (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 &
EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) *// Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at HE college or university*
And If (XPEARNG3 = DK) *// Expected earnings of same gender, no degree not known*

Xploanpy. *When a student has to repay a loan*

Yahedecisions_ip8.

Type	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
If a student takes a student loan to go to university, when does it have to be repaid?
Options

1	As soon as they finish university, independently of whether or not they are working	As soon as they finish university, independently of whether or not they are working
2	As soon as they work, independently of their income	As soon as they work, independently of their income
3	As soon as their income exceeds a certain threshold	As soon as their income exceeds a certain threshold
4	I don't know	I don't know

Use
Ask XPLOANPY
Modules
Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*
Universe
If (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 &
EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) *// Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at HE college or university*

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & Ff_wageinfow8 = 1) // If mode is CAPI and respondent in the wage information experimental treatment

Earninfo. *Expected earnings information*

Yahedecisions_ip8.

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Based on information on actual earnings from the UK Labour Force Survey, average earnings of 26 to 34 year old men and women working full-time are listed here. The graph shows the average earning for those with a university degree and those without. For those with a degree, it also shows the average earnings depending on the subject area of the degree. You may find this information useful. You can keep this.
Interviewer Instruction
HAND PAGE TO RESPONDENT FOR THEM TO KEEP

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use
Ask EARNINFO
Modules
Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*
Universe
If (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 &
EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) *// Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at HE college or university*
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & Ff_wageinfow8 = 1) *// If mode is CAPI and respondent in the wage information experimental treatment*

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & Ff_wageinfow8 = 1) // If mode is WEB and respondent in the wage information experimental treatment

Earnemail. *Expected Earnings info email requested*

Yahedecisions_ip8.

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Display Earnings graph on screen.
This variable will be used as a flag to trigger an email to the respondent with wage information attached.
Text
Based on information on actual earnings from the UK Labour Force Survey, average earnings of 26 to 34 year old men and women working full-time are listed here. The graph shows the average earning for those with a university degree and those without. For those with a degree, it also shows the average earnings depending on the subject area of the degree. You may find this information useful. You may want to save a copy of this, or print it, so that you can review this later. We can also email it to you.

Options

1	Download as a PDF	Download as a PDF
2	Email me a copy	Email me a copy

Use
Ask EARNEMAIL
Modules
Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*
Universe
If (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 &
EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) *// Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at HE college or university*
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & Ff_wageinfow8 = 1) *// If mode is WEB and respondent in the wage information experimental treatment*

Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Version
02 (Wed Aug 20 12:13:24 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

Use
`Use Familybackground_w7`

Display Note
CAWI Screen Start

If *((Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Familybackground_w7. **Paju.** *Father not working when resp. aged 14*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, was your father working at that time?

Options

1	Father working	Father working
2	Father not working	Father not working
3	Father deceased	Father deceased
4	Father not living with respondent so don't know	Father not living with respondent so don't know

Help
If at age 14 you were not living with your natural father, record the occupation(s) of your 'father figure' e.g. step or adopted father or guardian. If you were in institutional care (e.g. an orphanage or council home) still tell us about your father's occupations if he was alive, otherwise code appropriately if your father was deceased.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Father working	Father working
2	Father not working	Father not working
3	Father deceased	Father deceased
4	Father was not living with me so I don't know	Father was not living with me so I don't know

Use
`Ask PAJU`

Modules
Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

If *(PAJU = 1) // Father working when respondent aged 14*

Familybackground_w7. **Pasoc00.** *Father's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
What job was your father doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Scripting Notes
  PasOc00 to appear on screen if PAJU = 1
  Text

What job was your father doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PasOc00`

Modules
Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (PAJU = 1)` *// Father working when respondent aged 14*

Display Note
CAWI Screen End

Display Note
CAWI Screen Start

Familybackground_w7. **Maju.** *Mother not working when resp. aged 14*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
And was your mother working when you were 14?

Options

1	Mother working	Mother working
2	Mother not working	Mother not working
3	Mother deceased	Mother deceased
4	Mother not living with respondent so don't know	Mother not living with respondent so don't know

Help
If at age 14 you were not living with your natural mother, record the occupation(s) of your 'mother figure' e.g. step or adopted mother or guardian. If you were in institutional care (e.g. an orphanage or council home) still tell us about your mother's occupations if she was alive, otherwise code appropriately if your mother was deceased.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Mother working	Mother working
2	Mother not working	Mother not working
3	Mother deceased	Mother deceased
4	Mother was not living with me so I don't know	Mother was not living with me so I don't know

Use
`Ask MAJU`

Modules
Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

If *(MAJU = 1) // Mother working when respondent aged 14*

Familybackground_w7. **Masoc00.** *Mother's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text

What job was your mother doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Scripting Notes
 MasOc00 to appear on screen if MAJU = 1
 Text
 What job was your mother doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MasOc00

Modules
Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed,*
excluding rising 16 year olds
And If *(MAJU = 1) // Mother working when respondent aged 14*

Display Note
CAWI Screen End

Familybackground_w7.**Pacob.** *Country father born in*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
In which country was your **father** born?

Options

1	England	England
2	Scotland	Scotland
3	Wales	Wales
4	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland	Republic of Ireland
6	France	France
7	Germany	Germany
8	Italy	Italy
9	Spain	Spain
10	Poland	Poland
11	Cyprus	Cyprus
12	Turkey	Turkey
13	Australia	Australia
14	New Zealand	New Zealand
15	Canada	Canada
16	U.S.A	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong	China/Hong Kong
18	India	India
19	Pakistan	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya	Kenya
23	Ghana	Ghana
24	Nigeria	Nigeria
25	Uganda	Uganda
26	South Africa	South Africa
27	Jamaica	Jamaica
97	Other country	Other country

Use
Ask PaCOB

Modules

Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed,*
excluding rising 16 year olds

If *(PaCOB = 97) // Father born in other country*

Familybackground_w7.**Pacobo.** *Country father born in (other)*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Text
 Please write in the other country
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PaCOBO

Modules
Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed,*
excluding rising 16 year olds
And If *(PaCOB = 97) // Father born in other country*

If *(PACOB>4) // Father not born in the UK*

Familybackground_w7.**Payruk.** *Father ever lived in UK*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Has your father ever lived in the UK?

Options

1	Father lived in UK	Father lived in UK
2	Father never lived in UK	Father never lived in UK

Use
Ask PaYrUK

Modules
Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed,*
excluding rising 16 year olds
And If *(PACOB>4) // Father not born in the UK*

Familybackground_w7.**Macob.** *Country mother born in*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
In which country was your **mother** born?

Options

1	England	England
2	Scotland	Scotland
3	Wales	Wales
4	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland	Republic of Ireland
6	France	France
7	Germany	Germany
8	Italy	Italy
9	Spain	Spain
10	Poland	Poland
11	Cyprus	Cyprus
12	Turkey	Turkey
13	Australia	Australia
14	New Zealand	New Zealand
15	Canada	Canada
16	U.S.A	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong	China/Hong Kong
18	India	India
19	Pakistan	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya	Kenya
23	Ghana	Ghana
24	Nigeria	Nigeria
25	Uganda	Uganda
26	South Africa	South Africa
27	Jamaica	Jamaica
97	Other country	Other country

Use
Ask MaCOB
Modules
Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

If *(MaCOB = 97) // Mother born in other country*

Familybackground_w7. # Macobo. *Country mother born in (other)*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  Please write in the other country
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask MaCOBO
Modules

Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If (MaCOB = 97) *// Mother born in other country*

If *(MACOB>4) // Mother not born in UK*

Familybackground_w7. # Mayruk. *Mother ever lived in UK*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Has your mother ever lived in the UK?

Options

1	Mother lived in UK	Mother lived in UK
2	Mother never lived in UK	Mother never lived in UK

Use
Ask MaYrUK
Modules
Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If (MACOB>4) *// Mother not born in UK*

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Version
01 (Mon Apr 7 15:04:45 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015
Use
Use Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7
If *(Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed*

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. # Natid. *National identity*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
What do you consider your national identity to be? You may choose as many or as few as apply.
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	English	English
2	Welsh	Welsh
3	Scottish	Scottish
4	Northern Irish	Northern Irish
5	British	British
6	Irish	Irish
97	Other	Other

Help

This is the respondent's own definition of their nationality, regardless of legal nationality or citizenship

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Help
This is your own definition of your nationality, regardless of legal nationality or citizenship
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask NatID
Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*

If *(NatID = 97)* // *Other national identity*

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. # Natido. *National identity other specified*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
What other national identity is that?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask NatIDO
Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(NatID = 97)* // *Other national identity*

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face or Web*

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. # Racel. *Ethnic group*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
As per Census 2011 test version
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Please can we have the response options grouped on the showcard (or on-screen for CAWI) as follows...1-4 under the heading 'White', 5-8 under the heading 'Mixed', 9-13 under the heading 'Asian or Asian British', 14-16 under the heading 'Black/African/Caribbean/Black British' and 17-97 under the heading 'Other Ethnic Group'.
Text
What is your ethnic group?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish	British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish
2	Irish	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4	Any other White background	Any other White background
5	White and Black Caribbean	White and Black Caribbean
6	White and Black African	White and Black African
7	White and Asian	White and Asian
8	Any other mixed background	Any other mixed background
9	Indian	Indian
10	Pakistani	Pakistani
11	Bangladeshi	Bangladeshi
12	Chinese	Chinese
13	Any other Asian background	Any other Asian background
14	Caribbean	Caribbean
15	African	African
16	Any other Black background	Any other Black background
17	Arab	Arab
97	Any other ethnic group	Any other ethnic group

Help
This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What is your ethnic group? Select one only.
Help
This is your own definition of your ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask RACEL
Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face or Web*

If *(RACEL = 04, 08, 13, 16, 97)* // *Any 'other' ethnic group*

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. **Racelo.** *Other ethnic group (write in)*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
As per Census 2011 test version

Version
1.0

Text
What other ethnic group is that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask RACELO

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or Web
And If (RACEL = 04, 08, 13, 16, 97) // Any 'other' ethnic group

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone*

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. **Racelt.** *Ethnic group TI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS adapted

Version
1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Text
  And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong...
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

  Options

1	White	White
2	Mixed	Mixed
3	Asian or Asian British	Asian or Asian British
4	Black or Black British	Black or Black British
5	Chinese	Chinese
6	Arab	Arab
97	or some other ethnic group?	or some other ethnic group?

  Help
  This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use
Ask RACELT

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone

If *(RACELT = 1) // White ethnic group*

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. **Racelwt.** *White ethnic group TI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS

Version
1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Text
  Do you consider yourself to be...
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

  Options

1	British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish	British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish
2	Irish	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
97	or some other white background?	or some other white background?

  Help
  This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use
Ask RACELWT

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 1) // White ethnic group

If *(RACELT = 2) // Mixed ethnic group*

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. **Racelmt.** *Mixed ethnic group TI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS

Version
1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Text
  Do you consider yourself to be...
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

  Options

1	White and Black Caribbean	White and Black Caribbean
2	White and Black African	White and Black African
3	White and Asian	White and Asian
97	or some other mixed background?	or some other mixed background?

  Help
  This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic backgroud, regardless of country of birth.

Use
Ask RACELMT

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 2) // Mixed ethnic group

If *(RACELT = 3) // Asian ethnic group*

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. # Racelat. *Asian ethnic group TI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS
Version
1.0
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Text
  Do you consider yourself to be...
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

  Options

1	Indian	Indian
2	Pakistani	Pakistani
3	Bangladeshi	Bangladeshi
97	or some other Asian background?	or some other Asian background?

Help
  This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.
Use
Ask RACELAT
Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // New entrant never interviewed
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2)* // Mode is telephone
And If *(RACELT = 3)* // Asian ethnic group

If *(RACELT = 4) // Black ethnic group*

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. # Racelbt. *Black ethnic group TI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS
Version
1.0
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Text
  Do you consider yourself to be...
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

  Options

1	Caribbean	Caribbean
2	African	African
97	or some other Black, African or Caribbean background?	or some other Black, African or Caribbean background?

Help
  This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.
Use
Ask RACELBT
Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // New entrant never interviewed
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2)* // Mode is telephone
And If *(RACELT = 4)* // Black ethnic group

If *(RACELT = 97 | RacelWT = 97 | RacelMT = 97 | RacelAT = 97 | RacelBT = 97) // Other ethnic group*

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. # Racelot. *Other ethnic group (write-in) TI*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS
Version
1.0
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Text
  What ethnic group is that?
  Interviewer Instruction
  TYPE IN
Use
Ask RACELOT
Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // New entrant never interviewed
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2)* // Mode is telephone
And If *(RACELT = 97 | RacelWT = 97 | RacelMT = 97 | RacelAT = 97 | RacelBT = 97)* // Other ethnic group

Module Religion_ip5. *Religion module*

Version
03 (Fri Mar 30 11:49:05 2012) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015
Use
Use Religion_ip5
If *(Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed*

Religion_ip5. # Oprlg. *Whether belong to a religion*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)
Version
1.0
Text
Do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask OPRLG
Modules
Module Religion_ip5. *Religion module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // New entrant never interviewed

If *(HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland*
If *(OPRLG = 2) // Does not belong to a religion*

Religion_ip5. # Oprlg0. *Religion brought up in: E/S/W*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Which religion were you brought up in?
Options

1	No religion	No religion
2	Church of England/Anglican	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian	Episcopalian
7	Methodist	Methodist
8	Baptist	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian	Other Christian
11	Christian (no denomination specified)	Christian (no denomination specified)
12	Muslim/Islam	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu	Hindu
14	Jewish	Jewish
15	Sikh	Sikh
16	Buddhist	Buddhist
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
   Options

1	No religion	No religion
2	Church of England/Anglican	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian	Episcopalian
7	Methodist	Methodist
8	Baptist	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian	Other Christian
11	Christian (no specific denomination)	Christian (no specific denomination)
12	Muslim/Islam	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu	Hindu
14	Jewish	Jewish
15	Sikh	Sikh
16	Buddhist	Buddhist
97	Other	Other

Use
Ask OPRLG0
Modules
Module Religion_ip5. *Religion module*
Universe
If *(HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland*
And If *(OPRLG = 2) // Does not belong to a religion*

If *(OPRLG = 1) // Does belong to a religion*

Religion_ip5. # Oprlg1. *Religion: E/S/W*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)
Version
1.0
Text

Which religion do you regard yourself as belonging to?
   Options

2	Church of England/Anglican	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian	Episcopalian
7	Methodist	Methodist
8	Baptist	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian	Other Christian
11	Christian (no denomination specified)	Christian (no denomination specified)
12	Muslim/Islam	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu	Hindu
14	Jewish	Jewish
15	Sikh	Sikh
16	Buddhist	Buddhist
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
   Options

2	Church of England/Anglican	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian	Episcopalian
7	Methodist	Methodist
8	Baptist	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian	Other Christian
11	Christian (no specific denomination)	Christian (no specific denomination)
12	Muslim/Islam	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu	Hindu
14	Jewish	Jewish
15	Sikh	Sikh
16	Buddhist	Buddhist
97	Other	Other

Use
Ask OPRLG1
Modules
Module Religion_ip5. *Religion module*
Universe
If *(HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland*
And If *(OPRLG = 1) // Does belong to a religion*

Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Version
01 (Wed Oct 8 13:15:11 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015
Use
Use Mtmmearly_ip8

If *(Ff_mtmmw8 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7) // MTMM experimental group 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7*

Mtmmearly_ip8. # Mtmm1q1e. *MTMM Series 1, Question 1, Early*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you agree or

disagree with each statement.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree	Agree
2	Disagree	Disagree

Use
Ask MTMM1Q1E
Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*
Universe
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)* // MTMM experimental group 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7

Mtmmearly_ip8. **Mtmm1q2e.** *MTMM Series 1, Question 2, Early*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree	Agree
2	Disagree	Disagree

Use
Ask MTMM1Q2E
Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*
Universe
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)* // MTMM experimental group 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7

Mtmmearly_ip8. **Mtmm1q3e.** *MTMM Series 1, Question 3, Early*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree	Agree
2	Disagree	Disagree

Use
Ask MTMM1Q3E
Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*
Universe
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)* // MTMM experimental group 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7

Mtmmearly_ip8. **Mtmm1q4e.** *MTMM Series 1, Question 4, Early*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree	Agree
2	Disagree	Disagree

Use
Ask MTMM1Q4E
Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*
Universe
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)* // MTMM experimental group 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7

Mtmmearly_ip8. **Mtmm1q5e.** *MTMM Series 1, Question 5, Early*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree	Agree
2	Disagree	Disagree

Use
Ask MTMM1Q5E
Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*
Universe
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)* // MTMM experimental group 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7

Mtmmearly_ip8. **Mtmm1q6e.** *MTMM Series 1, Question 6, Early*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree	Agree
2	Disagree	Disagree

Use
Ask MTMM1Q6E
Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*
Universe
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)* // MTMM experimental group 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7

If *(Ff_mtmmw8 = 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 29)* // MTMM experimental group 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 29

Mtmmearly_ip8.**Mtmm2q1e.** *MTMM Series 2, Question 1, Early*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you agree or disagree with each statement.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree	Agree
2	Disagree	Disagree

Use
Ask MTMM2Q1E

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
If (ff_mtmmw8 = 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 29) // MTMM experimental group 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 29

Mtmmearly_ip8.**Mtmm2q2e.** *MTMM Series 2, Question 2, Early*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree	Agree
2	Disagree	Disagree

Use
Ask MTMM2Q2E

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
If (ff_mtmmw8 = 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 29) // MTMM experimental group 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 29

Mtmmearly_ip8.**Mtmm2q3e.** *MTMM Series 2, Question 3, Early*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree	Agree
2	Disagree	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM2Q3E

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
If (ff_mtmmw8 = 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 29) // MTMM experimental group 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 29

Mtmmearly_ip8.**Mtmm2q4e.** *MTMM Series 2, Question 4, Early*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree	Agree
2	Disagree	Disagree

Use
Ask MTMM2Q4E

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
If (ff_mtmmw8 = 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 29) // MTMM experimental group 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 29

Mtmmearly_ip8.**Mtmm2q5e.** *MTMM Series 2, Question 5, Early*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree	Agree
2	Disagree	Disagree

Use
Ask MTMM2Q5E

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
If (ff_mtmmw8 = 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 29) // MTMM experimental group 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 29

Mtmmearly_ip8.**Mtmm2q6e.** *MTMM Series 2, Question 6, Early*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree	Agree
2	Disagree	Disagree

Use
Ask MTMM2Q6E

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
If (ff_mtmmw8 = 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 29) // MTMM experimental group 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 29

If *(Ff_mtmmw8 = 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30, 36) // MTMM experimental group 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30 or 36*

Mtmmearly_ip8.**Mtmm3q1e.** *MTMM Series 3, Question 1, Early*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely agree and 10 means completely disagree.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree	Completely agree
1	.	display number only, no label
2	.	display number only, no label
3	.	display number only, no label
4	.	display number only, no label
5	.	display number only, no label
6	.	display number only, no label
7	.	display number only, no label
8	.	display number only, no label
9	.	display number only, no label
10	Completely disagree	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM3Q1E

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
If (ff_mtmmw8 = 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30, 36) // MTMM experimental group 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30 or 36

Mtmmearly_ip8.**Mtmm3q2e.** *MTMM Series 3, Question 2, Early*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree	Completely agree
1	.	display number only, no label

2	.	display number only, no label
3	.	display number only, no label
4	.	display number only, no label
5	.	display number only, no label
6	.	display number only, no label
7	.	display number only, no label
8	.	display number only, no label
9	.	display number only, no label
10	Completely disagree	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM3Q2E

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
If (ff_mtmmw8 = 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30, 36) // MTMM experimental group 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30 or 36

Mtmmearly_ip8.**Mtmm3q3e.** *MTMM Series 3, Question 3, Early*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree	Completely agree
1	.	display number only, no label
2	.	display number only, no label
3	.	display number only, no label
4	.	display number only, no label
5	.	display number only, no label
6	.	display number only, no label
7	.	display number only, no label
8	.	display number only, no label
9	.	display number only, no label
10	Completely disagree	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM3Q3E

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
If (ff_mtmmw8 = 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30, 36) // MTMM experimental group 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30 or 36

Mtmmearly_ip8.**Mtmm3q4e.** *MTMM Series 3, Question 4, Early*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text

It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree	Completely agree
1	.	display number only, no label
2	.	display number only, no label
3	.	display number only, no label
4	.	display number only, no label
5	.	display number only, no label
6	.	display number only, no label
7	.	display number only, no label
8	.	display number only, no label
9	.	display number only, no label
10	Completely disagree	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM3Q4E

Modules

Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30, 36)* // *MTMM experimental group 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30 or 36*

Mtmmearly_ip8.**Mtmm3q5e.** *MTMM Series 3, Question 5, Early*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree	Completely agree
1	.	display number only, no label
2	.	display number only, no label
3	.	display number only, no label
4	.	display number only, no label
5	.	display number only, no label
6	.	display number only, no label
7	.	display number only, no label
8	.	display number only, no label
9	.	display number only, no label
10	Completely disagree	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM3Q5E

Modules

Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30, 36)* // *MTMM experimental group 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30 or 36*

Mtmmearly_ip8.**Mtmm3q6e.** *MTMM Series 3, Question 6, Early*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree	Completely agree
1	.	display number only, no label
2	.	display number only, no label
3	.	display number only, no label
4	.	display number only, no label
5	.	display number only, no label
6	.	display number only, no label
7	.	display number only, no label
8	.	display number only, no label
9	.	display number only, no label
10	Completely disagree	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM3Q6E

Modules

Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30, 36)* // *MTMM experimental group 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30 or 36*

If *(Ff_mtmmw8 = 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37, 42)* // *MTMM experimental group 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37 or 42*

Mtmmearly_ip8.**Mtmm4q1e.** *MTMM Series 4, Question 1, Early*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely agree and 10 means completely disagree.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree	Completely agree
1	.	display number only, no label
2	.	display number only, no label
3	.	display number only, no label
4	.	display number only, no label
5	.	display number only, no label
6	.	display number only, no label
7	.	display number only, no label
8	.	display number only, no label
9	.	display number only, no label
10	Completely disagree	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM4Q1E

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37, 42)* // *MTMM experimental group 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37 or 42*

Mtmmearly_ip8. **Mtmm4q2e.** *MTMM Series 4, Question 2, Early*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree	Completely agree
1	.	display number only, no label
2	.	display number only, no label
3	.	display number only, no label
4	.	display number only, no label
5	.	display number only, no label
6	.	display number only, no label
7	.	display number only, no label
8	.	display number only, no label
9	.	display number only, no label
10	Completely disagree	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM4Q2E

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37, 42)* // *MTMM experimental group 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37 or 42*

Mtmmearly_ip8. **Mtmm4q3e.** *MTMM Series 4, Question 3, Early*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree	Completely agree
1	.	display number only, no label
2	.	display number only, no label
3	.	display number only, no label
4	.	display number only, no label
5	.	display number only, no label
6	.	display number only, no label
7	.	display number only, no label
8	.	display number only, no label
9	.	display number only, no label
10	Completely disagree	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM4Q3E

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37, 42)* // *MTMM experimental group 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37 or 42*

Mtmmearly_ip8. **Mtmm4q4e.** *MTMM Series 4, Question 4, Early*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree	Completely agree
1	.	display number only, no label
2	.	display number only, no label
3	.	display number only, no label
4	.	display number only, no label
5	.	display number only, no label
6	.	display number only, no label
7	.	display number only, no label
8	.	display number only, no label
9	.	display number only, no label
10	Completely disagree	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM4Q4E

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37, 42)* // *MTMM experimental group 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37 or 42*

Mtmmearly_ip8. **Mtmm4q5e.** *MTMM Series 4, Question 5, Early*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree	Completely agree
1	.	display number only, no label
2	.	display number only, no label
3	.	display number only, no label
4	.	display number only, no label
5	.	display number only, no label

6	.	display number only, no label
7	.	display number only, no label
8	.	display number only, no label
9	.	display number only, no label
10	Completely disagree	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM4Q5E

Modules

Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37, 42)* // *MTMM experimental group 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37 or 42*

Mtmmearly_ip8. **Mtmm4q6e.** *MTMM Series 4, Question 6, Early*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree	Completely agree
1	.	display number only, no label
2	.	display number only, no label
3	.	display number only, no label
4	.	display number only, no label
5	.	display number only, no label
6	.	display number only, no label
7	.	display number only, no label
8	.	display number only, no label
9	.	display number only, no label
10	Completely disagree	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM4Q6E

Modules

Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37, 42)* // *MTMM experimental group 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37 or 42*

If *(Ff_mtmmw8 = 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43, 47) // MTMM experimental group 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43 or 47*

Mtmmearly_ip8. **Mtmm5q1e.** *MTMM Series 5, Question 1, Early*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you disagree or agree with each statement.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree	Disagree
2	Agree	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM5Q1E

Modules

Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43, 47)* // *MTMM experimental group 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43 or 47*

Mtmmearly_ip8. **Mtmm5q2e.** *MTMM Series 5, Question 2, Early*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree	Disagree
2	Agree	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM5Q2E

Modules

Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43, 47)* // *MTMM experimental group 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43 or 47*

Mtmmearly_ip8. **Mtmm5q3e.** *MTMM Series 5, Question 3, Early*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree	Disagree
2	Agree	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM5Q3E

Modules

Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43, 47)* // *MTMM experimental group 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43 or 47*

Mtmmearly_ip8. **Mtmm5q4e.** *MTMM Series 5, Question 4, Early*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree	Disagree
2	Agree	Agree

Use
Ask MTMM5Q4E
Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*
Universe
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43, 47) // MTMM experimental group 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43 or 47*

Mtmmearly_ip8.**Mtmm5q5e.** *MTMM Series 5, Question 5, Early*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree	Disagree
2	Agree	Agree

Use
Ask MTMM5Q5E
Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*
Universe
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43, 47) // MTMM experimental group 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43 or 47*

Mtmmearly_ip8.**Mtmm5q6e.** *MTMM Series 5, Question 6, Early*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree	Disagree
2	Agree	Agree

Use
Ask MTMM5Q6E
Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*
Universe
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43, 47) // MTMM experimental group 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43 or 47*

If *(Ff_mtmmw8 = 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48, 51) // MTMM experimental group 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48 or 51*

Mtmmearly_ip8.**Mtmm6q1e.** *MTMM Series 6, Question 1, Early*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you disagree or agree with each statement.
The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree	Disagree
2	Agree	Agree

Use
Ask MTMM6Q1E
Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*
Universe
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48, 51) // MTMM experimental group 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48 or 51*

Mtmmearly_ip8.**Mtmm6q2e.** *MTMM Series 6, Question 2, Early*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree	Disagree
2	Agree	Agree

Use
Ask MTMM6Q2E
Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*
Universe
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48, 51) // MTMM experimental group 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48 or 51*

Mtmmearly_ip8.**Mtmm6q3e.** *MTMM Series 6, Question 3, Early*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree	Disagree
2	Agree	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM6Q3E

Modules

Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48, 51)* // MTMM experimental group 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48 or 51

Mtmmearly_ip8. **Mtmm6q4e.** *MTMM Series 6, Question 4, Early*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree	Disagree
2	Agree	Agree

Use
Ask MTMM6Q4E

Modules

Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48, 51)* // MTMM experimental group 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48 or 51

Mtmmearly_ip8. **Mtmm6q5e.** *MTMM Series 6, Question 5, Early*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree	Disagree
2	Agree	Agree

Use
Ask MTMM6Q5E

Modules

Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48, 51)* // MTMM experimental group 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48 or 51

Mtmmearly_ip8. **Mtmm6q6e.** *MTMM Series 6, Question 6, Early*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree	Disagree
2	Agree	Agree

Use
Ask MTMM6Q6E

Modules

Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48, 51)* // MTMM experimental group 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48 or 51

If *(Ff_mtmmw8 = 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52, 54) // MTMM experimental group 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52 or 54*

Mtmmearly_ip8. **Mtmm7q1e.** *MTMM Series 7, Question 1, Early*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely disagree and 10 means completely agree.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree	Completely disagree
1	.	display number only, no label
2	.	display number only, no label
3	.	display number only, no label
4	.	display number only, no label
5	.	display number only, no label
6	.	display number only, no label
7	.	display number only, no label
8	.	display number only, no label
9	.	display number only, no label
10	Completely agree	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM7Q1E

Modules

Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52, 54)* // MTMM experimental group 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52 or 54

Mtmmearly_ip8. **Mtmm7q2e.** *MTMM Series 7, Question 2, Early*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree	Completely disagree
1	.	display number only, no label

2	.	display number only, no label
3	.	display number only, no label
4	.	display number only, no label
5	.	display number only, no label
6	.	display number only, no label
7	.	display number only, no label
8	.	display number only, no label
9	.	display number only, no label
10	Completely agree	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.
Use
Ask MTMM7Q2E
Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*
Universe
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52, 54)* // MTMM experimental group 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52 or 54

Mtmmearly_ip8. **Mtmm7q3e.** *MTMM Series 7, Question 3, Early*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree	Completely disagree
1	.	display number only, no label
2	.	display number only, no label
3	.	display number only, no label
4	.	display number only, no label
5	.	display number only, no label
6	.	display number only, no label
7	.	display number only, no label
8	.	display number only, no label
9	.	display number only, no label
10	Completely agree	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.
Use
Ask MTMM7Q3E
Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*
Universe
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52, 54)* // MTMM experimental group 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52 or 54

Mtmmearly_ip8. **Mtmm7q4e.** *MTMM Series 7, Question 4, Early*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0

Text
It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree	Completely disagree
1	.	display number only, no label
2	.	display number only, no label
3	.	display number only, no label
4	.	display number only, no label
5	.	display number only, no label
6	.	display number only, no label
7	.	display number only, no label
8	.	display number only, no label
9	.	display number only, no label
10	Completely agree	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.
Use
Ask MTMM7Q4E
Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*
Universe
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52, 54)* // MTMM experimental group 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52 or 54

Mtmmearly_ip8. **Mtmm7q5e.** *MTMM Series 7, Question 5, Early*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree	Completely disagree
1	.	display number only, no label
2	.	display number only, no label
3	.	display number only, no label
4	.	display number only, no label
5	.	display number only, no label
6	.	display number only, no label
7	.	display number only, no label
8	.	display number only, no label
9	.	display number only, no label
10	Completely agree	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.
Use
Ask MTMM7Q5E
Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*
Universe
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52, 54)* // MTMM experimental group 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52 or 54

Mtmmearly_ip8. **Mtmm7q6e.** *MTMM Series 7, Question 6, Early*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree	Completely disagree
1	.	display number only, no label
2	.	display number only, no label
3	.	display number only, no label
4	.	display number only, no label
5	.	display number only, no label
6	.	display number only, no label
7	.	display number only, no label
8	.	display number only, no label
9	.	display number only, no label
10	Completely agree	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM7Q6E

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52, 54) // MTMM experimental group 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52 or 54*

If *(Ff_mtmmw8 = 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55, 56) // MTMM ex perimental group 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55 or 56*

Mtmmearly_ip8.# Mtmm8q1e. *MTMM Series 8, Question 1, Early*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely disagree and 10 means completely agree.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree	Completely disagree
1	.	display number only, no label
2	.	display number only, no label
3	.	display number only, no label
4	.	display number only, no label
5	.	display number only, no label
6	.	display number only, no label
7	.	display number only, no label
8	.	display number only, no label
9	.	display number only, no label
10	Completely agree	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM8Q1E

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55, 56) // MTMM experimental group 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55 or 56*

Mtmmearly_ip8.# Mtmm8q2e. *MTMM Series 8, Question 2, Early*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree	Completely disagree
1	.	display number only, no label
2	.	display number only, no label
3	.	display number only, no label
4	.	display number only, no label
5	.	display number only, no label
6	.	display number only, no label
7	.	display number only, no label
8	.	display number only, no label
9	.	display number only, no label
10	Completely agree	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM8Q2E

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55, 56) // MTMM experimental group 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55 or 56*

Mtmmearly_ip8.# Mtmm8q3e. *MTMM Series 8, Question 3, Early*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree	Completely disagree
1	.	display number only, no label
2	.	display number only, no label
3	.	display number only, no label
4	.	display number only, no label
5	.	display number only, no label
6	.	display number only, no label
7	.	display number only, no label
8	.	display number only, no label
9	.	display number only, no label
10	Completely agree	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
   Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM8Q3E

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55, 56) // MTMM experimental group 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55 or 56*

Mtmmearly_ip8. **Mtmm8q4e.** *MTMM Series 8, Question 4, Early*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree	Completely disagree
1	.	display number only, no label
2	.	display number only, no label
3	.	display number only, no label
4	.	display number only, no label
5	.	display number only, no label
6	.	display number only, no label
7	.	display number only, no label
8	.	display number only, no label
9	.	display number only, no label
10	Completely agree	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
   Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM8Q4E

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55, 56) // MTMM experimental group 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55 or 56*

Mtmmearly_ip8. **Mtmm8q5e.** *MTMM Series 8, Question 5, Early*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree	Completely disagree
1	.	display number only, no label
2	.	display number only, no label
3	.	display number only, no label
4	.	display number only, no label
5	.	display number only, no label

6	.	display number only, no label
7	.	display number only, no label
8	.	display number only, no label
9	.	display number only, no label
10	Completely agree	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
   Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM8Q5E

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55, 56) // MTMM experimental group 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55 or 56*

Mtmmearly_ip8. **Mtmm8q6e.** *MTMM Series 8, Question 6, Early*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree	Completely disagree
1	.	display number only, no label
2	.	display number only, no label
3	.	display number only, no label
4	.	display number only, no label
5	.	display number only, no label
6	.	display number only, no label
7	.	display number only, no label
8	.	display number only, no label
9	.	display number only, no label
10	Completely agree	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
   Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM8Q6E

Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55, 56) // MTMM experimental group 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55 or 56*

Mtmmearly_ip8. **Mtmme.** *MTMM Early Questions Completed Time Stamp*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
time	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Use
Compute MTMME = from System Clock;
Modules
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Module Disability_w7. *Disability module*

Version
02 (Wed May 21 14:25:29 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015
Use
Use Disability_w7

Disability_w7. **Inthealth.** *Health module intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Next, we have some questions about your health.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use
Ask Inthealth
Modules
Module Disability_w7. *Disability module*

Disability_w7. **Health.** *Long-standing illness or disability*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS (adapted)
Version
1.0
Text
Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
This is the respondent's own definition of their disability status
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' we mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.
Help

This is your own definition of your disability status
Use
Ask Health
Modules
Module Disability_w7. *Disability module*

If *(Health = 1) // Has a long-standing illness or disability*

Disability_w7. **Disdif.** *Type of impairment or disability*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS (adapted)
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
Text
Does this/Do these health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life?
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when you are in physical danger	Recognising when you are in physical danger
10	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)	Difficulties with own personal care
12	Other health problem or disability	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Does this/Do these health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life?
Please select all of the answers that apply to you.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard
Use
Ask DisDif
Modules
Module Disability_w7. *Disability module*
Universe
If (Health = 1) // *Has a long-standing illness or disability*

Loop *for each long-standing illness or disability selected at DisDif*

Disability_w7. **Dissev.** *Severity of impairment or disability*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from United Nations Statistics Division 2009. Washington Group on Disability Statistics. http://unstats.un.org/unsd/methods/citygroup/washington.htm (accessed 24 March 2014)

Version
1.0

Text
How much difficulty do you have with [DisDif]? Would you say...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Some difficulty	Some difficulty
2	A lot of difficulty	A lot of difficulty
3	Unable to do this?	Unable to do this?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask DisSev

Modules
Module Disability_w7. *Disability module*

In Loops
Loop *for each long-standing illness or disability selected at DisDif*

Universe
If (Health = 1) *// Has a long-standing illness or disability*

END LOOP

Module Healthconditions_w7. *Health conditions module*

Version
06 (Wed Oct 22 11:47:14 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

Use
Use Healthconditions_w7

If *(Ff_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*

Healthconditions_w7. # Hcond. *Diagnosed health conditions*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/NHANES

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? Please just tell me the numbers that apply. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1}* / Please select all of the answers that apply to you. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3}*

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Asthma	Asthma
2	Arthritis	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke	Stroke
8	Emphysema	Emphysema

9	Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid	Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure	High blood pressure
17	Clinical depression	Clinical depression
19	Multiple Sclerosis	Multiple Sclerosis
20	H.I.V.	H.I.V.
18	Other long standing/chronic condition, please specify	Other long standing/chronic condition, please specify
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Delete
 Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
 Text
 Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions?
 Interviewer Instruction
 READ OUT
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY
 Delete
 Showcard

Use
Ask HCond

Modules
Module Healthconditions_w7. *Health conditions module*

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) *// new entrant never interviewed*

If *(HCond = 18) // Has other health condition since last interview*

Healthconditions_w7. # Hcondo. *Has other health condition since last interview*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What other health conditions has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER HEALTH CONDITION(S)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HCondo

Modules
Module Healthconditions_w7. *Health conditions module*

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) *// new entrant never interviewed*
And If (HCond = 18) *// Has other health condition since last interview*

If *(HCond = 0 Thru 17 | HCond = 19|20) // Has a diagnosed health condition*
Loop *for each health condition selected at HCond*
If *(HCond = 1-5 Or 8-17) // Has a health condition other than a heart attack, stroke, multiple sclerosis or HIV*

Healthconditions_w7. # Hconds. *Still have health condition*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/NHANES

Version
1.0

Text
Do you still have *[HCond]*?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask HCondS

Modules
Module Healthconditions_w7. *Health conditions module*

In Loops
Loop *for each health condition selected at HCond*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed*
And If *(HCond = 0 Thru 17 | HCond = 19|20) // Has a diagnosed health condition*
And If *(HCond = 1-5 Or 8-17) // Has a health condition other than a heart attack, stroke, multiple sclerosis or HIV*

Healthconditions_w7. **Hconda.** *Age told had health condition*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/NHANES

Version
1.0

Text
What age were you when you were first told you had a *{if HCond = 6|7}* *[HCond]*?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  AGE
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HCondA

Modules
Module Healthconditions_w7. *Health conditions module*

In Loops
Loop *for each health condition selected at HCond*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed*
And If *(HCond = 0 Thru 17 | HCond = 19|20) // Has a diagnosed health condition*

Hard Check: If *(HCondA > HHGRID.DVAge) // Age when diagnosed cannot be greater than Resp's current age.*

Text
The age you were diagnosed can't be greater than your current age.
END LOOP

Module Healthserviceuse_w7. *Health Service Use module*

Version
03 (Thu Apr 30 11:58:59 2015) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

Use
Use Healthserviceuse_w7

Healthserviceuse_w7. **HI2gp.** *Visited GP in last 12 months*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
In the last 12 months, approximately how many times have you talked to, or visited a GP or family doctor about your own health? Please do not include any visits to a hospital.

Options

0	None	None
1	One or two	One or two
2	Three to five	Three to five
3	Six to ten	Six to ten
4	More than ten	More than ten

Use
Ask HL2GP

Modules
Module Healthserviceuse_w7. *Health Service Use module*

Healthserviceuse_w7. **HI2hop.** *Hosp or clinic out-patient last 12 months*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
And in the last 12 months, approximately how many times have you attended a hospital or clinic as an out-patient or day patient?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE VISITS TO ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY

Options

0	None	None
1	One or two	One or two
2	Three to five	Three to five
3	Six to ten	Six to ten
4	More than ten	More than ten

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  And in the last 12 months, approximately how many times have you attended a hospital or clinic as an out-patient or day patient? Please do not include any visits to accident and emergency.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HL2HOP

Modules
Module Healthserviceuse_w7. *Health Service Use module*

Healthserviceuse_w7. **Hosp.** *Hosp or clinic in-patient last 12 months*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
In the last 12 months, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  In the last 12 months, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer? Please include any stays for childbirth. *{if HHGRID.SEX = 2}*
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HOSP

Modules
Module Healthserviceuse_w7. *Health Service Use module*

If *(HOSP = 1) // Has been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer*

Healthserviceuse_w7. # Hospd. *In-patient number of days*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
In the last 12 months, in all, how many days have you spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

Question Box Label
Number of Days

Use
Ask HOSPD

Modules
Module Healthserviceuse_w7. *Health Service Use module*

Universe
If *(HOSP = 1) // Has been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer*

If *((HHGRID.SEX = 2 | HHGRID.CSEX = 2) & (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 45)) // Female and aged 16-44*

Healthserviceuse_w7. # Hospch. *In-patient childbirth*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Was any of this for child-birth?

Options

1	Yes, all of it	Yes, all of it
2	Yes, some of it	Yes, some of it
3	No	No

Use
Ask HOSPCH

Modules

Module Healthserviceuse_w7. *Health Service Use module*

Universe
If *(HOSP = 1) // Has been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer*
And If *((HHGRID.SEX = 2 | HHGRID.CSEX = 2) & (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 45)) // Female and aged 16-44*

Module Smoking_w7. *Smoking module*

Version
01 (Wed Jul 23 10:49:24 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

Use
Use Smoking_w7

Smoking_w7. # Smoker. *Smoker*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you smoke cigarettes?

Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE ELECTRONIC CIGARETTES

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  Do you smoke cigarettes? Please do not include electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes).
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Smoker

Modules
Module Smoking_w7. *Smoking module*

If *(Smoker = 1) // If smokes cigarettes*

Smoking_w7. # Ncigs. *Usual no. of cigarettes smoked per day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?

Interviewer Instruction
IF VARIES, PROBE FOR DAILY AVERAGE OVER LAST WEEK. IF LESS THAN 1 PER DAY, ENTER 0

ENTER NUMBER PER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Scripting Notes
  Please be sure to leave a single line space between the initial question text and the detailed instructions.
  Text
  Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?

  If it varies, tell us the daily average over the last week. If it is less than 1 per day, please just enter 0.
  Help
  Please exclude any e-cigarettes that you may have used.

Use
Ask NCigs

Modules
Module Smoking_w7. *Smoking module*

Universe
If *(Smoker = 1) // If smokes cigarettes*

Smoking_w7.Ecigs. *Uses electronic cigarettes*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you ever use electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes)?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask ECigs

Modules
Module Smoking_w7. *Smoking module*

Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Version
05 (Tue Nov 18 17:11:02 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

Use
Use Exercise_w7

Exercise_w7.Introexer. *Exercise Introduction*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Version
1.0

Text
I am going to ask you about the time you spent being physically active in the last 7 days. Please answer each question even if you do not consider yourself to be an active person.

Think about the activities you do at work, as part of your house and gardening, to get from place to place, and in your spare time for recreation, exercise or sport.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  We are interested in finding out about the kinds of physical activities that people do as part of their everyday lives. The questions will ask you about the time you spent being physically active in the **last 7 days**. Please answer each question even if you do not consider yourself to be an active person.

  Please think about the activities you do at work, as part of your house and gardening, to get from place to place, and in your spare time for recreation, exercise or sport.

Use
Ask IntroExer

Modules
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Exercise_w7.Vday. *7 days vigorous activities*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	0..7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'.

Text
Now, think about all the **vigorous** activities which take **hard physical effort** that you did in the last 7 days. Vigorous activities make you breathe much harder than normal and may include heavy lifting, digging, aerobics, or fast bicycling. Think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you do **vigorous** physical activities?

Question Box Label
Days per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Scripting Notes
  Please display a radio button on-screen with a label 'No vigorous physical activities'.
  Text
  Think about all the **vigorous** activities that you did in the **last 7 days**. **Vigorous** physical activities refer to activities that take hard physical effort and make you breathe much harder than normal. Think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

  During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you do **vigorous** physical activities like heavy lifting, digging, aerobics, or fast bicycling?

Use
Ask VDAY

Modules
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

If *(VDAY > 0) // R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days*

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Exercise_w7.Vdhrs. *Usual hours vigorous activities*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..16	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text
How much time did you usually spend doing **vigorous** physical activities on one of those days?

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS FOR PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME.

IF THE RESPONDENT CAN'T ANSWER BECAUSE THE PATTERN OF TIME SPENT VARIES WIDELY FROM DAY TO DAY, CODE AS 'DON'T KNOW'.

Question Box Label
Hours per day

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  How much time did you usually spend doing **vigorous** physical activities on one of those days?

  This is for physical activities done for at least 10 minutes at a time.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask VDHRS

Modules
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe

If *(VDAY > 0)* // *R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days*

Exercise_w7. **Vdmin.** *Usual minutes vigorous activities*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..59	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Question Box Label
Minutes per day

Use
Ask VDMIN

Modules
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe
If *(VDAY > 0)* // *R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days*

Soft Check: If *(VDHRS = 0 & VDMIN < 10)* // *Less than 10 minutes vigorous activity*

Text
You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note
SCREEN END.

If *(VDHRS = DK & VDMIN = DK)* // *Hours and minutes of vigorous activity is not known*

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Exercise_w7. **Vwhrs.** *Weekly hours vigorous activities*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..168	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text
How much time in **total** did you spend over the last 7 days doing **vigorous** physical activities?

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS FOR PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME.

Question Box Label
Hours per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
   Delete
   Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask VWHRS

Modules
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe
If *(VDAY > 0)* // *R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days*
And If *(VDHRS = DK & VDMIN = DK)* // *Hours and minutes of vigorous activity is not known*

Soft Check: If *(VWHRS > 16)* // *Hours of vigorous activity is over 16 hours*

Text
You have said that you spent 17 hours or more over the past 7 days doing vigorous physical activity.

Exercise_w7. **Vwmin.** *Weekly minutes vigorous activities*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..59	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Question Box Label
Minutes per week

Use
Ask VWMIN

Modules
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe
If *(VDAY > 0)* // *R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days*
And If *(VDHRS = DK & VDMIN = DK)* // *Hours and minutes of vigorous activity is not known*

Soft Check: If *(VWHRS = 0 & VWMIN < 10)* // *Less than 10 minutes vigorous activity*

Text
You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Exercise_w7. **Mday.** *7 days moderate activities*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	0..7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text
Now think about activities which take **moderate physical effort** that you did in the last 7 days. Moderate physical activities make you breathe somewhat harder than normal and may include carrying light loads, bicycling at a regular pace, or doubles tennis. Do not include walking. Again, think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you do **moderate** physical activities?

Question Box Label
Days per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
   Scripting Notes
   Please display a radio button on-screen with a label 'No moderate physical activities'.
   Text
   Think about all the **moderate** activities that you did in the **last 7 days**. **Moderate** activities refer to activities that take moderate physical effort and make you breathe somewhat harder than normal. Think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

   During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you do **moderate** physical activities like carrying light loads, bicycling at a regular pace, or doubles tennis? Do not include walking.

Use
Ask MDAY

Modules
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

If *(MDAY > 0)* // *R performed moderate activities in last 7 days*

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Exercise_w7.# Mdhrs. *Usual hours moderate activities*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..16	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text
How much time did you usually spend doing **moderate** physical activities on one of those days?

Interviewer Instruction
IF THE RESPONDENT CAN'T ANSWER BECAUSE THE PATTERN OF TIME SPENT VARIES WIDELY FROM DAY TO DAY, CODE AS 'DON'T KNOW'.

Question Box Label
Hours per day

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MDHRS

Modules
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe
If *(MDAY > 0) // R performed moderate activities in last 7 days*

Exercise_w7.# Mdmin. *Usual minutes moderate activities*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..59	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Question Box Label
Minutes per day

Use
Ask MDMIN

Modules
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe
If *(MDAY > 0) // R performed moderate activities in last 7 days*

Soft Check: If *(MDHRS = 0 & MDMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes moderate activity*

Text
You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note
SCREEN END.

If *(MDHRS = DK & MDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of moderate activity is not known*

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Exercise_w7.# Mwhrs. *Weekly hours moderate activities*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..168	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text
How much time in **total** did you spend over the last 7 days doing **moderate** physical activities?

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS FOR PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME.

Question Box Label
Hours per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  How much time in **total** did you spend over the last 7 days doing **moderate** physical activities?

  This is for physical activities done for at least 10 minutes at a time.

  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MWHRS

Modules
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe
If *(MDAY > 0) // R performed moderate activities in last 7 days*
And If *(MDHRS = DK & MDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of moderate activity is not known*

Soft Check: If *(MWHRS > 16) // Hours of moderate activity is over 16 hours*

Text
You have said that you spent 17 hours or more over the past 7 days doing moderate physical activity.

Exercise_w7.# Mwmin. *Weekly minutes moderate activities*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..59	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Question Box Label
Minutes per week

Use
Ask MWMIN

Modules
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe
If *(MDAY > 0) // R performed moderate activities in last 7 days*
And If *(MDHRS = DK & MDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of moderate activity is not known*

Soft Check: If *(MWHRS = 0 & MWMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes moderate activity*

Text
You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Exercise_w7.# Wday. *7 days walking*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	0..7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text
Now think about the time you spent **walking** in the **last 7 days**. This includes at work and at home, walking to travel from place to place, and any other walking that you might do solely for recreation, sport, exercise, or leisure.

During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you **walk** for at least 10 minutes at a time?

Interviewer Instruction
THINK ONLY ABOUT THE WALKING DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME

Question Box Label
Days per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Scripting Notes
Please display a radio button on-screen with a label 'No walking'.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask WDAY

Modules
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

If *(WDAY > 0) // R walked in last 7 days*

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Exercise_w7. **Wdhrs.** *Usual hours walking*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..16	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text
How much time did you usually spend walking on one of those days?

Interviewer Instruction
THINK ONLY ABOUT THE WALKING DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME

IF THE RESPONDENT CAN'T ANSWER BECAUSE THE PATTERN OF TIME SPENT VARIES WIDELY FROM DAY TO DAY, CODE AS 'DON'T KNOW'.

Question Box Label
Hours per day

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
How much time did you usually spend walking on one of those days?

Think only about the walking done for at least 10 minutes at a time.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask WDHRS

Modules
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe
If *(WDAY > 0) // R walked in last 7 days*

Exercise_w7. **Wdmin.** *Usual minutes walking*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..59	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Question Box Label
Minutes per day

Use
Ask WDMIN

Modules
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe
If *(WDAY > 0) // R walked in last 7 days*

Soft Check: If *(WDHRS = 0 & WDMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes walking activity*

Text
You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note
SCREEN END.

If *(WDHRS = DK & WDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of walking is not known*

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Exercise_w7. **Wwhrs.** *Weekly hours walking*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..168	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text
How much time in **total** did you spend over the last 7 days walking?

Interviewer Instruction
THINK ONLY ABOUT THE WALKING DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME

Question Box Label
Hours per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
How much time in **total** did you spend over the last 7 days walking?

Think only about the walking done for at least 10 minutes at a time.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask WWHRS

Modules
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe
If *(WDAY > 0) // R walked in last 7 days*
And If *(WDHRS = DK & WDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of walking is not known*

Exercise_w7. **Wwmin.** *Weekly minutes walking*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..59	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Question Box Label
Minutes per week

Use
Ask WWMIN

Modules
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe
If *(WDAY > 0)* // *R walked in last 7 days*
And If *(WDHRS = DK & WDMIN = DK)* // *Hours and minutes of walking is not known*

Soft Check: If *(WWHRS = 0 & WWMIN < 10)* // *Less than 10 minutes walking activity*

Text
You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Module Healthmonitoring_ip8. *Health Monitoring module*

Version
01 (Tue Oct 21 15:47:26 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

Use
Use Healthmonitoring_ip8

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.SmartMob = 1)* // *If has a smartphone*

Healthmonitoring_ip8. # Smthluse. *Smart phone use for health*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Earlier you said you had a smart phone. Which of these types of applications do you use on your smart phone if at all?

Interviewer Instruction
INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Physical activity monitoring such as step-counting, movement monitoring	Physical activity monitoring such as step-counting, movement monitoring
2	Physical activity motivation such as using an App to signal when to do sit-ups or other activities	Physical activity motivation such as using an App to signal when to do sit-ups or other activities
3	Calorie counting or food consumption monitoring	Calorie counting or food consumption monitoring
4	Sleep analysis	Sleep analysis
5	Relaxation, "white noise", or meditation aids	Relaxation, "white noise", or meditation aids
6	Alcohol consumption monitoring	Alcohol consumption monitoring
7	Smoking cessation	Smoking cessation
8	Helping with mood, general motivation or mental health	Helping with mood, general motivation or mental health
9	Medication reminders	Medication reminders
10	Gathering body measures like weight, pulse, body-mass index, etc.	Gathering body measures like weight, pulse, body-mass index, etc.
98	Other types of application to facilitate mental or physical health	Other types of application to facilitate mental or physical health
97	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT
  Delete
  Showcard
Web Interview
  Delete
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask SmtHlUse

Modules
Module Healthmonitoring_ip8. *Health Monitoring module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.SmartMob = 1)* // *If has a smartphone*

If *(SmtHlUse = 98)* // *If uses smartphone for other type of health promotion*

Healthmonitoring_ip8. # Smthluseo. *Other smart phone use for health*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What other types of mental or physical health applications do you use?

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask SmtHlUseO

Modules
Module Healthmonitoring_ip8. *Health Monitoring module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.SmartMob = 1)* // *If has a smartphone*
And If *(SmtHlUse = 98)* // *If uses smartphone for other type of health promotion*

Module Sexualidentity_ip8. *Sexual Identity module*

Version
01 (Tue Oct 28 10:12:52 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

Use
Use Sexualidentity_ip8

If *((Ff_sexidw8 = 2 & GridVAriables.ModeType = 1) | GridVariables.ModeType = 2)* // *If receives ONS sexual identity question and interview mode is face-to-face, or if mode is telephone*

Sexualidentity_ip8. # Sidqn. *ONS sexual identity*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ONS

Version
1.0

Display Notes
The categories on the show card should appear as follows:
27 Heterosexual/Straight
21 Gay / Lesbian
24 Bisexual
29 Other

The showcard should not include DK and DWTA. All data, regardless of mode, should be returned with the codes 1 = Heterosexual/Straight, 2 = Gay/Lesbian, 3 = Bisexual, 4 = Other.

Text
Which of the options on this card best describes how you think of yourself? Please just read out the number next to the description.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	27	27
2	21	21

3	24	24
4	29	29

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Text
I will now read out a list of terms people sometimes use to describe how they think of themselves: "Heterosexual or Straight", "Gay or Lesbian", "Bisexual", or "Other". As I read the list again please say 'yes' when you hear the option that best describes how you think of yourself.

Interviewer Instruction
ON FIRST READING, READ LIST TO END WITHOUT PAUSING. NOTE THAT 'HETEROSEXUAL OR STRAIGHT' IS ONE OPTION, 'GAY OR LESBIAN' IS ONE OPTION. ON SECOND READING, PAUSE BRIEFLY AFTER EACH OPTION.

Options

1	Heterosexual or Straight	Heterosexual or Straight
2	Gay or lesbian	Gay or lesbian
3	Bisexual	Bisexual
4	Other	Other

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask SIDQn`

Modules
Module Sexualidentity_ip8. *Sexual Identity module*

Universe
`If ((ff_sexidw8 = 2 & GridVAriables.ModeType = 1) | GridVariables.ModeType = 2))` *// If receives ONS sexual identity question and interview mode is face-to-face, or if mode is telephone*

Module Scacognitiveability_ip8. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

Version
01 (Tue Oct 28 10:41:37 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

Use
Use Scacognitiveability_ip8

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) & (Ff_scriptnow7 = 2 | MIS)) // Mode is face-to-face or web and respondent wasn't asked Cognitive ability questions in IP7 or is a new entrant*

Scacognitiveability_ip8. # Precog. *Preamble to cognitive ability*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Part of this study is concerned with people's memory and the ability to think about things in everyday life. In the next section of the interview, there will be some memory and concentration tasks. Some may seem easier than others. Please just do the best you can on all of them.

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS NOT COMFORTABLE READING, HAS PROBLEMS WITH EYESIGHT OR USING COMPUTERS, CODE "NOT ABLE TO DO SECTION BY SELF-COMPLETION" AND CONTINUE.

Options

1	Accepted laptop to complete section	Accepted laptop to complete section
4	Refused cognitive ability section	Refused cognitive ability section
5	Not able to do section by self-completion	Not able to do section by self-completion

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PreCog

Modules
Module Scacognitiveability_ip8. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) & (Ff_scriptnow7 = 2 | MIS))` *// Mode is face-to-face or web and respondent*

---

wasn't asked Cognitive ability questions in IP7 or is a new entrant

If *(PreCog = 1) // Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section*
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*

Scacognitiveability_ip8. # Cogstart. *Start of cognitive ability CASI section*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE GIVE THE LAPTOP TO THE RESPONDENT.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use
Ask CogStart

Modules
Module Scacognitiveability_ip8. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) & (Ff_scriptnow7 = 2 | MIS))` *// Mode is face-to-face or web and respondent wasn't asked Cognitive ability questions in IP7 or is a new entrant*
`And If (PreCog = 1)` *// Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*

Scacognitiveability_ip8. # Wmnrpre. *Working memory number recall preamble*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
In the following questions, a random set of numbers will be shown on screen for a short time. You will then be asked on the following screen to **enter all the numbers you can remember in the same order**. This task is not always easy, and many people only remember a few, just do the best you can.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use
Ask WMNRPRE

Modules
Module Scacognitiveability_ip8. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) & (Ff_scriptnow7 = 2 | MIS))` *// Mode is face-to-face or web and respondent wasn't asked Cognitive ability questions in IP7 or is a new entrant*
`And If (PreCog = 1)` *// Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section*

Scacognitiveability_ip8. # Wmnr_sca. *Working memory number recall screen A*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Display the following set of numbers, evenly spaced, alone on the screen for **3 seconds**. Do not allow ability to leave the page before 3 seconds, and at 3 seconds automatically submit the page to go to the next screen to answer the recall question.

3 8 6

Use
Ask WMNR_SCA

Modules
Module Scacognitiveability_ip8. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) & (Ff_scriptnow7 = 2 | MIS)) // *Mode is face-to-face or web and respondent wasn't asked Cognitive ability questions in IP7 or is a new entrant*
And If (PreCog = 1) // *Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section*

Scacognitiveability_ip8. **Wmnr_a.** *Working memory number recall question A*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Allow a text box for responses. Display this alone on this screen. If respondent hits 'Next', the usual 'Don't know' option should be displayed.

Text
Please enter the numbers in the **same order** that you remember from the previous page:

Use
Ask WMNR_A

Modules
Module Scacognitiveability_ip8. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) & (Ff_scriptnow7 = 2 | MIS)) // *Mode is face-to-face or web and respondent wasn't asked Cognitive ability questions in IP7 or is a new entrant*
And If (PreCog = 1) // *Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section*

Scacognitiveability_ip8. **Wmnr_scb.** *Working memory number recall screen B*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Display the following set of numbers, evenly spaced, alone on the screen for **7 seconds**. Do not allow ability to leave the page before 7 seconds, and at 7 seconds automatically submit the page to go to the next screen to answer the recall question.

4 8 7 2 9 3 1

Use
Ask WMNR_SCB

Modules
Module Scacognitiveability_ip8. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) & (Ff_scriptnow7 = 2 | MIS)) // *Mode is face-to-face or web and respondent wasn't asked Cognitive ability questions in IP7 or is a new entrant*
And If (PreCog = 1) // *Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section*

Scacognitiveability_ip8. **Wmnr_b.** *Working memory number recall question B*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Allow a text box for responses. Display this alone on this screen. If respondent hits 'Next', the usual 'Don't know' option should be displayed.

Text
Please enter the numbers in the **same order** that you remember from the previous page:

Use
Ask WMNR_B

Modules
Module Scacognitiveability_ip8. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) & (Ff_scriptnow7 = 2 | MIS)) // *Mode is face-to-face or web and respondent wasn't asked Cognitive ability questions in IP7 or is a new entrant*
And If (PreCog = 1) // *Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section*

Scacognitiveability_ip8. **Wmnr_scc.** *Working memory number recall screen C*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Display the following set of numbers, evenly spaced, alone on the screen for **9 seconds**. Do not allow ability to leave the page before 9 seconds, and at 9 seconds automatically submit the page to go to the next screen to answer the recall question.

5 1 3 9 7 6 2 4 8

Use
Ask WMNR_SCC

Modules
Module Scacognitiveability_ip8. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) & (Ff_scriptnow7 = 2 | MIS)) // *Mode is face-to-face or web and respondent wasn't asked Cognitive ability questions in IP7 or is a new entrant*
And If (PreCog = 1) // *Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section*

Scacognitiveability_ip8. **Wmnr_c.** *Working memory number recall question C*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Allow a text box for responses. Display this alone on this screen. If respondent hits 'Next', the usual 'Don't know' option should be displayed.

Text
Please enter the numbers in the **same order** that you remember from the previous page:

Use
Ask WMNR_C

Modules
Module Scacognitiveability_ip8. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) & (Ff_scriptnow7 = 2 | MIS)) // *Mode is face-to-face or web and respondent wasn't asked Cognitive ability questions in IP7 or is a new entrant*
And If (PreCog = 1) // *Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section*

Scacognitiveability_ip8. **Wmnr_scd.** *Working memory number recall screen D*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Display the following set of numbers, evenly spaced, alone on the screen for **5 seconds**. Do not allow ability to leave the page before 5 seconds, and at 5 seconds automatically submit the page to go to the next screen to answer the recall question.

7 1 9 4 5

Use
Ask WMNR_SCD

Modules
Module Scacognitiveability_ip8. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) & (Ff_scriptnow7 = 2 | MIS)) // Mode is face-to-face or web and respondent *wasn't asked Cognitive ability questions in IP7 or is a new entrant*
And If (PreCog = 1) // Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section

Scacognitiveability_ip8. **Wmnr_d.** *Working memory number recall question D*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Allow a text box for responses. Display this alone on this screen. If respondent hits 'Next', the usual 'Don't know' option should be displayed.

Text
Please enter the numbers in the **same order** that you remember from the previous page:

Use
Ask WMNR_D

Modules
Module Scacognitiveability_ip8. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) & (Ff_scriptnow7 = 2 | MIS)) // Mode is face-to-face or web and respondent *wasn't asked Cognitive ability questions in IP7 or is a new entrant*
And If (PreCog = 1) // Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section

Scacognitiveability_ip8. **Nabook.** *Original cost of book*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-8	-9

Source
HRS (adapted)

Version
1.0

Text
A second hand book dealer is selling a book for £ 6. This is two thirds of what it cost new. How much did the book cost new?
Please enter a number.

Use
Ask NABOOK

Modules
Module Scacognitiveability_ip8. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) & (Ff_scriptnow7 = 2 | MIS)) // Mode is face-to-face or web and respondent *wasn't asked Cognitive ability questions in IP7 or is a new entrant*
And If (PreCog = 1) // Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section

Scacognitiveability_ip8. **Nadisease.** *Number getting a disease*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-8	-9

Source
HRS (adapted)

Version
1.0

Text
If the chance of getting a disease is 10 percent, how many people out of 1,000 would be expected to get the disease?
Please enter a number.

Use
Ask NADISEASE

Modules
Module Scacognitiveability_ip8. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) & (Ff_scriptnow7 = 2 | MIS)) // Mode is face-to-face or web and respondent *wasn't asked Cognitive ability questions in IP7 or is a new entrant*
And If (PreCog = 1) // Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*

Scacognitiveability_ip8. **Cogend.** *End of cognitive ability CASI section*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Thank you. That is the end of the memory and concentration section. Please now return the laptop to the interviewer.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YOUR INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

Use
Ask COGEND

Modules
Module Scacognitiveability_ip8. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) & (Ff_scriptnow7 = 2 | MIS)) // Mode is face-to-face or web and respondent *wasn't asked Cognitive ability questions in IP7 or is a new entrant*
And If (PreCog = 1) // Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Module Caring_w7. *Caring module*

Version
02 (Wed Oct 22 11:51:13 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

Use
Use Caring_w7

If *((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members) > 1) // More than one person in the household*

Caring_w7. **Aidhh.** *Cares for handicapped/other in household*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text

Is there anyone living with you who is sick, disabled or elderly whom you look after or give special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative, husband, wife or friend etc)?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Occasionally a person may not think of the care they provide as special because they either may have been looking after this person for a long time or because they view it as a natural obligation to look after a close relative, or because they think it normal to provide special care for the elderly. In some cases you may already know of someone in the household who is infirm or disabled. If you have reason to believe that someone within the household is receiving regular care because of age, infirmity or disability but this is not reported by the respondent you should ask 'And what about (NAME OF PERSON)? Do you look after them at all?' If the respondent does not agree, code answer given.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Help
  Occasionally a person may not think of the care they provide as special because they either may have been looking after this person for a long time or because they view it as a natural obligation to look after a close relative, or because they think it normal to provide special care for the elderly. However, this type of caring should be included here.

Use
Ask AidHH

Modules
Module Caring_w7. *Caring module*

Universe
If *((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members) > 1)* // *More than one person in the household*

If *(AidHH = 1)* // *Cares for someone in the household*

Caring_w7.**Aidhua.** *PNO of (person) cared for*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Maximum number of mentions: 16
Text
Who do you look after?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*	Resp. aids person number 1
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*	Resp. aids person number 2
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*	Resp. aids person number 3
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*	Resp. aids person number 4
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*	Resp. aids person number 5
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*	Resp. aids person number 6
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*	Resp. aids person number 7
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*	Resp. aids person number 8
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*	Resp. aids person number 9
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*	Resp. aids person number 10
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*	Resp. aids person number 11
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*	Resp. aids person number 12
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*	Resp. aids person number 13
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*	Resp. aids person number 14
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*	Resp. aids person number 15
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*	Resp. aids person number 16

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  Please select all the people for whom you provide care.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask AidHUA

Modules
Module Caring_w7. *Caring module*
Universe
If *((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members) > 1)* // *More than one person in the household*
And If *(AidHH = 1)* // *Cares for someone in the household*

Caring_w7.**Aidxhh.** *Non-residents cared for*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you?
Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE HELP PROVIDED IN COURSE OF EMPLOYMENT

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
Exclude any care given in the course of employment (e.g. by social worker or home help) but include if they provide care unpaid outside working hours. Exclude work in drop-in centres, luncheon clubs or meals on wheels. Include any service provided including visiting, sitting with them, keeping company, taking out, checking whether or not they are alright, helping with bills etc, as well as help with housework, cooking and personal care (e.g. washing or dressing). Include only one-to -one caring so that if, for instance, someone helps with meals-on-wheels or driving people to hospital this, in itself, does not count since they may be seeing different people each day. If, on the other hand they are paired off with one specific elderly/disabled person, this would count. Include here cases where person cared for is in the same building as respondent but lives separately (e.g. a 'granny flat' or annexe). Some respondents will be caring for people as a voluntary worker rather than as a friend or relative. If caring for two parents living together, code each separately.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you? Please exclude any help that you provide as part of your job.
  Help
  Exclude any care given in the course of employment (e.g. as a social worker or home help) but include if you provide care unpaid outside working hours. Exclude work in drop-in centres, luncheon clubs or meals on wheels. Include any service provided including visiting, sitting with them, keeping company, taking out, checking whether or not they are alright, helping with bills etc, as well as help with housework, cooking and personal care (e.g. washing or dressing). Include only one-to-one caring so that if, for instance, you help with meals-on-wheels or driving people to hospital, this does not count since you may be seeing different people each day. If, on the other hand you are paired off with one specific elderly/disabled person, this would count. Include here cases where person cared for is in the same building as you but lives separately (e.g. a 'granny flat' or annexe). If caring for two parents living together, code each separately.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask AidXHH

Modules
Module Caring_w7. *Caring module*

If *(AidXHH = 1)* // *Non-resident cared for*

Caring_w7.**Naidxhh.** *Number of non-residents cared for*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
How many people do you care for?
Use
Ask NAidXHH
Modules

Module Caring_w7. *Caring module*
Universe
Web Interview
If *(AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for*

Soft Check: If *(If NAidXHH > 5) // Number of non-residents cared for is greater than 5*
Text
You have just entered that you look after [*NAidXHH*] people outside your household.

Caring_w7. Aidhu1. *Caring: relation to 1st non-res dependent*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Who is the first person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)
Interviewer Instruction
CODE RELATIONSHIP OF FIRST PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

Options

1	Parent/parent-in-law	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask AidHU1
Modules
Module Caring_w7. *Caring module*
Universe
If *(AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for*

If *(NAidXHH>1) // More than one non-resident cared for*

Caring_w7. Aidhu2. *Caring: relation to 2nd non-res dependent*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Who is the second person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)
Interviewer Instruction
CODE RELATIONSHIP OF SECOND PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

Options

1	Parent/parent-in-law	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask AidHU2
Modules
Module Caring_w7. *Caring module*
Universe
If *(AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for*
And If *(NAidXHH>1) // More than one non-resident cared for*

If *(AidXHH = 1 OR AidHH = 1) // Non-resident or someone in household cared for*

Caring_w7. Aidhrs. *Hours per week spent caring*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Now thinking about everyone who you look after or provide help for, both those living with you and not living with you - in total, how many hours do you spend each week looking after or helping them?
Interviewer Instruction
IF IT VARIES PROBE WHETHER USUALLY UNDER OR OVER 20 HOURS A WEEK
INCLUDE CARE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

Options

1	0 - 4 hours per week	0 - 4 hours per week
2	5 - 9 hours per week	5 - 9 hours per week
3	10 - 19 hours per week	10 - 19 hours per week
4	20 - 34 hours per week	20 - 34 hours per week
5	35 - 49 hours per week	35 - 49 hours per week
6	50 - 99 hours per week	50 - 99 hours per week
7	100 or more hours per week/continuous care	100 or more hours per week/continuous care
8	Varies under 20 hours	Varies under 20 hours
9	Varies 20 hours or more	Varies 20 hours or more
97	Other	Other

Help
Please note that if respondent spends time caring for people within and outside the household the total time spent on both together should be entered. Include any travelling time or time spent sleeping at dependant's house if dependant is outside carer's household. If continuous care is given use code 7
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Help
If you care for people within and outside of your household, the total time spent on both together should be entered.

Include any travelling time or time spent sleeping at cared for person's house if they do not live with you.

If continuous care is given, answer "100 or more hours per week/continuous care".
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask AidHrs
Modules
Module Caring_w7. *Caring module*
Universe
If *(AidXHH = 1 OR AidHH = 1) // Non-resident or someone in household cared for*

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 AND AIDHH = 1) // Job status is not retired and cares for someone in household*

Caring_w7. Aideft. *Caring prevents paid employment*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACs
Version
1.0
Text
Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after [NAME(S)] prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do? Would you say you are...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Options

1	Unable to work at all	Unable to work at all
2	Unable to do as much paid work as you might	Unable to do as much paid work as you might
3	Or this doesn't prevent you from working?	Or this doesn't prevent you from working?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after [NAME(S)] prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do?
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask AidEFT
Modules
Module Caring_w7. *Caring module*
Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 AND AIDHH = 1) // *Job status is not retired and cares for someone in household*

If ((EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1|2|3) & (AIDHH = 1)) // Still at school/college/FE college and cares for someone in household

Caring_w7. **Casch.** *Misses school to care for someone*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
How often do you have to miss school *{if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1}* / sixth form college *{if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 2}* / further education college *{if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 3}* to look after [NAME(S)]?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once a week or more often	Once a week or more often
3	Once or twice a month	Once or twice a month

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask CASCH
Modules
Module Caring_w7. *Caring module*
Universe
If ((EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1|2|3) & (AIDHH = 1)) // *Still at school/college/FE college and cares for someone in household*

Module Partnershiphistory_w7. *Partnership history module*

Version
02 (Wed Jan 21 15:26:43 2015) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015
Use
Use Partnershiphistory_w7
If (Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI)

Partnershiphistory_w7. **Partint.** *Partnership intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0
Text
We are interested in some important events that there may have been in your life, such as marriage and the birth of children.
Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use
Ask PartInt
Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w7. *Partnership history module*
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Partnershiphistory_w7. **Lcohnpi.** *Ever cohabited without marrying*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
As you know, some couples choose to live together without actually ever getting married. Apart from your current husband/wife/partner, have *{if HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1}* / Have you ever lived with someone as a couple without being married?
Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER/SPOUSE
Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask LCohNPI
Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w7. *Partnership history module*
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)
If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying
Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Partnershiphistory_w7. # Coh1bm. *Month first began cohabiting*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
In what month and year did you **first** live with someone as a couple?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
　Scripting Notes
　Use drop down list for month
　Text
　In what month and year did you **first** live with someone as a couple? If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't know' from the list and enter the year.
　Question Box Label
　Month
　Delete
　Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask Coh1BM
Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w7. *Partnership history module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying*

Partnershiphistory_w7. # Coh1by. *Year first began cohabiting*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
　Scripting Notes
　Use drop down list for year
　Question Box Label
　Year
　Delete
　Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask Coh1BY

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w7. *Partnership history module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*
Text
The date you have entered is in the future.
Display Note
SCREEN END

Partnershiphistory_w7. # Coh1mr. *Went on to marry first cohabitee*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Did you go on to marry the person you lived with at the time?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask Coh1MR
Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w7. *Partnership history module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Partnershiphistory_w7. # Coh1em. *Month first cohabitation ended*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Scripting Notes
  Use drop down list for month
  Text
  In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner? If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't know' from the list and enter the year.
  Question Box Label
  Month
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Coh1EM

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w7. *Partnership history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying*

Partnershiphistory_w7. Coh1ey. *Year first cohabitation ended*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Scripting Notes
  Use drop down list for year
  Question Box Label
  Year
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Coh1EY

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w7. *Partnership history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*
Text
The date you have entered is in the future.
Display Note
SCREEN END

If *(HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)*

Partnershiphistory_w7. Nmar. *Number of times resp married*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership?

Interviewer Instruction
IF CURRENTLY MARRIED INCLUDE CURRENT MARRIAGE
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership? If you are currently married or in a civil partnership, include your current marriage/civil partnership.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NMar

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w7. *Partnership history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Partnershiphistory_w7. Lmar1m. *Month of first marriage*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
In what month and year did you marry or form a civil partnership for the first time *{if NMAR greater than 1}*?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Scripting Notes
  Use drop down list for month
  Question Box Label
  Month
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LMar1M

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w7. *Partnership history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)*

Partnershiphistory_w7. # Lmar1y. *Year of first marriage*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Scripting Notes
  Use drop down list for year
  Question Box Label
  Year
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask LMar1Y
Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w7. *Partnership history module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*
Text
The date you have entered is in the future.
Display Note
SCREEN END

Module Fertilityhistory_w7. *Fertility history module*

Version
02 (Wed Oct 22 11:57:31 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015
Use
Use Fertilityhistory_w7
If *(Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI)

Fertilityhistory_w7. # Fertintro. *Fertility intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0
Text
The next questions are about any children you may have had, including step or adopted children and biological children.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Scripting Notes
  For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.
Use
Ask FertIntro
Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w7. *Fertility history module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh = 0) // number of adoptive children in household is 0*

Fertilityhistory_w7. # Ladopt. *Ever had step/adopted child(ren)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Have you ever had any adopted or step children living with you?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
This includes:
* Children of all ages, not just those under 16.
* Children from a spouse or partner's previous marriages or relationships, both now and at any time in the past.
* Step-children including de facto step-children, that is children living with you as well as those acquired formally through marriage.
* Cases where you were the guardian of children of relatives on a long term basis.
This excludes:
*Foster children unless they have subsequently been adopted.
Use
Ask LAdopt
Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w7. *Fertility history module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh = 0) // number of adoptive children in household is 0*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)
If *(LAdopt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh > 0) // has had adopted child(ren) or adoptive children in household*

Fertilityhistory_w7. # Lnadopt. *Number of step/adopted child(ren)*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
How many adopted or step children have you had in all?
Use
Ask LNAdopt
Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w7. *Fertility history module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LAdopt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh > 0) // has had adopted child(ren) or adoptive children in household*

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh = 0) // number of biological children in household is 0*

Fertilityhistory_w7. # Lprnt. *Ever had/fathered children*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Have you ever *[fathered/had]* any biological children?
Interviewer Instruction
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Help
  *Include stillbirths
  *Exclude adopted, fostered or step children.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask LPrnt
Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w7. *Fertility history module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh = 0) // number of biological children in household is 0*

If *(LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household*

Fertilityhistory_w7. # Lnprnt. *Number of biological children ever had/fathered*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Can I just check, how many biological children have you *[fathered/had]*?
Interviewer Instruction
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN
Help
Include any stillborn children but not miscarriages. In the case of a still birth, a death certificate must be issued, but not in the case of a miscarriage. If you are male, this question includes children where you and the child's mother never actually lived together.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  Can we just check, how many biological children have you *[fathered/had]*?
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask LNPrnt
Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w7. *Fertility history module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household*

Soft Check: If *(LNPrnt < GRIDVARIABLES.NNatch) // Number of biological children reported by respondent is less than number of biological children in the household*
Text
You have entered *[LNPrnt]*. This is fewer than the number of biological children in the household.
Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

Fertilityhistory_w7. # Ch1bd. *DOB of eldest child: Day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)
Version
1.0
Text
Can you please tell me the date of birth of your **eldest** (first born) child?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Scripting Notes
  Use drop down list for day
  Question Box Label
  Day
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask CH1BD
Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w7. *Fertility history module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household*

Fertilityhistory_w7. # Ch1bm. *DOB of eldest child: Month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)
Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Scripting Notes
  Use drop down list for month
  Question Box Label
  Month
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask CH1BM
Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w7. *Fertility history module*

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household

Fertilityhistory_w7.**Ch1by4.** *DOB of eldest child: Year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)
Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Scripting Notes
  Use drop down list for year
  Question Box Label
  Year
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask CH1BY4
Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w7. *Fertility history module*
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*
Text
The date you have entered is in the future.
Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Version
06 (Mon May 11 15:44:21 2015) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015
Use
Use Annualeventhistory_w7

If *(Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
Display Note
SCREEN START

Annualeventhistory_w7.**Calintro.** *Annual events intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0
Text
The next questions ask about changes that may have happened to you since we last interviewed you on [ff_intdate].

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.
Use
Ask CalIntro
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & HHGrid.NewPer = 4) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & HHGrid.NewPer = 2))* // *HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a continuing respondent or HH interviewed at different address previously and respondent is a rejoiner*

Annualeventhistory_w7.**Adcts.** *Lived continuously at this address since last interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Can I just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  Can we just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since [ff_IntDate]?
Use
Ask AdCts
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & HHGrid.NewPer = 4) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & HHGrid.NewPer = 2)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a continuing respondent or HH interviewed at different address previously and respondent is a rejoiner

Display Note
SCREEN END

If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))* // *HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*

Annualeventhistory_w7.**Movy1.** *Reason for move*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for *{if HHGRID.NewPer = 4 & AdCts = 2}* / Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for... *{if ELSE}*

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Family related reasons	Family related reasons
2	Education related reasons	Education related reasons
3	Employer related reasons	Employer related reasons
4	Housing related reasons	Housing related reasons
5	Area related reasons	Area related reasons

| 6 | Or did you have to move for some other reason? | Or did you have to move for some other reason? |

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for *{if HHGRID.NewPer = 4 & AdCts = 2}* / Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for... *{if ELSE}*

  Please select all that apply.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MovY1
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))*
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

If *(MovY1 = 1) // Moved for family reasons*

Annualeventhistory_w7. # Family. *Moved for family reasons*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
What family related reason was that?
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Married/moved in with partner	Married/moved in with partner
2	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner
3	Moved in with family/moved back with family (other than code 1)	Moved in with family/moved back with family (other than code 1)
4	Moved away from family (other than code 2)	Moved away from family (other than code 2)
5	Moved in with friends	Moved in with friends
6	Moved to be closer to family/friends	Moved to be closer to family/friends
7	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation
8	None of the above/Other reason	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Options

1	Married/moved in with partner	Married/moved in with partner
2	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner
3	Moved in with family/moved back with family (not spouse/partner)	Moved in with family/moved back with family (not spouse/partner)
4	Moved away from family (not spouse/partner)	Moved away from family (not spouse/partner)
5	Moved in with friends	Moved in with friends
6	Moved to be closer to family/friends	Moved to be closer to family/friends
7	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation
8	None of the above/Other reason	None of the above/Other reason

  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask Family
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))*

// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If *(MovY1 = 1) // Moved for family reasons*

If *(MovY1 = 2) // Moved for education reasons*

Annualeventhistory_w7. # Education. *Moved for education reasons*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
What education related reason was that?
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Moved to term-time accommodation/college or university	Moved to term-time accommodation/college or university
2	Left education/ended course	Left education/ended course
3	None of the above/Other reason	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask Education
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))*
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If *(MovY1 = 2) // Moved for education reasons*

If *(MovY1 = 3) // Moved for employment reasons*

Annualeventhistory_w7. # Memploy. *Moved for employment reasons*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
What employment related reason was that?
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Employer moved job to another workplace	Employer moved job to another workplace
2	Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace	Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace
3	Moved to start a new job with a new employer	Moved to start a new job with a new employer
4	Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace	Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace
5	Moved to start own business	Moved to start own business

6	Decided to relocate own business	Decided to relocate own business
7	Salary increased so could afford to move home	Salary increased so could afford to move home
8	Moved to look for work	Moved to look for work
9	Retirement (self or spouse)	Retirement (self or spouse)
10	None of the above/Other reason	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask MEmploy
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))*
// *HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*
And If *(MovY1 = 3)* // *Moved for employment reasons*

If *(MovY1 = 4)* // *Moved for housing reasons*

Annualeventhistory_w7.**Housing.** *Moved for housing reasons*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
What housing related reason was that?
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Wanted somewhere bigger	Wanted somewhere bigger
2	Wanted somewhere smaller/cheaper	Wanted somewhere smaller/cheaper
3	Wanted own accommodation or to form a household	Wanted own accommodation or to form a household
4	To buy somewhere	To buy somewhere
5	Health reasons (e.g. house too damp, house not healthy)	Health reasons (e.g. house too damp, house not healthy)
6	Wanted bungalow / no stairs / ground floor flat	Wanted bungalow / no stairs / ground floor flat
7	Needed care in sheltered accommodation/care/nursing home	Needed care in sheltered accommodation/care/nursing home
8	Disliked previous house/flat	Disliked previous house/flat
9	Wanted better accommodation	Wanted better accommodation
10	Wanted more privacy/previous accommodation overcrowded	Wanted more privacy/previous accommodation overcrowded
11	Wanted a change	Wanted a change
12	Evicted from rented accommodation/repossessed/other forced moves	Evicted from rented accommodation/repossessed/other forced moves
13	Council offered new accommodation	Council offered new accommodation
14	None of the above/Other reason	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask Housing
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))*
// *HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*

And If *(MovY1 = 4)* // *Moved for housing reasons*

If *(MovY1 = 5)* // *Moved for area related reasons*

Annualeventhistory_w7.**Area.** *Moved for area related reasons*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
What area related reason was that?
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Disliked absence of facilities/isolation	Disliked absence of facilities/isolation
2	Wanted to move to a more rural environment	Wanted to move to a more rural environment
3	Disliked traffic (including noise or danger from traffic)	Disliked traffic (including noise or danger from traffic)
4	Disliked crime, vandalism, etc/area unsafe	Disliked crime, vandalism, etc/area unsafe
5	Noise (other than traffic)	Noise (other than traffic)
6	Unfriendly area/Disliked neighbours	Unfriendly area/Disliked neighbours
7	Wanted to move to specific place	Wanted to move to specific place
8	Disliked area	Disliked area
9	None of the above/Other reason	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask Area
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))*
// *HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*
And If *(MovY1 = 5)* // *Moved for area related reasons*

If *(MovY1 = 6)* // *Moved for other reasons*

Annualeventhistory_w7.**Moveoth.** *Moved for other reasons*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
What other reason was that?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask MoveOth

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))*
// *HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*
And If *(MovY1 = 6)* // *Moved for other reasons*

Annualeventhistory_w7. **Movdir.** *Moved direct or multiple moves*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Did you move directly from that address into this address or did you live somewhere else in between?

Options

1	Moved direct to this address	Moved direct to this address
2	Lived somewhere else in between	Lived somewhere else in between

Use
Ask MovDir

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))*
// *HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template

Annualeventhistory_w7. **Plnowm.** *Month of moving to current address*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What month and year did you move to **this** address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
  Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PLNOWM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))*
// *HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*

Annualeventhistory_w7. **Plnowy4.** *Year of moving to current address*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
  Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PLNOWY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))*
// *HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Soft Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)* // *Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier your indicated that you have moved address since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for this move is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Annualeventhistory_w7. **Relup.** *Last wave partner resident or split (from Household Grid)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Options

1	Married/civil partnership partner resident {if ff_spid is current spouse}	Spouse/civil partner resident
2	Cohab partner resident {if ff_ppid is current partner}	Cohabiting partner resident
3	Married/civil partnership partner not resident {if ff_spid is not current resident}	Spouse/civil partner not resident

4	Cohab partner not resident {if ff_ppid is not current resident}		Cohabiting partner not resident
5	Married/civil partner/cohab partner deceased {if ff_spid or ff_ppid is deceased}		Spouse/civil partner/cohab partner deceased
6	Not in marriage/cohabitation last wave {if no ff_spid or no ff_ppid}		Not in marriage/cohabitation last wave

Use
Compute RelUp = variable To Indicate Whether Last Wave Partner Is Resident Or Not From Household Grid;
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

If *(RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*

Annualeventhistory_w7.**Mstatsam.** *Whether marital status changed within cohab rel*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
When we last interviewed you, your **legal** marital status was *[ff_marstat]*. Has your **legal** marital status changed at all since *[ff_intdate]*?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Marital status on record is incorrect	Marital status on record is incorrect

Use
Ask MStatSam
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If (RelUp > 1) // *Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*

If *(MStatSam = 3) // Last wave legal marital status incorrect*

Annualeventhistory_w7.**Lwwrong.** *Correct marital status last wave*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Can you tell me what your legal marital status was last time we interviewed you on *[ff_IntDate]*?
Showcard
TBC
Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single, nvr marr/civ p
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Civil Partner (legal)
4	Separated but legally married	Separated legally marr
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner	Sep from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)	Surviving Civil Partner

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Text
Can you tell us what your legal marital status was last time we interviewed you on *[ff_IntDate]*?
Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Delete
Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Delete
Showcard
Use
Ask LWWrong
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If (RelUp > 1) // *Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
And If (MStatSam = 3) // *Last wave legal marital status incorrect*

Annualeventhistory_w7.**Mstatsamn.** *Whether marital status changed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Has your **legal** marital status changed at all since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask MStatSamN
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If (RelUp > 1) // *Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
And If (MStatSam = 3) // *Last wave legal marital status incorrect*

If *(MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave*
Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 528 marstatus

Annualeventhistory_w7. **Mstatch.** *Legal marital status change*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What did your **legal** marital status become with this change? Were you...

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single, nvr marr/civ p
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Civil Partner (legal)
4	Separated but legally married	Separated legally marr
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner	Sep from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)	Surviving Civil Partner

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Delete
Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask MStatCh

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 1)* // *Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
And If *(MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1)* // *Legal marital status has changed since last wave*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Annualeventhistory_w7. **Statcm.** *Month legal marital status changed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
If RelUp = 5 and date of death of ff_spid | ff_ppid on household grid, DO NOT ASK QUESTION, but compute date to equal grid date of death.

Text
Can you tell me the month and year of that change to your **legal** marital status?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Text
Can you tell us the month and year of that change to your **legal** marital status?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
If *(If RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff_spid | Ff_ppid Recorded At Household Grid)*
Compute StatCM = grid Month Of Death;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 1)* // *Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
And If *(MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1)* // *Legal marital status has changed since last wave*

Annualeventhistory_w7. **Statcy4.** *Year legal marital status changed*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
If RelUp = 5 and date of death of ff_spid | ff_ppid on household grid, DO NOT ASK QUESTION, but compute date to equal grid date of death.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
If *(If RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff_spid | Ff_ppid Recorded At Household Grid)*
Compute StatCY4 = grid Year Of Death;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

Universe
```
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
```

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have changed your legal marital status since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for this change is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END.

If *(MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Divchk. *Divorce/CP dissolved date check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
You say you became divorced *{if MStatCh = 5}* / your civil partnership was dissolved *{if MStatCh = 8}*. Is the date you have given me the date your divorce *{if MStatCh = 5}* / dissolved partnership *{if MStatCh = 8}* became final or the date you separated and stopped living with your [husband/wife/partner]?

Options

1	Date became final	Date became final
2	Date stopped living together	Date stopped living together

Use
Ask DivChk

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

Universe
```
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
```

If *(DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Divfin. *Divorce final check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Is your divorce *{if MStatCh = 5}* / dissolved civil partnership *{if MStatCh = 8}* legally final?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask DivFin

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

Universe
```
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together
```

If *(DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Annualeventhistory_w7.Dvm. *Month divorce/CP dissolved*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
In what month and year did your divorce or annulment *{if MStatCh = 5}* / dissolved civil partnership *{if MStatCh = 8}* become final?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  use drop down list of response options.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask DVM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

Universe
```
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together
And If (DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final
```

Annualeventhistory_w7.Dvy4. *Year divorce/CP dissolved*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Display Notes
 use drop down list of response options.
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask DVY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
And If *(MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave*
And If *(MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)*
And If *(DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together*
And If *(DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have changed your legal marital status since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for this divorce or annulment is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Annualeventhistory_w7.**Cmlstat.** *Current legal marital status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
And has your legal marital status changed again since then?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask CMLStat

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
And If *(MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 531 person

END LOOP

If *(RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*

Annualeventhistory_w7.**Cohab.** *Any cohabitation spells since last interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Since we interviewed you on *[fff_IntDate]* have you had any periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more? Please include your current husband/wife/partner. *{if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident}*

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask Cohab

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*

If *(Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w7.**Cohabn.** *Number spells of cohabitation*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	1..7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How many periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more have you had since *[fff_IntDate]* ,including periods of cohabitation with your current husband/wife/partner *{if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident}*?

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CohabN

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*
And If *(Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*

Soft Check: If *(CohabN > 3) // More than 3 separate cohabitation spells in the last 12 months*

Text
That's more than 3 separate cohabitation spells since we last interviewed you.

If *(CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given*

Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 518 cohab_annual

Annualeventhistory_w7. # Lmcbm. *Month began cohabitation spell*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Can you tell me the month and year you started [this/your first/your next] period of cohabitation?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  use drop down list of response options.
  Text
  Can you tell us the month and year you started [this/your first/your next] period of cohabitation?
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LMCbM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 2)* // *Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*
And If *(Cohab = 1)* // *Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*
And If *(CohabN > 0)* // *Number of cohabitation spells given*

Annualeventhistory_w7. # Lmcby4. *Year began cohabitation spell*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  use drop down list of response options.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LMCbY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 2)* // *Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*
And If *(Cohab = 1)* // *Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*
And If *(CohabN > 0)* // *Number of cohabitation spells given*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have started a new period of cohabitation since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for the start of this new cohabitation period is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

If *((CohabN = MAX CohabN) & ((HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3)| (HHGRID.LiveWith = 1))) // On the last cohabitation spell and is currently married or civil partnership or living with someone as a couple*

Annualeventhistory_w7. # Currpart. *Check if current husband/wife/partner*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Can I just check, is this your current husband/wife *{if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2}* / partner *{if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 3 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1}*?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask CurrPart
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 2)* // *Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*
And If *(Cohab = 1)* // *Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*
And If *(CohabN > 0)* // *Number of cohabitation spells given*
And If *((CohabN = MAX CohabN) & ((HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2/3)| (HHGRID.LiveWith = 1)))* // *On the last cohabitation spell and is currently married or civil partnership or living with someone as a couple*

If *(CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS)* // *Not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked*
Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Annualeventhistory_w7. # Lmspm. *Month ended ML spell*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
In what month and year did you stop living with that partner?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH
Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
   use drop down list of response options
  Text

In what month and year did you stop living with that partner?
If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't Know' from the list and enter the year'
  Delete
   Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask LMSpM
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 2)* // *Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*
And If *(Cohab = 1)* // *Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*
And If *(CohabN > 0)* // *Number of cohabitation spells given*
And If *(CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS)* // *Not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked*

Annualeventhistory_w7. # Lmspy4. *Year ended ML spell*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
   use drop down list of response options
  Delete
   Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask LMSpY4
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 2)* // *Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*
And If *(Cohab = 1)* // *Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*
And If *(CohabN > 0)* // *Number of cohabitation spells given*
And If *(CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS)* // *Not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*
Text
The date you have entered is in the future.
Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)* // *Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*
Text
Earlier you indicated that you have started a new period of cohabitation since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for the end of this new cohabitation period is prior to that date.
Display Note
SCREEN END
Hard Check: If *(If Cohabitation Spell Duration < 3 Months)* // *Cohabitation spell duration less than 3 months*
Text
You have indicated that this cohabitation spell began in *[LMCbM]* *[LMCbY4]* and ended in *[LMSpM]* *[LMSpY4]* . However, this period is less than three months.

Development Note
RECORD STOP

END LOOP

If *(HHGRID.SEX = 1 & (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 65)) // Male and aged 16 to 64*

Annualeventhistory_w7.**Father.** *Fathered children since last interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Since we last interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here?
Interviewer Instruction
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Awaiting birth of child	Awaiting birth of child

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  Since we last interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here? Consider biological children only, do not consider adopted, fostered or step children.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask Father
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 1 & (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 65)) // Male and aged 16 to 64*

If *(Father = 1) // Has fathered a child since last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w7.**Nchild.** *Number of new children*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	1..6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
How many children have you had since [ff_IntDate]?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask NChild
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 1 & (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 65)) // Male and aged 16 to 64*
And If *(Father = 1) // Has fathered a child since last interview*

If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*

Annualeventhistory_w7.**Preg.** *Has had a pregnancy*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
The next questions are about any children you may have had.

Since [ff_IntDate] have you been pregnant at all, even if this did not result in a live birth?

Options

1	Pregnant at last interview	Pregnant at last interview
2	Yes, has had pregnancy	Yes, has had pregnancy
3	No pregnancies	No pregnancies

Use
If *(ff_hlpreg = 1)* Compute Preg = 1;
Else: Ask ;
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

If *(Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Annualeventhistory_w7. **Pregm.** *Month of pregnancy*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
In what month and year did you become pregnant?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS, MISCARRIAGES AND TERMINATIONS

PLEASE ENTER THE **MONTH**

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  use drop down list of response options
  Text
  In what month and year did you become pregnant? Do consider stillbirths, miscarriages and terminations when answering this question.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PREGM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *(Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*

Annualeventhistory_w7. **Pregy4.** *Year of pregnancy*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **YEAR**

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes

use drop down list of response options
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PREGY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *(Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have been pregnant since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for when you became pregnant is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Annualeventhistory_w7. **Pregfert.** *Used fertility treatment*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Did you receive any form of fertility treatment before becoming pregnant?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask PregFert

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *(Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*

If *(PregFert = 1) // Received fertility treatment*

Annualeventhistory_w7. **Pregft.** *Fertility treatment type received*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Which of these types of fertility treatments did you receive? You can just say the numbers of the answers that apply to you.

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	In vitro fertilisation treatment	In vitro fertilisation treatment
2	Medication	Medication
3	Sperm donation	Sperm donation
4	Egg donation	Egg donation
5	Artificial insemination	Artificial insemination
6	Other treatment	Other treatment
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  Which of these fertility treatments did you receive? Please select all the answers that apply to you.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
  Text
  Which of these types of fertility treatments did you receive?
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT AND CODE EACH

  Options

1	In vitro fertilisation treatment	In vitro fertilisation treatment
2	Medication	Medication
3	Sperm donation	Sperm donation
4	Egg donation	Egg donation
5	Artificial insemination	Artificial insemination
6	Other treatment	Other treatment
96	None of these?	None of these?

  Delete
  Showcard

Use
Ask PregFT

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *(Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*
And If *(PregFert = 1) // Received fertility treatment*

If *((Livesp = 1 | Livewith = 1) & PregFT = 3) // If current lives with spouse or partner and has received donated sperm for pregnancy*

Annualeventhistory_w7.**Pregspd.** *Sperm donation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Showcard reads "Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner?"
Question not shown to interviewer

Text
To preserve the confidentiality of your answer to the next question, the question is printed on the card for you to read yourself. Please just tell me the answer.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner?
  Delete
  Showcard
Telephone Interviews
  Text
  Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner?
  Delete
  Showcard

Use
Ask PregSpD

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *(Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*
And If *((livesp = 1 | Livewith = 1) & PregFT = 3) // If current lives with spouse or partner and has received donated sperm for pregnancy*

If *((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*

Annualeventhistory_w7.**Pregout.** *Outcome of pregnancy*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Last time we interviewed you, you were pregnant. *{if PREG = 1}* Did this/your next pregnancy result in a live birth with a normal delivery or by caesarean section?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Live birth - normal delivery	Live birth - normal delivery
2	Live birth - caesarean	Live birth - caesarean
3	Not live birth	Not live birth
4	Current pregnancy	Current pregnancy

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Scripting Notes
  If mode is CATI, question is to be interviewer coded, NOT a 'READ OUT'
  Delete
  Showcard
Web Interview
  Delete
  Showcard

Use
Ask PregOut

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy

If *(PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Pregnancy did not result in a live birth & mode is CAPI or CAWI*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Pregend. *How pregnancy ended*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI and CAWI only

Text
How did this pregnancy end? Please just tell me the number from the card.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Miscarriage	Miscarriage
2	Stillbirth	Stillbirth
3	Termination	Termination
4	Ectopic or tubal	Ectopic or tubal

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  How did this pregnancy end?
  Delete
  Showcard

Use
Ask PregEnd

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy

And If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Pregnancy did not result in a live birth & mode is CAPI or CAWI

Annualeventhistory_w7.Endmnth. *Month pregnancy ended if not live birth*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI and CAWI only

Text
How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended. Was it less than 3 months, between 3 and 6 months, or 6 months or more?

Options

1	Less than 3 months	Less than 3 months
2	Between 3 and 6 months	Between 3 and 6 months
3	6 months or more	6 months or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended?

Use
Ask EndMnth

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy

And If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Pregnancy did not result in a live birth & mode is CAPI or CAWI

If *(PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Pregsmoke. *Smoked during pregnancy*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Did you smoke at all during this pregnancy, including before you were aware that you were pregnant?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask PregSmoke

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy

And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth

If *(PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Smkmnth. *Trimesters smoked*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Did you smoke in...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Months 1 to 3	Months 1 to 3
2	Months 4 to 6	Months 4 to 6
3	Months 7 to 9	Months 7 to 9

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Please select all of the answers that apply
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask SmkMnth

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //*
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If *((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next*
pregnancy
And If *(PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
And If *(PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy*

If *(SmkMnth = 1) // Smoked during first trimester*

Annualeventhistory_w7. # Pregsmk1. *No. of cigarettes smoked during first trimester*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months one to three of this pregnancy?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask PregSmk1
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //*
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If *((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next*
pregnancy
And If *(PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
And If *(PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy*
And If *(SmkMnth = 1) // Smoked during first trimester*

Soft Check: If *(PregSmk1 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant*

Text
You have just entered that you smoked [PregSmk1] per day during months one to three of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click
to continue.

If *(SmkMnth = 2) // Smoked during second trimester*

Annualeventhistory_w7. # Pregsmk2. *No. of cigarettes smoked during second trimester*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months four to six of this pregnancy?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask PregSmk2
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //*
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If *((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next*
pregnancy
And If *(PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
And If *(PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy*
And If *(SmkMnth = 2) // Smoked during second trimester*

Soft Check: If *(PregSmk2 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant*

Text
You have just entered that you smoked [PregSmk2] per day during months one to three of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click
to continue.

If *(SmkMnth = 3) // Smoked during third trimester*

Annualeventhistory_w7. # Pregsmk3. *No. of cigarettes smoked during third trimester*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months seven to nine of this pregnancy?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask PregSmk3
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //*
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If *((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next*

pregnancy
And If *(PregOut < 3)* // *Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
And If *(PregSmoke = 1)* // *Smoked during pregnancy*
And If *(SmkMnth = 3)* // *Smoked during third trimester*

Soft Check: If *(PregSmk3 > 40)* // *Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant*

Text
You have just entered that you smoked [PregSmk3] per day during months one to three of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click to continue.

Annualeventhistory_w7. **Aedrof.** *Freq alcohol while preg*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS
Version
1.0
Text
Which of these best describes how often you usually drank alcohol during this pregnancy?
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	5-6 times per week	5-6 times per week
3	3-4 times per week	3-4 times per week
4	1-2 times per week	1-2 times per week
5	1-2 times per month	1-2 times per month
6	Less than once a month	Less than once a month
7	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Showcard
Telephone Interviews
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT
  Delete
  Showcard
Use
Ask AEDROF
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach pregnancy*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* // *Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)* // *Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
And If *(PregOut < 3)* // *Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*

If *(AEDROF = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4)* // *Drank alcohol between daily and once or twice a week when pregnant*

Annualeventhistory_w7. **Aepuwk.** *Units alcohol per week*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS
Version
1.0
Text
And in an average week, how many units did you drink?
Interviewer Instruction
ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Help
  By a unit we mean 1/2 pint of beer, a glass of wine or a single measure of spirit or liqueur.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask AEPUWK
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach pregnancy*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* // *Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)* // *Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
And If *(PregOut < 3)* // *Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
And If *(AEDROF = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4)* // *Drank alcohol between daily and once or twice a week when pregnant*

If *(AEDROF = 5 | 6)* // *Drank alcohol once or twice a month or less than once a month*

Annualeventhistory_w7. **Aepuda.** *Units alcohol per occasion*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS
Version
1.0
Text
And on the days when you did drink alcohol, on average how many units did you drink in a day?
Interviewer Instruction
ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Help
  By a unit we mean 1/2 pint of beer, a glass of wine or a single measure of spirit or liqueur.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask AEPUDA
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach pregnancy*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* // *Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)* // *Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
And If *(PregOut < 3)* // *Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
And If *(AEDROF = 5 | 6)* // *Drank alcohol once or twice a month or less than once a month*

Annualeventhistory_w7. **Lchmulti.** *Pregnancy resulted in multiple births*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Did you have a multiple birth such as twins or triplets with this pregnancy?

Options

1	Yes, twins	Yes, twins
2	Yes, triplets	Yes, triplets
3	Yes, quadruplets or more	Yes, quadruplets or more
4	No, it was a single birth	No, it was a single birth

Use
Ask LChMulti

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* // *Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)* // *Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
And If *(PregOut < 3)* // *Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*

Morpreg. *More pregnancies since last interview*
Annualeventhistory_w7.

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Have you had any more pregnancies since we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
If *(PREGOUT = 4|DK|REF)* Compute MorPreg = 2;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* // *Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)* // *Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 531 person

END LOOP

Nnewborn. *Number of newborns since last interview*
Annualeventhistory_w7.

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
Compute NNewborn = number Of Newborns Since Last Interview. If Respondent Is Male Compute From NChild. If Respondent Is Female Compute From PregOut = 1|2 And LChMulti.;

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 529 newborn

If *((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*

Lchlv. *Child still lives with parent*
Annualeventhistory_w7.

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Is your [first/second/third/fourth] child still living with you?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	SPONTANEOUS Died	SPONTANEOUS Died

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask LChLv

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*

If *(LChLv = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // newborn child has died and mode is face-to-face*

Annualeventhistory_w7. **Lchyd4.** *Year child died*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
In which year did that happen?
Use
Ask LChyD4
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) //*
male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If *(LChLv = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // newborn child has died and mode is face-to-face*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*
Text
The date you have entered is in the future.
Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*
Text
The date you have entered is prior to the date of the previous interview.
If *(LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died*

Annualeventhistory_w7. **Lchsx.** *Child's sex*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
[Are/were] they a boy or a girl?
Options

1	Boy	Boy
2	Girl	Girl

Use
Ask LChSx
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) //*
male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If *(LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Annualeventhistory_w7. **Lchbm.** *Child's birth month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Can you tell me his/her month and year of birth?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH
Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  use drop down list of response options
  Text
  Can you tell us his/her month and year of birth?
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask LChBM
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) //*
male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If *(LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died*

Annualeventhistory_w7. **Lchby4.** *Child's birth year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  use drop down list of response options
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask LChBY4
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) //
male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died
```

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* *// Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)* *// Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text

Earlier you indicated that you have had a new child since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for the date of birth of this child is prior to that date.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Respondents DOB)* *// Do not allow dates that are prior to the respondents date of birth to be entered*

Text

The date you have entered is prior to your date of birth.

Display Note

SCREEN END

If *(LChLv = 2)* *// newborn child is no longer living with respondent*

Annualeventhistory_w7.**Lchal.** *Child age when last lived with parent*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..60	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE IN MONTHS. CODE 0 IF CHILD NEVER LIVED WITH RESPONDENT

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you? Please enter the age in months. Enter 0 if the child never lived with you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChal

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) //
male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 2) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent
```

If *(LChLv = 1)* *// newborn child is living with respondent*

Annualeventhistory_w7.**Lchno.** *PNO of child*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Only include PNOs of children new to the HH since the last wave

---

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH NEWBORN BIOLOGICAL CHILD OF THE RESPONDENT IS THIS?

Options

1	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*	Newborn child 1
2	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*	Newborn child 2
3	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*	Newborn child 3
4	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*	Newborn child 4
5	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*	Newborn child 5
6	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*	Newborn child 6
7	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*	Newborn child 7
8	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*	Newborn child 8
9	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*	Newborn child 9
10	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*	Newborn child 10
11	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*	Newborn child 11
12	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*	Newborn child 12
13	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*	Newborn child 13
14	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*	Newborn child 14
15	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*	Newborn child 15
16	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*	Newborn child 16

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Please confirm which newborn child this is.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChNo

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) //
male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 1) // newborn child is living with respondent
```

If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)* *// female and mother of a newborn*

If *(LChNo <> DK|REF|MIS)* *// child's PNO entered*

Annualeventhistory_w7.**Lchchk.** *Check child's name, sex and DOB*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Can I check, *[CHILD'S NAME]* is a *[boy/girl]* and their date of birth is *[DOB]*?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Can we check, *[CHILD'S NAME]* is a *[boy/girl]* and their date of birth is *[DOB]*?

Use

Ask LChChk

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn*
And If *(LChNo <> DK|REF|MIS) // child's PNO entered*

If *(LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing*

Annualeventhistory_w7. # Lchsxcor. *Newborn child's sex*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
If LChChk = 2 and Mode is CAWI, update HHGrid.sex with this information.

Text
What is [CHILD'S NAME]'s sex?

Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Use
Ask LChSxCor

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn*
And If *(LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Annualeventhistory_w7. # Lchbdcor. *Newborn child's DOB day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What is [CHILD'S NAME]'s date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Scripting Notes
  If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.
  Display Notes
  use drop down list of response options
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LChBDCor

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn*
And If *(LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing*

Annualeventhistory_w7. # Lchbmcor. *Newborn child's DOB month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Scripting Notes
  If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.
  Display Notes
  use drop down list of response options
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LChBMCor

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn*
And If *(LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing*

Annualeventhistory_w7. # Lchbycor. *Newborn child's DOB year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Scripting Notes
  If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.
  Display Notes
  use drop down list of response options
  Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LChBYCor

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) *// female and mother of a newborn*
And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) *// Grid data is incorrect or missing*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have had a new child since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for the date of birth of this child is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident*

Annualeventhistory_w7.**Bwtxp.** *Child born when expected*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Was *[CHILD'S NAME]* born within one week of the expected due date?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask BwtXp

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) *// Female and newborn child resident*

If *(BwtXp = 2) // Child was not born within one week of expected due date*

Annualeventhistory_w7.**Bwtel.** *Child born early or late*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Was *[CHILD'S NAME]* born early or late?

Options

1	Early	Early

2	Late	Late

Use
Ask BwtEL

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) *// Female and newborn child resident*
And If (BwtXp = 2) *// Child was not born within one week of expected due date*

Annualeventhistory_w7.**Bwtwk.** *Weeks early or late*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..16	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How many weeks *[early/late]* was *[CHILD'S NAME]*?

Interviewer Instruction
ROUND UP HALF WEEKS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
How many weeks *[early/late]* was *[CHILD'S NAME]*? Round up half weeks.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BwtWk

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) *// Female and newborn child resident*
And If (BwtXp = 2) *// Child was not born within one week of expected due date*

Soft Check: If *(BwtWk > 9) // Number of weeks early or late is greater than 9*

Text
You have just entered that your child was *[BwtWk]* weeks *[BwtEL]*.

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Display BWT on screen, and then also BWTLB and BWTOZ or BWTK depending on the response given at BWT.

Annualeventhistory_w7.**Bwt.** *Birthweight*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How much did *[CHILD'S NAME]* weigh when they were born?

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD WHETHER ANSWERS IN LB/OUNCES OR KILOGRAMS AT THIS QUESTION AND ACTUAL WEIGHT AT SUBSEQUENT ONE

Options

1	Answer in lbs and ounces	Answer in lbs and ounces
2	Answer in kilograms	Answer in kilograms

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  use drop down list for response options.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask Bwt
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident*

If *(Bwt = 1) // Birthweight given in pounds and ounces*

Annualeventhistory_w7.**BwtIb.** *Birthweight in pounds*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..20	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN LBS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 1.
  Question Box Label
  Pounds
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask BwtLb
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident*
And If *(Bwt = 1) // Birthweight given in pounds and ounces*

Annualeventhistory_w7.**Bwtoz.** *Birthweight in ounces*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..15	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN OUNCES
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 1.
  Question Box Label
  Ounces
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BwtOz
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident*
And If *(Bwt = 1) // Birthweight given in pounds and ounces*

If *(Bwt = 2) // Birthweight given in kilograms and grams*

Annualeventhistory_w7.**Bwtk.** *Birthweight kilograms*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	5	0.00..10.99	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 2.
  Question Box Label
  Kilograms
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask BwtK
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident*
And If *(Bwt = 2) // Birthweight given in kilograms and grams*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI).

If *((BWT = DK|REF) | (BwtLb & BwtOz = DK|REF) | (BwtK = DK|REF)) // Birthweight not known or refused*

Annualeventhistory_w7.**Bwtg5.** *Birthweight: more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Did *[CHILD'S NAME]* weigh more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask BwtG5
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident*
And If *((BWT = DK|REF) | (BwtLb & BwtOz = DK|REF) | (BwtK = DK|REF)) // Birthweight not known or refused*

Annualeventhistory_w7. NbcImprb. *Problems calming child*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from GAINS

Version
1.0

Text
How easy or difficult is it for you to calm or soothe *[CHILD'S NAME]* when he/she is upset?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Somewhat easy	Somewhat easy
3	About average	About average
4	Somewhat difficult	Somewhat difficult
5	Very difficult	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Showcard
Telephone Interviews
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT
  Delete
  Showcard

Use
Ask NBClmPrb

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident*

Annualeventhistory_w7. Nbfuss. *Amount of fussing or crying*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How often does *[CHILD'S NAME]* usually fuss and cry during a typical 24 hour period (e.g. yesterday)?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Most of the time	Most of the time
2	Quite a bit of the time	A lot of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	Not very often	Not very often

5	Rarely if at all	Rarely if at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Showcard
Telephone Interviews
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT
  Delete
  Showcard

Use
Ask NBFuss

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident*

Annualeventhistory_w7. Nbsleep. *Time for child to settle into sleep*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..180	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GAINS

Version
1.0

Text
How long does it usually take you to settle *[CHILD'S NAME]* for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TIME IN MINUTES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  How long does it usually take you to settle *[CHILD'S NAME]* for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process? Please enter time in minutes.
  Question Box Label
  Minutes

Use
Ask NBSleep

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident*

Annualeventhistory_w7. Nbwakes. *Number of times child wakes at night*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..20	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GAINS

Version
1.0

Text
How many times does *[CHILD'S NAME]* usually wake him/herself up at night?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NBWakes`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// Female and newborn child resident*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Annualeventhistory_w7.**Nbrefeat.** *Refuses to eat statement*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.

Version
1.0

Text
How true are the following statements about [CHILD'S NAME]?

[CHILD'S NAME] refuses to eat.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Showcard
Telephone Interviews
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT
  Delete
  Showcard

Use
`Ask NBRefEat`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// Female and newborn child resident*

Annualeventhistory_w7.**Nbnoapp.** *No appetite statement*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD'S NAME] seems to have no appetite.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Showcard
Telephone Interviews
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT
  Delete
  Showcard

Use
`Ask NBNoApp`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// Female and newborn child resident*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI).

Annualeventhistory_w7.**Brfed.** *Breastfeed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Did you breastfeed [CHILD'S NAME], even if only for a short time?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Currently breastfeeding	Currently breastfeeding

Use
`Ask BrFed`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// Female and newborn child resident*

If *(BrFed = 1) // breastfed*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange horizontally on screen with age first and unit second.

Annualeventhistory_w7.**Brfedend.** *Age breastfeeding stopped*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..52	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
And how old was [NAME] when you stopped breastfeeding him/her altogether?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Age
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BrFedEnd

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) *// Female and newborn child resident*
And If (BrFed = 1) *// breastfed*

Annualeventhistory_w7. # Brfedend2. *Age breastfeeding stopped: unit*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
CODE UNIT

Options

1	Days	Days
2	Weeks	Weeks
3	Months	Months
4	Years	Years

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  use drop down list of response options.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BrFedEnd2

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) *// Female and newborn child resident*
And If (BrFed = 1) *// breastfed*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Soft Check: If ((BrFedEnd > 20 & BrFedEnd2 = 1 | 2 | 3) OR (BrFedEnd > 2 & BrFedEnd2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding

Text
You have just entered that your child was [BrFedEnd] [BrFedEnd2] old when you stopped breastfeeding them.

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 531 person

END LOOP

Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 514 breastfed

If (Ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM) // Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child

Annualeventhistory_w7. # Brfedstill. *Still breastfed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Last time we interviewed you ([on [ff_IntDate]]), you were breastfeeding [child's name]. Are you still breastfeeding [child's name]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask BrFedStill

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).*

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If (ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM) *// Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child*

If (BrFedStill = 2) // Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange horizontally on screen with age first and unit second.

Annualeventhistory_w7. # Brfdlwe. *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
And how old was [child's name] when you stopped breastfeeding altogether?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

  Question Box Label

    Age

  Delete

    Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BrFdLwE

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM)* // *Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child*
And If *(BrFedStill = 2)* // *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave*

Annualeventhistory_w7. **Brfdlwe2.** *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave: unit*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
CODE UNIT

Options

1	Days	Days
2	Weeks	Weeks
3	Months	Months
4	Years	Years

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

  Display Notes

    use drop down list of response options.

  Delete

    Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BrFdLwE2

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM)* // *Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child*
And If *(BrFedStill = 2)* // *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Soft Check: If *((BrFdLwE > 20 & BrFdLwE2 = 1|2|3) OR (BrFdLwE > 2 & BrFdLwE2 = 4))* // *Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding*

Text
You have just entered that your child was [BrFdLwE] [BrFdLwE2] old when you stopped breastfeeding them.

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 531 person

END LOOP

Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.*

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart))* // *Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 536 twins

Annualeventhistory_w7. **Twinconf.** *Twins in hh*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
CHILD1 and CHILD2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

Text
Can I just confirm, are [CHILD1] and [CHILD2] twins?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask TwinConf

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart))* // *Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart*

If *(TwinConf = 1 & ((Sex Of Child 1) = (Sex Of Child 2)))* // *Twins in household and the twins are of the same sex*

Annualeventhistory_w7. **Twinzyg.** *Zygotic twins in hh*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
CHILD 1 and CHILD 2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

Text
Are [CHILD1] and [CHILD2] identical twins?

Options

1	Yes	Yes

2	No	No

Use
Ask TwinZyg

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart*
And If *(TwinConf = 1 & ((Sex Of Child 1) = (Sex Of Child 2))) // Twins in household and the twins are of the same sex*

If *(TwinConf = 1) // Twin in in household*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Zygosity1. *PNO of twin 1*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..16	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Use
Compute Zygosity1 = PNO Of Twin 1;

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart*
And If *(TwinConf = 1) // Twin in in household*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Zygosity2. *PNO of twin 2*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..16	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Use
Compute Zygosity2 = PNO Of Twin 2;

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart*
And If *(TwinConf = 1) // Twin in in household*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 531 person

END LOOP

If *(Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

Annualeventhistory_w7. # Hcondn. *New health conditions since last interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Since [ff_IntDate] has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of the following conditions? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
IF RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN ABOUT THE TIMING OF DIAGNOSIS, THEN REPORT THE CONDITION AT THIS WAVE

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Asthma	Asthma
2	Arthritis	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke	Stroke
8	Emphysema	Emphysema
9	Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid	Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure	High blood pressure
17	Clinical depression	Clinical depression
19	Multiple Sclerosis	Multiple Sclerosis
20	H.I.V.	H.I.V.
18	Other long standing/chronic condition, please specify	Other long standing/chronic condition, please specify
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Since [ff_IntDate] has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of the following conditions? If so, which ones?
Please select all that apply. If you are uncertain about the timing of the diagnosis, report the diagnosis at this interview.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN ABOUT THE TIMING OF DIAGNOSIS, THEN REPORT THE CONDITION AT THIS WAVE
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask HCondN

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

If *(HCondN = 18) // Has other long standing/chronic health condition since last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w7. # Hcondno. *Has other long standing/chronic health condition since*

---

last interview

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What other long standing/chronic health conditions has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER HEALTH CONDITION(S)

Use
Ask HCondNo

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If (HCondN = 18) // *Has other long standing/chronic health condition since last interview*

If *(HCondN = 0 Thru 17 | HCondN = 19|20) // Has a newly diagnosed health condition*
Loop *foreach newly diagnosed health condition*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 523 health

Annualeventhistory_w7. # Hospc. *Hospital in-patient due to new condition*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Version
1.0

Text
Thinking of your [HCondN], have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer since [ff_IntDate] because of this health condition?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask HOSPC

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newly diagnosed health condition*

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If (HCondN = 0 Thru 17 | HCondN = 19|20) // *Has a newly diagnosed health condition*

If *(HOSPC = 1) // Has has a hospital stay because of new condition*

Annualeventhistory_w7. # Hospdc. *Hospital in-patient days due to new condition*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	1..365	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Version
1.0

Text
How many days have you spent in hospital or clinic as an in-patient since [ff_IntDate] because of your [HCondN]?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Number of days
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HOSPDC

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newly diagnosed health condition*

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If (HCondN = 0 Thru 17 | HCondN = 19|20) // *Has a newly diagnosed health condition*
And If (HOSPC = 1) // *Has has a hospital stay because of new condition*

Soft Check: If *(HOSPDC > 250) // Has spent more than 250 days in hospital*

Text
You have just entered that you have spent [HOSPDC] days in hospital since [ff_intdate] because of your [HCondN].

If *(HCondN = 1 Thru 5 Or 8 Thru 17) // Health condition is not heart attack or myocardial infarction or stroke or HIV or multiple sclerosis*

Annualeventhistory_w7.# Hcondns. *Still has newly diagnosed health condition*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Version
1.0

Text
Do you still have [HCondN]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask HCondNS

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newly diagnosed health condition*

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If (HCondN = 0 Thru 17 | HCondN = 19|20) // *Has a newly diagnosed health condition*
And If (HCondN = 1 Thru 5 Or 8 Thru 17) // *Health condition is not heart attack or myocardial infarction or stroke or HIV or multiple sclerosis*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 531 person

END LOOP

If *(Ff_JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student at last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w7.# Contft. *Continuous FT education*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Last time we interviewed you, you were in full-time education. Have you been in continuous full-time education since [ff_IntDate]? Being on holiday from school or between school and University counts as being in full-time education even if you had a job at that time.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask ContFT

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If (ff_JBSTAT = 7) // *Full-time student at last interview*

If *(ContFT = 2) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Annualeventhistory_w7.# Ftendm. *Month finished FT education period*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  use drop down list of response options.
  Text
  Can you tell us the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FTEndM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student at last interview*
And If *(ContFT = 2) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w7. # Ftendy4. *Year finished FT education period*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  use drop down list of response options.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FTEndY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student at last interview*
And If *(ContFT = 2) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
You indicated that this period of education end in [FTEndM] [FTEndY4]. However that date is before we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate].

Display Note
SCREEN END

If *(Ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w7. # Ftedany. *Any FT education*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Have you had any periods of full-time education since [ff_IntDate]? {if ff_JBSTAT not equal to 7} / Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then? {if ContFT = 2}

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask FTEdAny

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*

If *(FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*
Loop *until FTEdMor = 2*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 522 fteduc

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Annualeventhistory_w7. **Ftedstartm.** *Month started FT education period*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Can you tell me the month and year you started that/your next period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  use drop down list of response options.
  Text
  When did you start that/your next period of full-time education?
  Question Box Label
  Month
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FTEdStartM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until FTEdMor = 2*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*
And If *(FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w7. **Ftedstarty4.** *Year started FT education period*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  use drop down list of response options.
  Question Box Label
  Year

Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FTEdStartY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until FTEdMor = 2*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*
And If *(FTEdMor = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
You indicated that this period of education started in [FTEdStartM] [FTEdStartY4]. However that date is before we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate].

Display Note
SCREEN END

Annualeventhistory_w7. **Ftedend.** *FT education period ended*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Has that period of full-time education ended?

Options

1	Yes, ended	Yes, ended
2	No, not ended	No, not ended

Use
Ask FTEdEnd

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until FTEdMor = 2*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*
And If *(FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*

If *(FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Annualeventhistory_w7. **Ft2endm.** *Month finished next FT education period*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
   Display Notes
   use drop down list of response options.
   Text
   When did you finish that period of full-time education?
   Question Box Label
   Month
   Delete
   Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FT2EndM
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *until FTEdMor = 2*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*
And If *(FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*
And If *(FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended*

Annualeventhistory_w7.**Ft2endy4.** *Year finished next FT education period*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
   Display Notes
   use drop down list of response options.
   Question Box Label
   Year
   Delete
   Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask FT2EndY4
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *until FTEdMor = 2*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*
And If *(FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*

And If *(FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*
Text
The date you have entered is in the future. Please go back and correct your answer.
Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To The Start Date) // Date entered is prior to the date the education spell started*
Text
Earlier you indicated that this period of education started in [FTEdStartM] [FTEdStartY4]. However the date you have just given for when you finished this period of education is prior to that date.
Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*
Text
Earlier you indicated that this period of education started in [FT2EndM] [FT2EndY4]. However that date is before we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate].
Display Note
SCREEN END

Annualeventhistory_w7.**Ftedmor.** *More FT education periods*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask FTEdMor
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *until FTEdMor = 2*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*
And If *(FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*
And If *(FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 531 person

END LOOP
If *((Ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w7.**Ftquals.** *Qualifications from FT education*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Have you gained any formal qualifications from your full-time education since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Waiting for results	Waiting for results

Use
Ask FTQuals

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If *((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))* // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview

If *(FTQuals = 1)* // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview

Annualeventhistory_w7. **Qualnew.** *New qualifications gained*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What qualifications have you gained?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)	Higher Degree
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE	First degree level qual inc foundation degree, grad memb prof Inst, PGCE|1st degree or equiv
3	Diploma in higher education	Diploma in HE
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)	Teaching qual not PGCE
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned	Nursing/other med qual
6	Other higher degree	Other higher degree
7	A Level	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate	Internt'l Baccalaureate
10	AS Level	AS Level
11	Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate	Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate
12	Higher Grade (Scotland)	Higher Grade (Scotland)
13	GCSE	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)	(left blank)
15	Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)	Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
32	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
33	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)	Other school cert
17	Youth training certificate	Youth training cert
18	Key Skills	Key Skills
19	Basic skills	Basic skills
20	Entry level qualifications (Wales)	Entry lvl qual (Wales)
21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship	Modern apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)	RSA/OCR/Cleri/comm qual
23	City and Guilds Certificate	City and Guilds Cert
24	GNVQ/GSVQ	GNVQ/GSVQ
25	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
26	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5

27	HNC/HND	HNC/HND
28	ONC/OND	ONC/OND
29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC	SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification	Other voc/tech/prof qual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Delete
  Showcard
Web Interview
  Text
  What qualifications have you gained? Please select all that apply.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
Ask QualNew

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If *((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))* // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If *(FTQuals = 1)* // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview

If *(QUALNEW = 13)* // If gained GCSEs since last interview

Annualeventhistory_w7. **Ngcse5.** *New GCSEs (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..20	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How many GCSE grades A*-C did you get?

Use
Ask NGCSE5

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If *((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))* // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has a period of FT education since last interview
And If *(FTQuals = 1)* // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If *(QUALNEW = 13)* // If gained GCSEs since last interview

If *(NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS)* // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C

Annualeventhistory_w7. **Ngcseeng.** *English GCSE grade (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What was your English GCSE grade?

Options

1	A*	A*
2	A	A
3	B	B

4	C	C
5	D	D
6	E	E
7	F	F
8	G	G

Use
Ask NGCSEENG

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))* // *Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*
And If *(FTQuals = 1)* // *Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*
And If *(QUALNEW = 13)* // *If gained GCSEs since last interview*
And If *(NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS)* // *Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C*

Annualeventhistory_w7. **Ngcsemat.** *Maths GCSE grade (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What was your Maths GCSE grade?

Options

1	A*	A*
2	A	A
3	B	B
4	C	C
5	D	D
6	E	E
7	F	F
8	G	G

Use
Ask NGCSEMAT

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))* // *Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*
And If *(FTQuals = 1)* // *Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*
And If *(QUALNEW = 13)* // *If gained GCSEs since last interview*
And If *(NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS)* // *Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C*

Annualeventhistory_w7. **Trainany.** *Training since last interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
In the last 12 months, that is since *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, have you done any [other] training schemes or courses, even if they are not finished yet? Please include any part-time or evening courses, training provided by an employer, day release schemes, apprenticeships and government training schemes.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask TrainAny

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

If *(TrainAny = 1)* // *Has done some training since last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w7. **Trainn.** *Number of training periods*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..30	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How many training schemes or courses have you been on?

Use
Ask TrainN

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(TrainAny = 1)* // *Has done some training since last interview*

If *(TrainN = RESPONSE)* // *Number of training periods given*
Loop *foreach period of training*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 535 training

Annualeventhistory_w7. **Trwho.** *Training provider*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Thinking about your *[first/second/third]* training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a government training scheme, a college or university degree or diploma, or was it some other type of training scheme or course?
Please tell me about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet *{if TrainN greater than 3}*

Options

1	Provided by employer	Provided by employer
2	Government training scheme	Government training scheme
3	College/University degree or diploma course	College/University degree or diploma course
4	Other type of training scheme or course	Other type of training scheme or course

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Thinking about your *[first/second/third]* training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a

government training scheme, a college or university degree or diploma, or was it some other type of training scheme or course?

Please provide answers about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet *{if TrainN greater than 3}*

Use
Ask TrWho

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach period of training*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(TrainAny = 1)* // *Has done some training since last interview*
And If *(TrainN = RESPONSE)* // *Number of training periods given*

Annualeventhistory_w7.**Traindays.** *No. of days on training course*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	1..365	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from HILDA

Version
1.0

Text
During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course?

Interviewer Instruction
COUNT PART DAYS AS WHOLE DAYS. IF RESPONDENT ANSWERS IN WEEKS, CONVERT ANSWER TO DAYS (MULTIPLY BY 5 AND CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT).

TYPE IN NUMBER OF DAYS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course? Count partial days as whole days.
  Question Box Label
  Number of days
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask TrainDays

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach period of training*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(TrainAny = 1)* // *Has done some training since last interview*
And If *(TrainN = RESPONSE)* // *Number of training periods given*

Soft Check: If *(TrainDays > 50)* // *More than 50 days training in the last 12 months*

Text
That's more than 50 days.

Annualeventhistory_w7.**Trainhrs.** *No. of hours per day training*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..24	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from HILDA

Version
1.0

Text
On average and not including breaks, lunch or travel time, how many hours *[each/that]* day did you spend on that course?

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN NUMBER OF HOURS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Number of hours
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask TrainHrs

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach period of training*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(TrainAny = 1)* // *Has done some training since last interview*
And If *(TrainN = RESPONSE)* // *Number of training periods given*

Annualeventhistory_w7.**Trainend.** *Training ended*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Has that training scheme or course ended?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask TrainEnd

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach period of training*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(TrainAny = 1)* // *Has done some training since last interview*
And If *(TrainN = RESPONSE)* // *Number of training periods given*

Annualeventhistory_w7.**Trainpurp.** *Purpose of training*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from HILDA

Version
1.0

Text
For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	To help you get started in your job	To help you get started in your job
2	To improve your skills in your current job	To improve your skills in your current job
3	To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards	To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards
4	To prepare you for a job you might do in the future	To prepare you for a job you might do in the future

5	To help you get a promotion	To help you get a promotion
6	Health and Safety Training	Health and Safety Training
7	For hobbies or leisure	For hobbies or leisure

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training? Please select all that apply.
  Delete
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
  Text
  For what reasons have you done this training? Was it...
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT AND CODE EACH
  Delete
  Showcard
Use
Ask TrainPurp
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach period of training*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(TrainAny = 1)* // *Has done some training since last interview*
And If *(TrainN = RESPONSE)* // *Number of training periods given*

Annualeventhistory_w7. **Trainqual.** *Qualifications from training*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Did you gain any qualifications from that training scheme or course?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Waiting for results	Waiting for results

Use
Ask TrainQual
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach period of training*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(TrainAny = 1)* // *Has done some training since last interview*
And If *(TrainN = RESPONSE)* // *Number of training periods given*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 531 person

END LOOP

If *(ANY TrainQual = 1)* // *Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification*

Annualeventhistory_w7. **Trqual.** *Training qualifications gained*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)	Higher Degree
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE	First degree level qual inc foundation degree, grad memb prof Inst, PGCE|1st degree or equiv
3	Diploma in higher education	Diploma in HE
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)	Teaching qual not PGCE
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned	Nursing/other med qual
6	Other higher degree	Other higher degree
7	A Level	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate	Intern'l Baccalaureate
10	AS Level	AS Level
11	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
13	GCSE	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)	(left blank)
15	Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)	Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
32	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
33	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)	Other school cert
17	Youth training certificate	Youth training cert
18	Key Skills	Key Skills
19	Basic skills	Basic skills
20	Entry level qualifications (Wales)	Entry lvl qual (Wales)
21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship	Modern apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand /book-keeping/commerce)	RSA/OCR/Cleri/comm qual
23	City and Guilds Certificate	City and Guilds Cert
24	GNVQ/GSVQ	GNVQ/GSVQ
25	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
26	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
27	HNC/HND	HNC/HND
28	ONC/OND	ONC/OND
29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC	SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC
34	First Aid and other Health & Safety Certificates	First Aid and other Health & Safety Certificates
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification	Other voc/tech/prof qual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Delete
  Showcard
Web Interview
  Text
  What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses? Please select all the qualifications that you received.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Use
Ask TrQual
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(TrainAny = 1)* // *Has done some training since last interview*

And If *(TrainN = RESPONSE)* // Number of training periods given
And If *(ANY TrainQual = 1)* // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification

If *(Ff_JBSTAT > 2 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS) // Not in paid employment at last interview and economic activity at last interview is not missing*

Annualeventhistory_w7. # Notempchk. *Prev wave non-employed status check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Last time we interviewed you, you were *[ff_JBSTAT]*. Have you been continuously *[ff_JBSTAT]* since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask NotEmpChk
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If *(ff_JBSTAT > 2 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS)* // Not in paid employment at last interview and economic activity at last interview is not missing

If *(Ff_empLW = 1 | (Ff_empLW = 2 & ff_JBSTAT < 3)) // In paid employment at last interview or did no paid work at last interview but claims employment or self-employment*

Annualeventhistory_w7. # Empchk. *Prev wave employed status check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Last time we interviewed you, you were *[ff_JBSTAT]*. Have you been continuously *[ff_JBSTAT]* since *[ff_IntDate]*? *{if ff_empLW = 1 & ff_JBSTAT less than 3}* / Last time we interviewed you, you were doing some paid work. Have you been continuously in paid work since *[ff_IntDate]*? *{if (ff_empLW = 1 & ff_JBSTAT greater than 3) OR (ff_empLW = 2 & ff_JBSTAT less than 3)}*

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask EmpChk
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If *(ff_empLW = 1 | (Ff_empLW = 2 & ff_JBSTAT < 3))* // In paid employment at last interview or did no paid work at last interview but claims employment or self-employment

If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview*
Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Annualeventhistory_w7. # Empstendd. *Employment status end: day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
On what date did you stop being *[ff_JBSTAT]* *{if NotEmpChk = 2}* / working in the job you were doing on *[ff_IntDate]* *{if EmpChk = 2 & NotEmpChk <> 2}*?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  use drop down list of response options.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask EmpStEndD
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)* // Employment status has changed since last interview

Annualeventhistory_w7. Empstendm. *Employment status end: month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask EmpStEndM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w7. Empstendy4. *Employment status end: year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask EmpStEndY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future. Please go back and correct your answer.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier your indicated that your employment status has changed since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for when you stopped doing your previous employment status is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

If *(EmpChk = 2) // Has not been continuously employed since last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w7. Stendreas. *Reason most recent job ended*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

Options

1	Promoted	Promoted
2	Left for better job	Left for better job
3	Made redundant	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement	Took retirement
7	Health reasons	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby	Left to have baby
9	Look after family	Look after family
10	Look after other person	Look after other person
11	Moved area	Moved area
97	Other reason	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask StEndReas

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 2) // Has not been continuously employed since last interview*

If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w7. Nxtst. *Next employment status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
ff_JBSTAT textfill implemented as follows (If = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9 then prefix of 'being'. If = 7, prefix of 'being a'. If = 10, prefix of 'being an'. If = 6 or 97 then no prefix.)

Text

Immediately following that period of *[ff_JBSTAT] {if NotEmpChk = 2}* / job *{if EmpChk = 2}*, did you have a period of paid work or did you do something else?

Options

1	Paid work	Paid work
2	Something else	Something else

Use
```
If (StEndReas = 1 | 2) Compute NxtSt = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
```
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everit = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview
```

If *(NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else*

Annualeventhistory_w7. **Nxtstelse.** *Next non-employment status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
What were you doing? Were you...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Unemployed/looking for work	Unemployed/looking for work
2	Retired	Retired
3	On maternity/paternity leave	On maternity/paternity leave
4	Looking after the family or home	Looking after the family or home
5	In full-time education/student	In full-time education/student
6	Long-term sick or disabled	Long-term sick or disabled
7	On a government training scheme	On a government training scheme
8	Something else	Something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What were you doing?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask NxtStElse
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
```
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else
```

Annualeventhistory_w7. **Cstat.** *Current non-employment status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text

Has this period of being *[NxtStElse] {if NxtStElse <> DK|REF}* / activity *{if NxtStElse = DK|REF}* ended or is this what you are doing now?

Options

1	Yes, ended	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, current status	Not ended, current status

Use
Ask CStat
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
```
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else
```

If *(CStat = 1) // Period of 'doing something else' has ended*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Annualeventhistory_w7. **Nxtstendd.** *Next status end: day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
On what date did you stop being *[NxtStElse] {if NxtStElse <> DK|REF}* / doing this activity *{if NxtStElse = DK|REF}*?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask NxtStEndD
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
```
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else
And If (CStat = 1) // Period of 'doing something else' has ended
```

Annualeventhistory_w7. **Nxtstendm.** *Next status end: month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June

7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  use drop down list of response options.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask NxtStEndM
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)* // Employment status has changed since last interview
And If *(NxtSt = 2)* // Next employment status was doing something else
And If *(CStat = 1)* // Period of 'doing something else' has ended

Annualeventhistory_w7. # Nxtstendy4. *Next status end: year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  use drop down list of response options.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask NxtStEndY4
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)* // Employment status has changed since last interview
And If *(NxtSt = 2)* // Next employment status was doing something else
And If *(CStat = 1)* // Period of 'doing something else' has ended

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*
Text
The date you have entered is in the future.
Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)* // *Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*
Text
Earlier your indicated that you stopped working in a job after *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for when you stopped this job is prior to that date.
Display Note
SCREEN END
If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *Continuously employed since last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w7. # Jbsamr. *Same employer check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
And have you worked continuously for the same employer since *[ff_IntDate]*?
Interviewer Instruction
IF TRADING NAME HAS CHANGED OR EMPLOYER OWNERSHIP HAS CHANGED, CODE YES INDICATING SAME EMPLOYER

Options

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
| 2 | No | No |

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Help
  If trading name has changed or employer ownership has changed, please answer yes here.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask JbSamR
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* // Continuously employed since last interview

If *(JbSamR = 1)* // *Working for the same employer*

Annualeventhistory_w7. # Wkplsam. *Same workplace check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Are you still working at the same workplace as the job you had on *[ff_IntDate]*?

Options

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
| 2 | No | No |

Use
Ask WkPlSam
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* // Continuously employed since last interview
And If *(JbSamR = 1)* // Working for the same employer

Annualeventhistory_w7. # Samejob. *Check for same job within employer*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Have you been working continuously in the same job since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask SameJob

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer*

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father*

Annualeventhistory_w7.**MatIv.** *Had period of maternity/paternity leave*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Have you had any periods of maternity or paternity leave since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Interviewer Instruction
IF "YES", PROBE WHETHER MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE IS CURRENT

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	SPONTANEOUS Currently on maternity/paternity leave	SPONTANEOUS Currently on maternity/paternity leave

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Currently on maternity/paternity leave	Currently on maternity/paternity leave

 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MatLv

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father*

If *(MatLv = 1|3) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Annualeventhistory_w7.**MatIvstd.** *Maternity/paternity leave start: day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text

What was the day, month and year you started your period of maternity or paternity leave?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Display Notes
 use drop down list of response options.
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MatLvStD

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father*
And If *(MatLv = 1/3) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave*

Annualeventhistory_w7.**MatIvstm.** *Maternity/paternity leave start: month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Display Notes
 use drop down list of response options.
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MatLvStM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father*
And If *(MatLv = 1/3) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave*

Annualeventhistory_w7.**MatIvsty4.** *Maternity/paternity leave start: year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  use drop down list of response options.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MatLvStY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *Continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 1)* // *Working for the same employer*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1)* // *New mother or new father*
And If *(MatLv = 1|3)* // *Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)* // *Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have had a period of maternity or paternity leave since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for when this period of maternity or paternity leave started is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

If *(MatLv = 1)* // *Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Annualeventhistory_w7. # MatIvendd. *Maternity/paternity leave end: day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
And on what day, month and year did you end your period of maternity or paternity leave?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  use drop down list of response options.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MatLvEndD

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *Continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 1)* // *Working for the same employer*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1)* // *New mother or new father*
And If *(MatLv = 1)* // *Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w7. # MatIvendm. *Maternity/paternity leave end: month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  use drop down list of response options.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MatLvEndM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *Continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 1)* // *Working for the same employer*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1)* // *New mother or new father*
And If *(MatLv = 1)* // *Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w7. # MatIvendy4. *Maternity/paternity leave end: year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  use drop down list of response options.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MatLvEndY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *Continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 1)* // *Working for the same employer*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1)* // *New mother or new father*
And If *(MatLv = 1)* // *Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // ***Do not allow future dates to be entered***

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Start Date Of Maternity/paternity Leave Spell)* // ***Date entered is prior to spell start date***

Text
Earlier you said that your maternity or paternity leave began on [MatLvStD] [MatLvStM] [MatLvStY4]. However the date you have just given for when your maternity or paternity leave ended is prior to that date.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)* // ***Date entered is prior to the previous interview date***

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have had a period of maternity or paternity leave since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when this period of maternity or paternity leave ended is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

If *(JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)* // ***Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer***

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Annualeventhistory_w7. # Jbendd. *Job end: day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
On what date did you stop working in the job you were doing on [ff_IntDate]?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JbEndD

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *Continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)* // *Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer*

Annualeventhistory_w7. # Jbendm. *Job end: month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JbEndM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *Continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)* // *Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer*

Annualeventhistory_w7. # Jbendy4. *Job end: year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JbEndY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *Continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)* // *Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // ***Do not allow future dates to be entered***

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)* // ***Date entered is prior to the previous interview date***

Text
Earlier your indicated that you have stopped working in the job you were doing on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you stopped this job is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

If *(JbSamR = 2)* // ***Not same employer as at last interview***

Annualeventhistory_w7. # Jbendreas. *Reason job ended*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

Options

1	Promoted	Promoted
2	Left for better job	Left for better job
3	Made redundant	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement	Took retirement
7	Health reasons	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby	Left to have baby
9	Look after family	Look after family
10	Look after other person	Look after other person
11	Moved area	Moved area
97	Other reason	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
　Text
　Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.
　Delete
　Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask JbEndReas
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview*

If *(NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*

Annualeventhistory_w7. # Cjob. *Current job indicator*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Was that *{if NxtSt = 1}* / your *{if JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2}* next job your current job?
Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask CJob
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*

If *(CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job*

Annualeventhistory_w7. # Nxtjbhrs. *Next job hours*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Was that job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?
Options

1	Full-time	Full-time
2	Part-time	Part-time

Use
Ask NxtJbHrs
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
And If *(CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job*

Annualeventhistory_w7. # Nxtjbes. *Next job employment status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
In that job were you employed or self-employed?
Options

1	Employed	Employed
2	Self-Employed	Self-Employed

Use
Ask NxtJbES
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
And If *(CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Annualeventhistory_w7. # Nxtjbendd. *Next job end: day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0

Text
On what date did you end that job?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  use drop down list of response options.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NxtJbEndD

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
And If *(CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job*

Annualeventhistory_w7. **Nxtjbendm.** *Next job end: month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  use drop down list of response options.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NxtJbEndM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
And If *(CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job*

Annualeventhistory_w7. **Nxtjbendy4.** *Next job end: year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  use drop down list of response options.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NxtJbEndY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
And If *(CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier your indicated that you stopped working in a job after *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for when you stopped this job is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Annualeventhistory_w7. **Nxtendreas.** *Reason job ended*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Why did you stop doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

Options

1	Promoted	Promoted
2	Left for better job	Left for better job
3	Made redundant	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement	Took retirement
7	Health reasons	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby	Left to have baby
9	Look after family	Look after family
10	Look after other person	Look after other person
11	Moved area	Moved area
97	Other reason	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  Why did you stop doing that job? Please select all that apply.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NxtEndReas

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)* // *Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
And If *(CJob = 2)* // *Next employment spell was not current job*

If *(CJob = 1)* // *Next employment spell was current job*

Annualeventhistory_w7. <big>**Cjbatt.**</big>   *Main attraction of current job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

Options

1	Better money	Better money
2	Better career prospects	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility	More responsibility
4	More secure job	More secure job
5	More interesting work	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job	Wanted specific type of job
7	To be own boss	To be own boss
8	More opportunity to use own initiative	More opps use own init
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work	Nearer home/less travel
10	Shorter/fewer hours	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience	Suit R's qual/train/exp
14	Work less demanding/easier	Less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job	Prefer to previous job
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it? If more than one answer applies, please select the answer closest to the top of the list.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CJbAtt

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)* // *Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
And If *(CJob = 1)* // *Next employment spell was current job*

Temporary Variable annualeventhistory_w7.Counter.

Type
number

Use
Compute Counter = if CStat = 1 | CJob = 2 Then Next = 1;

If *(Next = 1)* // *Has not reached current status*

Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 521 emphist

Annualeventhistory_w7. <big>**Nextstat.**</big>   *Next employment status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Immediately following that period of *[NxtStElseF]* *{if NxtSt = 2 & (NxtStElse <> DK | REF)}* / activity *{if NxtSt = 2 & (NxtStElse = DK | REF)}* / period of *[NextStat(i-1)]* *{if NxtSt = 2 and 2nd or subsequent loop}* / job *{if NxtSt = 1}*, did you have a period of paid employment or did you do something else?

Options

1	Paid employment	Paid employment
2	Something else	Something else

Use
Ask NextStat

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Next = 1)* // *Has not reached current status*

If *(NextStat = 2)* // *Next employment status was doing something else*

Annualeventhistory_w7. <big>**Nextelse.**</big>   *Next non-employment status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What were you doing? Were you...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

PROBE USING RESPONSE CATEGORIES

Options

1	Unemployed/looking for work	Unemployed/seeking work
2	Retired	Retired
3	On maternity/paternity leave	On mat/pat/ernity leave
4	Looking after the family or home	Family care
5	In full-time education/student	FT student
6	Long-term sick or disabled	Long term sick/disab
7	On a government training scheme	Govt trng scheme
8	Something else	Something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NextElse

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Next = 1) // Has not reached current status*
And If *(NextStat = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else*

Annualeventhistory_w7. **Currstat.** *Current non-employment status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Has this period of being [NextElse] ended or is this what you are doing now?

Options

1	Yes, ended	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, current status	Not ended, current status

Use
Ask CurrStat

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Next = 1) // Has not reached current status*
And If *(NextStat = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else*

If *(NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment*

Annualeventhistory_w7. **Nextjob.** *Next job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Was this next period of employment...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Doing a different job for the same employer	Doing a different job for the same employer
2	Working for a different employer	Working for a different employer
3	Working for yourself/self-employed	Working for yourself/self-employed
4	Or did you return to the same job with the same employer?	Or did you return to the same job with the same employer?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NextJob

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Next = 1) // Has not reached current status*
And If *(NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment*

Annualeventhistory_w7. **Currjob.** *Current job indicator*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Is this your current job?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask CurrJob

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Next = 1) // Has not reached current status*
And If *(NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment*

If *(CurrJob = 2) // Next employment status was not current job*

Annualeventhistory_w7. **Jobhours.** *Next job hours*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Was this job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

Options

1	Full-time	Full-time
2	Part-time	Part-time

Use
Ask JobHours

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Next = 1) // Has not reached current status*
And If *(NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment*

And If *(CurrJob = 2)* // *Next employment status was not current job*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Reasend. *Reason job ended*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

Options

1	Promoted	Promoted
2	Left for better job	Left for better job
3	Made redundant	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement	Took retirement
7	Health reasons	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby	Left to have baby
9	Look after family	Look after family
10	Look after other person	Look after other person
11	Moved area	Moved area
97	Other reason	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
　Text
　Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.
　Delete
　Interviewer Instruction
Use
`Ask ReasEnd`
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *until [Next = 0]*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Next = 1)* // *Has not reached current status*
And If *(NextStat = 1)* // *Next employment status was paid employment*
And If *(CurrJob = 2)* // *Next employment status was not current job*

If *(CurrJob = 1 & NextJob < 4)* // *Next employment status was current job*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Jbatt. *Main attraction of current job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

Options

1	Better money	Better money
2	Better career prospects	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility	More responsibility
4	More secure job	More secure job
5	More interesting work	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job	Wanted specific type job
7	To be own boss *(if NEXTJOB = 3)*	To be own boss
8	More opportunity to use own initiative	More opps use own init
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work	Nearer home/less travel
10	Shorter/fewer hours	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience	Suit R's qual/train/exp
14	Work less demanding/easier	Less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job	Prefer to previous job
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
　Text
　What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it? If more than one answer applies, please select the answer closest to the top of the list.
　Delete
　Interviewer Instruction
Use
`Ask JbAtt`
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *until [Next = 0]*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Next = 1)* // *Has not reached current status*
And If *(NextStat = 1)* // *Next employment status was paid employment*
And If *(CurrJob = 1 & NextJob < 4)* // *Next employment status was current job*

If *(CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2)* // *Has ended non-employment status or has ended job*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Annualeventhistory_w7.Statendd. *Employment status end: day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
On what date did you stop doing that and start your next job or other activity?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
　Display Notes
　use drop down list of response options.
　Delete
　Interviewer Instruction
Use
`Ask StatEndD`
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *until [Next = 0]*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Next = 1)* // *Has not reached current status*

And If *(CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2)* // *Has ended non-employment status or has ended job*

Annualeventhistory_w7. Statendm. *Employment status end: month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  use drop down list of response options.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask StatEndM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Next = 1)* // *Has not reached current status*
And If *(CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2)* // *Has ended non-employment status or has ended job*

Annualeventhistory_w7. Statendy4. *Employment status end: year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  use drop down list of response options.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask StatEndY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [Next = 0]*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Next = 1)* // *Has not reached current status*
And If *(CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2)* // *Has ended non-employment status or has ended job*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*
Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)* // *Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*
Text
Earlier your indicated that you have started a new activity since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for when you started your next job or activity is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Temporary Variable annualeventhistory_w7.Counter.

Type
number

Use
Compute Counter = if CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2 Then Next = 1. Else Next = 0.;

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 531 person

END LOOP

Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Version
01 (Wed Oct 22 12:19:46 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

Use
Use Currentemployment_w7

Currentemployment_w7. Jbhas. *Did paid work last week*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Can I just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
Include:
*Employment for any number of hours, including Saturday jobs, and casual work, e.g. baby sitting, running mail-order clubs etc. NB Since some informants may not consider casual work to be serious work, please be prepared to probe those (e.g. housewives with dependent children, full-time students) to whom you feel this may apply.
*Anyone who was paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending an educational establishment.
*Someone working for any number of hours in a spouse's business as long as they were paid, i.e. received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
*Someone working unpaid in a spouse's business provided they work 15 hours or more per week.
*Anyone else working in a friend's or relative's business, as long as he or she received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
*Students on 'sandwich courses' currently with an employer or those on employer placements should be coded as employed only if they receive regular payment from the employer.

Student nurses: Nurses being trained under the PROJECT 2000 scheme which is mainly based in colleges outside hospitals should be regarded as full-time students. Unless they have other employment outside their PROJECT 2000 course they should be coded "No" at JBHAS and JBOFF. For student nurses always check if the nursing training course is part of PROJECT 2000 and proceed accordingly. If the respondent is unsure treat as employed.

Government Training Schemes: If a respondent was on such a scheme last week, they should be coded as employed if they are 'employer based'. This is defined as: 1) Last week they were with an employer or on a project providing work experience or practical training or 2) If they are normally 'employer based' but were away last week because of illness or for some other reason (including attending a college based course). If respondents are not normally 'employer based' that is they usually attend a college or other training centre, they should be coded "No" at JBHAS and JBOFF with the following exceptions: 1) those who have employment outside the training scheme. Code here as employed and take details of this secondary employment. 2) those sent on training schemes by employers who continue to pay their wages or salaries. Treat as employed and code "Attending training course" at JBOFFY. Record details of their job with the employer who has seconded them to the training scheme.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Can we just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed? Include employment for any number of hours, including casual work and Saturday jobs.
Help
Answer yes if:
*You were paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending an educational establishment.
*You worked some paid hours in your spouse's business i.e. received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
*You worked unpaid in your spouse's business provided you work 15 hours or more per week.
*You worked in a friend's or relative's business, as long as you received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
*You are a student on a 'sandwich course' currently with an employer, as long as you receive regular payment from your employer.
*You were on an 'employer based' Government Training Scheme.

Use
Ask JBHAS
Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

If *(JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week*

Currentemployment_w7.**Jboff.** *No work last week but has paid job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Waiting to take up job	Waiting to take up job

Help
Include any persons who were absent because of holiday, strike, sickness, maternity leave, lay-off, or a similar reason, provided they have a job to return to with the same employer. Do not include those receiving redundancy payments who have no job to return to. Do not include people who have a job arranged but have not yet started work in it: such people should be coded "Waiting to take up job" at JBOFF. A job exists if there is a definite arrangement for work on a regular basis (i.e. every week or every month) whether this work is full-time or part-time.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Help
*A job exists if there is a definite arrangement for work on a regular basis (i.e. every week or every month) whether this work is full-time or part-time.
*Answer yes if you were absent due to holiday, strike, sickness, maternity leave, lay-off or a similar reason, provided you have a job to return to with the same employer.
*Answer no if you are receiving redundancy payments and have no job to return to.

Use
Ask JBOFF
Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*
Universe
If (JBHAS = 2) // *Did not do any paid work last week*

If *(JBHAS = 2 AND JBOFF = 1) // Did not do paid work last week but does have a job*

Currentemployment_w7.**Jboffy.** *Reason off work last week*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
What was the **main** reason you were away from work last week?

Options

1	Maternity/Paternity leave	Maternity/Paternity leave
2	Other leave/holiday	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course	Attending training course
5	Laid off/on short time	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons	Other reasons

Help
Code one only: if more than one reason ask respondent 'And which of these would you say was the main reason?' Maternity leave: only women who are on the special period of maternity leave allowed either by law or their contract should be included here. Any other leave taken for reasons of child bearing or child rearing should be coded "Other personal/family reasons". Any leave taken for pregnancy related sickness not covered by maternity leave should be coded "Sick/injured". Count women on maternity leave from a job as employed even if they say it is their intention not to return to their jobs at the end of the statutory or contractual period of leave.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Help
*If you are on statutory/paid maternity/paternity leave please select 'Maternity/Paternity leave'.
*If you are off work for pregnancy-related sickness and are not on maternity leave, select 'Sick/injured'.
*If you have taken leave for other child-bearing or child-raising reasons, select 'Other personal/family reasons'.

Use
Ask JBOFFY
Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*
Universe
If (JBHAS = 2) // *Did not do any paid work last week*
And If (JBHAS = 2 AND JBOFF = 1) // *Did not do paid work last week but does have a job*

If *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job*

Currentemployment_w7.**Jbterm1.** *Current job: permanent or temporary*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	A permanent job	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Help
If respondent has more than one job, these questions should be answered with reference to their main job. The 'main job' is the highest paid. If equal earnings then it is the one with the longest hours. If a respondent is a seasonal worker who switches between jobs at different times of the year, then 'main job' is the one being done last week. Where a respondent changed jobs in the last week (that is in the seven days ending on the Sunday before interview) we require details of the job being done at the end of the week.

A permanent job is one which has no specific time limit even if a period of notice is required for dismissal.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job a permanent job, or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Options

1	A permanent job	A permanent job
2	There is some way that it is not permanent	There is some way that it is not permanent

Help

A permanent job is one which has no specific time limit even if a period of notice is required for dismissal.
*Please answer these questions about your main job.
*If you have more than one job, the main job is the highest paid.
*If your jobs have equal earnings, the main job is the one with the most hours.
*If you are a seasonal worker with different jobs at different times of the year, please answer about the job being done at the end of last week.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBTERM1

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)* // *Has a job*

If *(JBTERM1 = 2)* // *Job is not permanent*

Currentemployment_w7. **Jbterm2.** *Type of non-permanent job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Seasonal work	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

In what way is the job not permanent?

Options

1	Seasonal work	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work	Casual type of work
97	There is some other way that it is not permanent	There is some other way that it is not permanent

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBTERM2

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)* // *Has a job*
And If *(JBTERM1 = 2)* // *Job is not permanent*

If *(Ff_sic2007 <> DK|REF|MIS)* // *Fed-forward industry is not don't know, refused or missing*

Currentemployment_w7. **Jbsic07chk.** *Industry (SIC07) of employer check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Is [ff_JBSIC07] still an accurate description of what the firm or organisation where you work makes or does?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask JBSIC07Chk

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)* // *Has a job*
And If *(ff_sic2007 <> DK|REF|MIS)* // *Fed-forward industry is not don't know, refused or missing*

If *((JBSIC07Chk = 2 | DK) | (Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_sic2007 = DK | REF | MIS))* // *Fed-forward industry description is no longer accurate or a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward industry is don't know, refused or missing*

Currentemployment_w7. **Jbsic07.** *Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
text	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS, revised as per ONS & LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

Help

This should be the firm or company that issued your contract of employment.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work? PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail).

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBSIC07

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)* // *Has a job*
And If *((JBSIC07Chk = 2 | DK) | (Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_sic2007 = DK | REF | MIS))* // *Fed-forward industry description is no longer accurate or a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward industry is don't know, refused or missing*

Soft Check: If *(Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 30 Characters Entered)*

Text

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

If *(Ff_xsoc2000 <> DK|REF|MIS)* // *Fed-forward occupation is codable*

Currentemployment_w7. **Jbsoc00chk.** *Occupation (SOC2000) check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Is [ff_JBSOC00] still an accurate description of your occupation in your **main** job?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask JBSOC00Chk

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (ff_xsoc2000 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward occupation is codable

If (((JBSOC00Chk = 2 | DK) | (Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_xsoc2000 = DK | REF | MIS))) // Fed-forward occupation code is no longer accurate or is a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward occupation uncodable

Currentemployment_w7. **Jbsoc00.** *Occupation (SOC2000): current job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
text	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Version
1.0

Text
What was your main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL EARNINGS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

Help
Please remember your general training as an interviewer that asks you always to probe for as detailed job description as you can get including title, qualifications or apprenticeships, responsibilities etc.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Text
 What was your main job last week? Please provide the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do. If you have more than one job, please describe the job that is the highest paid. If equal earnings then describe the job that is the most hours.
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
Ask JBSOC00

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (((JBSOC00Chk = 2 | DK) | (Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_xsoc2000 = DK | REF | MIS))) // Fed-forward occupation code is no longer accurate or is a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward occupation uncodable

Soft Check: If *(Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered)*

Text
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

If *(Ff_JBSEMP <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward employment status is not don't know, refused or missing*

Currentemployment_w7. **Jbsempchk.** *Employed or self-employed check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
And are you still an {if ff_JBSEMP = 1} [ff_JBSEMP]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask JBSEMPChk

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (ff_JBSEMP <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward employment status is not don't know, refused or missing

Currentemployment_w7. **Jbsemp.** *Employed or self-employed: current job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
If JBSEMPChk = 1, code JBSEMP as per ff_JBSEMP. We need to do this because we use JBSEMP in subsequent routing.

Text
Are you an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee	Employee
2	Self-employed	Self-employed

Help
Where there is doubt, try to find out how they are described for tax and National Insurance purposes. For self-employed, tax is not normally deducted at source but paid directly to the Inland Revenue. People working as child minders or odd-jobbing etc are usually classified as self-employed. If someone is self employed and works under contract to an employer, he or she may be treated as an employee for tax purposes (e.g. in the construction industry). Treat such people as self-employed. For all directors and managers who say that they are self-employed, check whether they work for a limited company. If they do, code them as employees for tax and NI purposes. An employee working through an agency (e.g. secretary, nurse etc) may either be an employee of that agency (i.e. the agency pays part of their NI contributions) or an employee with each different employer they go to.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Help
 If unsure whether you are an employee or you are self-employed, consider how you are described for tax and National Insurance purposes.
 *Self-employed people usually pay tax directly to the Inland Revenue rather than having it deducted at source.
 *People working as child minders or odd-jobbing are usually classified as self-employed.
 *If you are self-employed and working under contract to an employer (e.g. in the construction industry), you may be treated as an employee for tax purposes, but please say self-employed here.
 *If you are a director or manager working for a limited company, please select employee.
 *Someone working through an agency may be an employee of that agency (the agency pays part of their NI contributions) or an employee of each place they work at.

Use
If (JBSEMPCHK = 1) Compute JBSEMP = ff_jbsemp;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

If *(((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) //*
New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid
employment at previous wave are missing

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Currentemployment_w7. **Jbbgdat.** *Date started current job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
date	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Version
1.0

Text
And on what date did you start working in your present job?

If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE DAY/MONTH/YEAR
IF FULL DATE NOT KNOWN, RECORD AS DK AND ENTER SEPARATE DAY, MONTH AND YEAR WHERE KNOWN AT SUBSEQUENT QUESTIONS.

Use
Ask JBBGDat

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job*
And If *(((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Hard Check: If *(CAPI/CATI And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and respondent aged under 14 when started job*

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent aged under 14 when started job

Soft Check: If *(WEB And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is WEB and respondent aged under 14 when started job*

Text
You have just entered that you started your job on [JBBGD] [JBBGM] [JBBGY].

Hard Check: If *(JBBGDat After Date Of Interview) // Job start date is after date of interview*

Text
You seem to have entered a date in the future.

If *((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web*

Display Note
SCREEN START (day month year template)

Currentemployment_w7. **Jbbgd.** *Day started current job*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Display Notes
 Use drop down list
 Text
 On what date did you start working in your present job? If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give the date of that change.

Otherwise, give the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.
 Question Box Label
 Day
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JBBGD

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job*
And If *(((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing*
And If *((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web*

Currentemployment_w7. **Jbbgm.** *Month started current job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Display Notes
 Use drop down list
 Question Box Label
 Month
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JBBGM

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job*
And If *(((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing*
And If *((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web*

Currentemployment_w7. **Jbbgy.** *Year started current job*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  Use drop down list
  Question Box Label
  Year
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JBBGY

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing
And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
You seem to have entered a date in the future.

Hard Check: If *(CAPI/CATI And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and respondent aged under 14 when started job*

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent aged under 14 when started job

Soft Check: If *(WEB And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is WEB and respondent aged under 14 when started job*

Text
You have just entered that you started your job on *[JBBGD] [JBBGM] [JBBGY]*.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Version
01 (Thu Feb 5 15:33:25 2015) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

Use
Use Employees_w7

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*

If *(Ff_jbmngr <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward managerial status is not don't know, refused or missing*

Employees_w7. # Jbmngrchk. *Managerial duties current job check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Last time we interviewed you, you said you were [ff_jbmngr] *{if ff_jbmngr = 1|2}* / had no managerial or supervisory responsibilities *{if ff_jbmngr = 3}*. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask JbMngrChk

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (ff_jbmngr <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward managerial status is not don't know, refused or missing

Employees_w7. # Jbmngr. *Managerial duties: current job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees?

Options

1	Manager	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor	NOT manager or supervisor

Help
A manager may manage other employees through supervisors or directly, and may have a more general responsibility for policy or long term planning. Foremen and supervisors have day-to-day control over a group of workers whom they supervise directly, sometimes themselves doing some of the work they supervise. Job titles can be misleading (e.g. a 'playground supervisor' supervises children, not employees and so should be coded not a supervisor). A stores manager may be a store-keeper and not a manager or supervisor of employees.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Help
  This question is asking about management responsibilities over other people (i.e. work colleagues) either directly, or through supervisors.

Use
If (JbMngrChk = 1) Compute JbMngr = ff_jbmngr;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

If *(Ff_jbsize <> 10|11|DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward job size is not don't know, refused or missing*

Employees_w7. # Jbsizechk. *No. employed at workplace check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
And is the number of people employed at the place you work still *[ff_jbsize]* people?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask JbSizeChk

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (ff_jbsize <> 10|11|DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward job size is not don't know, refused or missing

If *(JbSizeChk <> REF) // Number employed at workplace DI question is not refused*

Employees_w7. **Jbsize.** *No. employed at workplace: current job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
How many people are employed at the place where you work?
Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.
Showcard
TBC
Options

1	1 - 2	1 - 2
2	3 - 9	3 - 9
3	10 - 24	10 - 24
4	25 - 49	25 - 49
5	50 - 99	50 - 99
6	100 - 199	100 - 199
7	200 - 499	200 - 499
8	500 - 999	500 - 999
9	1000 or more	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more	Don't know but 25 or more

Help
This is the total number of employees at the workplace, not just the number employed within the particular section or department in which the respondent works. Include part time and shift workers. If a respondent works from a depot or office (e.g. a service engineer), base the answer on the number of people who work from that depot. People employed by employment agencies should answer these questions with reference to the place at which they are currently working (or last worked) rather than the agency. Where someone employed by an agency worked at several different workplaces in the course of a week the answer should refer to the place where he or she worked the greatest number of hours. Similarly, people working for sub contractors or merchandisers within a larger workplace should answer with reference to the larger workplace (for example, school meals staff should answer with respect to the school rather than the kitchens, and people working on a fish stall franchise within a supermarket should answer with respect to the supermarket).

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Help
 *This is the total number of employees at the workplace, not just the number employed within the particular section or department in which you work.
 *If you work from a depot or office (e.g. a service engineer), base the answer on the number of people who work from that depot.
 *If you are employed by an employment agency, please answer these questions with reference to the place at which you are currently working (or last worked) rather than the agency.
 *If you have worked in more than one workplace in the course of a week, please refer to the place where you worked the most hours.
 *People working for sub contractors or merchandisers within a larger workplace should answer with reference to the larger workplace (for example, school meals staff should answer with respect to the school rather than the kitchens, and people working on a fish stall franchise within a supermarket should answer with respect to the supermarket).
 Delete
 Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
 Interviewer Instruction
 CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE. INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.
 Delete
 Showcard

Use
If *(JbSizeChk = 1)* Compute JBSIZE = ff_jbsize;
Else: Ask ;
Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(JbSizeChk <> REF)* // *Number employed at workplace DI question is not refused*

Employees_w7. **Jbsect.** *Private company*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS
Version
1.0
Text
Do you work for a private firm or business or other limited company or do you work for some other type of organisation?
Options

1	Private firm or business, a limited company	Private firm or business, a limited company
2	Other type of organisation	Other type of organisation

Use
Ask JbSect
Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*

If *(JbSect = 2)* // *Work for a non-private organisation*

Employees_w7. **Jbsectpub.** *Non-private organisation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS
Version
1.0
Text
What kind of non-private organisation do you work for?
Showcard
TBC
Options

1	A public limited company (check it is not a private firm or business as at JbSect)	A public limited company (check it is not a private firm or business as at JbSect)
2	A nationalised industry/state corporation	A nationalised industry/state corporation
3	Central government or civil service	Central government or civil service
4	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6	A health authority or NHS trust	A health authority or NHS trust
7	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8	The armed forces	The armed forces
9	Some other kind of organisation	Some other kind of organisation

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Options

2	A nationalised industry/state corporation	A nationalised industry/state corporation
3	Central government or civil service	Central government or civil service
4	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6	A health authority or NHS trust	A health authority or NHS trust
7	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8	The armed forces	The armed forces
9	Some other kind of organisation	Some other kind of organisation

 Delete
 Showcard
Telephone Interviews
 Interviewer Instruction
 READ OUT
 Delete

Showcard

Use
Ask JbSectPub

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(JbSect = 2)* // *Work for a non-private organisation*

Employees_w7. **Jbhrs.** *No. of hours normally worked per week*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	1	4	0.1..97.9	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Allow fractional hours

Text
Thinking about your (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

Help
In the case of people permanently on call, probe for the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime). If the hours vary or the work is intermittent (e.g. casual workers), try to obtain the weekly average over the past few months.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Help
  *If your hours vary or the work is intermittent, please estimate the weekly average over the past few months.
  *If you are permanently on call, please give the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime).
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JBHRS

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*

Soft Check: If *(JbHrs > 40)* // *Works more than 40 hours per week*

Text
You said you are expected to work [JBHRS] hours in a normal week.

Employees_w7. **Jbot.** *No. of overtime hours in normal week*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NONE CODE 0

Help
Inlcude unpaid overtime

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week? Please include unpaid overtime. If no overtime, please enter 0.
  Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
Ask JbOt

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*

Soft Check: If *(JbOt > 10)* // *Works more than 10 hours overtime per week*

Text
You said you usually work [JbOt] hours overtime in a normal week.

If *(JbOt > 0)* // *Usually work overtime*

Employees_w7. **Jbotpd.** *No. of hours worked as paid overtime*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NO PAID OVERTIME CODE 0

Help
This includes any time for which respondents are paid above and beyond their basic wage or salary. Such overtime payments need not be at any increased rate.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime? If overtime was not 'paid', then please enter 0.
  Help
  This includes any time for which you are paid above and beyond your basic wage or salary. Overtime does not necessarily have to be paid at an increased rate.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JbOtPd

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(JbOt > 0)* // *Usually work overtime*

Employees_w7. **Jbpl.** *Work location*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you work mainly...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	At home	At home
2	At your employer's premises	At your employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?	Or at one or more other places?

97	SPONTANEOUS Other		SPONTANEOUS Other	

Help
Code one only. If more than one applies code one which applies to greatest part of working time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

   Options

1	At home	At home	
2	At your employer's premises	At your employer's premises	
3	Driving or travelling around	Driving or travelling around	
4	Or at one or more other places?	Or at one or more other places?	
97	Other	Other	

   Delete
   Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JbPl

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYGL and PAYGWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

Employees_w7.**Paygl.** *Gross pay at last payment*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	1..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSLIP IF POSSIBLE

Help
Include cases where respondent received Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay (i.e. is currently on paid maternity leave). If it is possible to persuade the respondent to refer to his or her current or last payslip you should do so.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
   Text
   The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on? Please provide amount to the nearest pound, check your payslip if possible.
   Question Box Label
   Amount in £
   Help
   Include Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay if you are receiving these.
   Delete
   Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PayGL

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*

If *(PayGL = 1..9999997) // Gross pay at last payment provided*

Employees_w7.**Paygwc.** *Pay period: gross pay*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How long a period did that cover?

Options

0	Per hour	Per hour	
1	One week	One week	
2	Two weeks	Two weeks	
3	Three weeks	Three weeks	
4	Four weeks	Four weeks	
5	Calendar month	Calendar month	
6	Two calendar months	Two calendar months	
7	Eight times a year	Eight times a year	
8	Nine times a year	Nine times a year	
9	Ten times a year	Ten times a year	
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks	
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks	
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	1 yr/12 months/52 weeks	
90	Less than once a week	Less than once a week	
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum	
96	None of these	None of these	

Help
Find out how often respondent gets paid. If respondent gets paid weekly, code 1. If respondent is paid more regularly than once a week, code 90. If 'none of these', code 96.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
   Question Box Label
   Period
   Delete
   Text, Help

Use
Ask PayGWC

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*
And If *(PayGL = 1..9999997) // Gross pay at last payment provided*

Soft Check: If *(Resp Is Paid 100,000 Or More Per Year) // Annual gross income is 100,000 or more*

Text
Your answer would mean an estimated annual salary of *[Calculated annual gross income]*, which seems high.

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYNL and PAYNWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

If *(PayGL <> REF) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused*

Employees_w7.**Paynl.** *Take home pay at last payment*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	0..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
IF NO DEDUCTIONS MADE PLEASE ENTER 0

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSLIP IF POSSIBLE

Help
Include cases where respondent received Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay (i.e. is currently on paid maternity leave). If it is possible to persuade the respondent to refer to his or her current or last payslip you should do so.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Text
 And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc? If no deductions, enter 0. Otherwise, please provide an amount to the nearest pound. Check your payslip if possible.
 Question Box Label
 Amount in £
 Help
 Include Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay if you are receiving these.
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PayNL

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayGL <> REF)* // *Gross pay at last payment is not refused*

If *(PayNL = 1..9999997)* // *Take home pay at last payment provided*

Employees_w7.**Paynwc.** *Pay period: take home pay*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
How long a period did that cover?

Options

0	Per hour	Per hour
1	One week	One week
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	1 yr/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

Help
Find out how often respondent gets paid. If respondent gets paid weekly, code 1. If respondent is paid more regularly than once a week, code 90. If 'none of these', code 96.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Question Box Label
 Period
 Delete
 Text, Help

Use
Ask PayNWC

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayGL <> REF)* // *Gross pay at last payment is not refused*
And If *(PayNL = 1..9999997)* // *Take home pay at last payment provided*

Hard Check: If *(PAYNL > PAYGL)* // *net pay is greater than gross pay*

Text
Earlier you entered that your gross pay is *[PayGL]* per *[PayGWC]*. However, you just entered that your take home pay is greater than this.

Hard Check: If *(PAYNL = PAYGL)* // *net pay is same as gross pay*

Text
You have entered the same value for your gross pay as for your take home pay. If these are the same you should have entered "0" as the "Amount in £" on the previous screen.

Soft Check: If *(PAYNL > 0 & (2 X PAYNL Is Less Than PAYGL))* // *net pay is greater than 0 and net pay x 2 is less than gross pay*

Text
You entered that your gross pay is *[PayGL]* per *[PayGWC]* and that your take home pay is *[PayNL]* per *[PayNWC]*.

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

If *(PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997)* // *Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided*

Employees_w7.**Payusl.** *Last take home pay the usual amount*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Your take home pay last time was £ *[PAYNL]* *{if PAYNL > 0}* / *[PAYGL]* *{if PAYNL = 0}*. Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity, paternity or adoption pay)?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
'Usual pay' should be straightforward for the large majority of cases. If queried 'usually' means since the last change in circumstances affecting pay such as a pay rise or a change of job. Include bonus or overtime payments, if these are usually received. If the respondent is on short time the usual pay should be that received before short-time working began. For seasonal workers record the usual amount earned in a year.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Help
 *'Usually' means since the last change in circumstances affecting pay such as a pay rise or a change of job.
 *Include bonus or overtime payments if these are usually received.
 *If you are on short time, the usual pay should be that received before short-time working began.
 *If you are a seasonal worker, record the usual amount earned in a year.

Use
Ask PayUSL

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997)* // *Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYU and PAYUWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

If *(PayUSL = 2)* // *Last pay was not what is usually received*

Employees_w7.**Payu.** *Usual pay*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	0..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0
Text
How much are you usually paid?
Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  How much are you usually paid? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.
  Question Box Label
  Amount in £
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
`Ask PayU`
Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*
Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997)` *// Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided*
`And If (PayUSL = 2)` *// Last pay was not what is usually received*

If *(PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused*

Employees_w7.**Payuwc.** *Pay period: usual pay*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
How long a period did that cover?

Options

0	Per hour	Per hour
1	One week	One week
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	1 yr/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

Help
Find out how often respondent gets paid. If respondent gets paid weekly, code 1. If respondent is paid more regularly than once a week, code 90. If 'none of these', code 96.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Period
  Delete
  Text, Help
Use
`Ask PayUWC`
Modules

Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*
Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997)` *// Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided*
`And If (PayUSL = 2)` *// Last pay was not what is usually received*
`And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Employees_w7.**Payug.** *Usual pay: gross/net of deductions*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
And is that before or after any deductions for tax, National Insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

Options

1	Before deductions	Before deductions
2	After deductions	After deductions
3	No deductions	No deductions

Use
`Ask PayUG`
Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*
Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997)` *// Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided*
`And If (PayUSL = 2)` *// Last pay was not what is usually received*
`And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused*

Employees_w7.**Paytyp.** *Salaried or paid by the hour*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
How is your pay calculated, in particular are you salaried or paid by the hour?

Options

1	Salaried	Salaried
2	Basic salary plus commission	Basic salary plus commission
3	Paid by the hour	Paid by the hour
97	Other	Other

Use
`Ask PAYTYP`
Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*
Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*

If *(PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly*

Employees_w7. Pvtpay. *Additional pay for extra hours*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you receive additional pay for these extra hours of work?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Sometimes/depends	Sometimes/depends

Use
Ask PVTPay

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 1|2|97)* // *Pay type is not hourly*

If *(PVTPay = 1)* // *Receive additional pay for extra hours worked*

Employees_w7. Pvtpyset. *Additional pay for extra hours: set amount*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Is this extra pay a set amount or does it vary from time to time?

Options

1	Set amount	Set amount
2	Varies/No set amount	Varies/No set amount

Use
Ask PVTPYSET

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 1|2|97)* // *Pay type is not hourly*
And If *(PVTPay = 1)* // *Receive additional pay for extra hours worked*

If *(PVTPYSET = 1)* // *Paid a set amount for extra hours*

Employees_w7. Extrate. *Additional pay for extra hours hourly rate*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	6	0.01..997.99	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours? Please enter both pounds and pence.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask EXTRATE

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 1|2|97)* // *Pay type is not hourly*
And If *(PVTPay = 1)* // *Receive additional pay for extra hours worked*
And If *(PVTPYSET = 1)* // *Paid a set amount for extra hours*

Soft Check: If *(ExtRate < 5.52 Or ExtRate > 50.00)* // *additional pay for extra hours worked is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00*

Text
You have given your hourly pay as *[ExtRate]* - is that figure right?

If *(ExtRate > 0)* // *Extra pay rate provided*

Employees_w7. Extrest. *Estimated amount - additional pay for extra hours*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED

Options

1	Exact amount	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount	Estimated amount

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Is that an exact amount or an estimate?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ExtRest

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 1|2|97)* // *Pay type is not hourly*
And If *(PVTPay = 1)* // *Receive additional pay for extra hours worked*
And If *(PVTPYSET = 1)* // *Paid a set amount for extra hours*
And If *(ExtRate > 0)* // *Extra pay rate provided*

If *(PayTyp = 3)* // *Paid by the hour*

Employees_w7. Basnset. *Basic pay: set amount*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0
Text
Is your hourly rate of pay for basic hours of work a set amount or does it vary?
Options

1	Set amount	Set amount
2	Varies/No set amount per hour	Varies/No set amount per hour

Use
Ask BASNSET
Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 3)* // *Paid by the hour*

If *(BASNSET = 1)* // *Paid a set amount for basic hours*

Employees_w7.**Basrate.** *Basic pay hourly rate*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	6	0.01..997.99	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work? Please enter both pounds and pence.
  Question Box Label
  Amount in £
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask BASRATE
Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 3)* // *Paid by the hour*
And If *(BASNSET = 1)* // *Paid a set amount for basic hours*

Soft Check: If *(BasRate < 5.52 Or BasRate > 50.00)* // *basic pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00*
Text
You have given your hourly pay as [BasRate] - is that figure right?
If *(BasRate > 0)* // *Hourly rate for basic pay provided*

Employees_w7.**Basrest.** *Estimated amount - hourly basic pay rate*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR BASIC HOURS

Options

1	Exact amount	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount	Estimated amount

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  Is that an exact amount or an estimate?
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask BasRest
Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 3)* // *Paid by the hour*
And If *(BASNSET = 1)* // *Paid a set amount for basic hours*
And If *(BasRate > 0)* // *Hourly rate for basic pay provided*

If *(BasRate <> REF)* // *Hourly rate of pay not refused*

Employees_w7.**Ovtnset.** *Overtime pay: set amount*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
How are you paid for any overtime you work?

Options

1	A set amount	A set amount
2	No set amount/varies	No set amount/varies
3	No paid overtime	No paid overtime

Use
Ask OVTNSET
Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 3)* // *Paid by the hour*
And If *(BasRate <> REF)* // *Hourly rate of pay not refused*

If *(OVTNSET = 1)* // *Paid a set amount for overtime*

Employees_w7.**Ovtrate.** *Overtime pay hourly rate*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	6	0.01..997.99	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime? Please enter both pounds and pence.

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
`Ask OVTRATE`
Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*
Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (PayTyp = 3)` *// Paid by the hour*
`And If (BasRate <> REF)` *// Hourly rate of pay not refused*
`And If (OVTNSET = 1)` *// Paid a set amount for overtime*

Soft Check: If *(OvtRate < 5.52 Or OvtRate > 50.00) // overtime pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00*

Text
You said your hourly rate for overtime is $\boxed{[OvtRate]}$.

If *(OvtRate > 0) // Hourly rate for overtime provided*

Employees_w7.**Ovtrest.** *Estimated amount - hourly overtime rate*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR OVERTIME

Options

1	Exact amount	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount	Estimated amount

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  Is that an exact amount or an estimate?
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
`Ask OvtRest`
Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*
Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (PayTyp = 3)` *// Paid by the hour*
`And If (BasRate <> REF)` *// Hourly rate of pay not refused*
`And If (OVTNSET = 1)` *// Paid a set amount for overtime*
`And If (OvtRate > 0)` *// Hourly rate for overtime provided*

If *(JbPl = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home*

Employees_w7.**Jbttwt.** *Minutes spent travelling to work*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)?
Interviewer Instruction
ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE MINUTES
IF DOESNT APPLY ENTER 0
Help
If respondent works mainly by travelling around or travels to one or more places ask how long it takes to get to an office or depot if this place is visited at least once a week. Note this is for getting to work not the full round trip. Please only use 'Doesn't Apply' in extreme cases where it is impossible to give any kind of average i.e. the respondent never visits a depot etc.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)? Please provide the time for a one-way journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction, Help
Use
`Ask JbTTWT`
Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*
Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (JbPl = 2|3|4)` *// works somewhere other than at home*

Soft Check: If *(JBTTWT >=70 Mins) // minutes spent travelling to work is 70 or more*

Text
You said it usually takes you $\boxed{[JbTTWT]}$ minutes to get to work each day, door to door.

Employees_w7.**Worktrav.** *Mode of transport for journey to work*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DEFRA (adapted)
Version
1.0
Text
And how do you usually get to your place of work?
Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach	Bus/coach
7	Train	Train
8	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway
9	Cycle	Cycle
10	Walk	Walk
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  And how do you usually get to your place of work? If you use more than one mode of transport, please select the mode you use for the furthest part of the journey.
  Delete
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT
  IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
  IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'
  Delete

Showcard

Use
Ask WORKTRAV

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // *employee*
And If (JbPl = 2|3|4) // *works somewhere other than at home*

Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Version
01 (Wed Oct 22 12:32:57 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

Use
Use Selfemployment_w7

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*

Selfemployment_w7.**Jsboss.** *S/emp: hires employees*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you have any employees?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
'Employees' covers anyone directly employed by the respondent (other than the respondent him or herself) where they pay wages and are responsible for Tax or NI deductions etc. Exclude those employed by firms as consultants etc. Exclude fellow partners in professional practice or business. These are all separately self-employed.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Help
  'Employees' covers anyone directly employed by you where you pay wages and are responsible for Tax or National Insurance deductions. Exclude fellow partners in professional practice or business, they are separately self-employed.

Use
Ask JSBOSS

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // *Self-employed*

If *(JSBOSS = 1) // Have employees*

Selfemployment_w7.**Jssize.** *S/emp: number of employees*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How many people do you employ?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	1 - 2	1 - 2

2	3 - 9	3 - 9
3	10 - 24	10 - 24
4	25 - 49	25 - 49
5	50 - 99	50 - 99
6	100 - 199	100 - 199
7	200 - 499	200 - 499
8	500 - 999	500 - 999
9	1000 or more	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more	Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Interviewer Instruction
  CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.
  Delete
  Showcard
Web Interview
  Delete
  Showcard

Use
Ask JSSIZE

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // *Self-employed*
And If (JSBOSS = 1) // *Have employees*

Selfemployment_w7.**Jshrs.** *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	1..120	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS
ENTER TO THE NEAREST HOUR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job? Please provide an answer to the nearest hour. If you have no usual hours, please give an average.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JSHRS

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // *Self-employed*

Soft Check: If *(JSHRS > 50) // Number of hours worked per week is greater than 50*

Text
You have said you usually work [JSHRS] hours per week.

Selfemployment_w7.**Jstypeb.** *S/emp: nature of employment*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Which of these best describes your employment situation...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Running a business or a professional practice	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for myself	Working for myself
4	A sub-contractor	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?	Or self-employed in some other way?

Help
Those who are paid for labour only, may keep accounts for presentation to HM Revenue and Customs and have an accountant, but they should only be coded '1' if they regard themselves as having a specific small business.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction, Help
Use
Ask JSTYPEB
Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

Selfemployment_w7. # Jsaccs. *S/emp: draws up profit/loss accounts*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
In this job/business are annual business accounts prepared for HM Revenue and Customs for tax purposes?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Not yet but will be	Not yet but will be

Use
Ask JSACCS
Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

Selfemployment_w7. # Jspart. *S/emp: own account or partnership*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?

Options

1	Own account (sole owner)	Own account (sole owner)
2	In partnership	In partnership

Use
Ask JSPART
Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI) [month and year template]. Please display start month and year in one row and end month and year in a second row underneath.

Selfemployment_w7. # Jsprbm. *S/emp: date accounts began: month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for HM Revenue and Customs?
Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT
PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING MONTH**

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Help
Take any period for which figures are available
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  use drop down list
  Question Box Label
  Month
  Delete
  Help, Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask JSPRBM
Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

Selfemployment_w7. # Jsprby4. *S/emp: date accounts began: year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING YEAR**

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  use drop down list
  Question Box Label
  Year
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JSPRBY4

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
One or more of the dates entered is in the future.

Selfemployment_w7.Jsprem. *S/emp: date accounts ended: month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **ENDING MONTH**

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  use drop down list
  Question Box Label
  Month
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JSPREM

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

Selfemployment_w7. # Jsprey4. *S/emp: date accounts ended: year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **ENDING YEAR**
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Display Notes
 use drop down list
 Question Box Label
 Year
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JSPREY4
Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)
Hard Check: If *(Month/year Accounts Ended Is Before Month/year Accounts Began)* // *month/year accounts ended cannot be before month/year accounts began*

Text
The month/year accounts ended cannot be earlier than the month/year accounts began.
Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
One or more of the dates entered is in the future.

Selfemployment_w7. # Jsprf. *S/emp: net profit in last yearly account*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	0..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?
Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £
Help
Include any money subsequently put back into the business
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Text
 What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period? Include any money subsequently put back into the business. Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.
 Question Box Label
 Amount in £
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction, Help
Use
Ask JSPRF
Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*
Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please unfold these questions onto screen.
If *(JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused*

Selfemployment_w7. # Jsprls. *Sole accounts: Whether profit/loss*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Does this figure relate to profit or loss?

Options

1	Profit/earnings	Profit/earnings
2	Loss	Loss

Use
Ask JSPRLS
Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*
And If *(JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused*

If *(JSPRLS = 1)* // *Amount stated refers to profit/earnings*

Selfemployment_w7. # Jsprtx. *Sole accounts: whether before tax*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax	No, after tax

Use
Ask JSPRTX
Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*
And If *(JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused*
And If *(JSPRLS = 1)* // *Amount stated refers to profit/earnings*

Selfemployment_w7. # Jsprni. *Sole accounts: whether before NI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

1	Yes, before NI	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI	No, after NI

Use
Ask JSPRNI

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*
And If *(JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused*
And If *(JSPRLS = 1)* // *Amount stated refers to profit/earnings*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

If *(JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

Selfemployment_w7. # Jsworkac. *Work account*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you have separate bank or building society accounts for your work and your private finances?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask JSWORKAC

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1|3)* // *Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

If *(JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances*

Selfemployment_w7. # Jsownsum. *Draw money for non-business*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS adapted

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Showcard should appear like this:
Money from the work account:
- used for payments to yourself and any other personal spending
- used to pay domestic bills (including standing orders)
- transferred to a private account
- used for any other non-business use?

Text

Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as any of these?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE "YES" IF ANY APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Text
  Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as payments to yourself and any other personal spending, payments for domestic bills including standing orders, transfers to a private account, or any other non-business use?
  Delete
  Showcard
Web Interview
  Text
  Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as payments to yourself and any other personal spending, payments for domestic bills including standing orders, transfers to a private account, or any other non-business use?
  Delete
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JSOWNSUM

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1|3)* // *Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*
And If *(JSWORKAC = 1)* // *Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances*

If *(JSOWNSUM = 1) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes*

Selfemployment_w7. # Jsownamt. *Non-business amount per month*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS adapted

Version
1.0

Text
Thinking of the last 12 months, on average how much have you taken **EACH MONTH** for these non-business purposes?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Help
The purpose of this question is to get a picture of current monthly income from self-employment.

An estimate is acceptable. if a business has been in operation for less than a year, give an average over the length of time the business has been in operation.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Amount in £
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JSOWNAMT

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1|3)* // *Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*
And If *(JSWORKAC = 1)* // *Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances*
And If *(JSOWNSUM = 1)* // *Draws from work account for non-business purposes*

Jsownoth.

Selfemployment_w7. *Other non-business income*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Version
1.0

Text
Apart from any drawings from the bank/building society, do you receive any other income from this job/business, for personal use?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask JSOWNOTH

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*
And If *(JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances*
And If *(JSOWNSUM = 1) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes*

If *(JSOWNOTH = 1) // Receives other non-business income*

Jsowotam.

Selfemployment_w7. *Non-business average amount*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Version
1.0

Text
On average, how much is that each month?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JSOWOTAM

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*
And If *(JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances*
And If *(JSOWNSUM = 1) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes*
And If *(JSOWNOTH = 1) // Receives other non-business income*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Questions to unfold on screen, one at a time, as previous question is answered.

If *((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF))) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes*

Jspayu.

Selfemployment_w7. *Average income from job/business*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	1..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO THE NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JSPAYU

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*
And If *((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF))) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes*

If *(JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused*

Selfemployment_w7. **Jspayw.** *Job/business income: pay period (weeks)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Was that weekly or monthly income?

Options

1	Weekly income	Weekly income
2	Monthly income	Monthly income
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  use drop down box with options 'weekly', 'monthly', and 'other'.
  Delete
  Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JSPAYW

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF)))* //
Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes
And If *(JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF)* // *Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused*

Selfemployment_w7. **Jspytx.** *Job/business income: whether before tax*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax	No, after tax

Use
Ask JSPYTX

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF)))* //
Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes
And If *(JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF)* // *Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused*

Selfemployment_w7. **Jspyni.** *Job/business income: whether before NI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

1	Yes, before NI	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI	No, after NI

Use
Ask JSPYNI

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF)))* //
Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes
And If *(JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF)* // *Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Selfemployment_w7. **Jspl.** *S/emp: work location*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Where do you mainly work? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	At home	At home
2	From your own home	From your own home
3	From separate business premises	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises	From client's or customer's premises
6	Driving or travelling around	Driving or travelling around
97	Or from some other place?	Or from some other place?

Help
Code one only. Someone who works at home does the major part of their work there (e.g. someone running a home typing service). Someone who works from home has the home as their base (e.g. for telephone calls) and travels to customers homes or businesses to work e.g. a plumber.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  Where do you mainly work?
  Help
  Someone who works at home does the major part of their work there (e.g. someone running a home typing service). Someone who works from home has the home as their base (e.g. for telephone calls) and travels to customers homes or businesses to work e.g. a plumber.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JSPL

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

If *(JSPL > 2)* // *Work somewhere other than at home*

Selfemployment_w7.**Jsttwtb_cawi.** *Time taken to get to work (CAWI)*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  How many minutes does it usually take for you to get to work each day door to door? Please provide the time for a one-way journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot.
Use
Ask JSTTWTB_CAWI
Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*
And If *(JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI*

Selfemployment_w7.**Jsttwt.** *S/emp: commuting time provided*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)
Version
1.0
Text
About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?
Options

1	Write in number of minutes	Write in number of minutes
2	Doesn't apply	Doesn't apply

Help
If respondent works mainly by travelling around or travels to one or more places ask how long it takes to get to an office or depot if this place is visited at least once a week. Note this is for getting to work not the full round trip time. Please only use the 'Doesn't apply' code in extreme cases where it is impossible to give any kind of average i.e. the respondent never visits a depot.
Use
If *(JSTTWTB_CAWI = 0)* Compute JSTTWT = 2;
Else If *(JSTTWTB_CAWI = 1..997)* Compute JSTTWT = 1;
Else If *(JSTTWTB_CAWI = DK)* Compute JSTTWT = -1;
Else If *(JSTTWTB_CAWI = REF)* Compute JSTTWT = -2;
Else: Ask ;
Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*
And If *(JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home*

Selfemployment_w7.**Jsttwtb.** *S/emp: commuting time*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN NUMBER OF MINUTES
Use
If *(JSTTWTB_CAWI > 0)* Compute JSTTWTB = JSTTWTB_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;
Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*
And If *(JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home*
And If *(JSTTWT = 1) // Time taken to get to work is provided*

Soft Check: If *(JSTTWTB > = 70) // Takes 70 minutes or more to travel to work*
Text
You said it usually takes you *[JSTTWTB]* minutes to get to work each day, door to door.

Selfemployment_w7.**Jsworktrav.** *S/emp: mode of transport to work*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DEFRA (adapted)
Version
1.0
Text
And how do you usually get to your place of work?
Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'
Showcard
TBC
Options

1	Drive myself by car or van	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach	Bus/coach
7	Train	Train
8	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway
9	Cycle	Cycle
10	Walk	Walk
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT
  IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
  IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'
  Delete
  Showcard
Web Interview
  Text
  And how do you usually get to your place of work? If you use more than one mode of transport, please select the mode you use for the furthest part of the journey.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Use
Ask JSWORKTRAV
Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*
Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home
```

Module Jobsatisfaction_ip8. *Job satisfaction module*

Version
02 (Thu Jan 22 09:08:02 2015) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

Use
```
Use Jobsatisfaction_ip8
```

Scripting Note
This experiment involves two versions of the job satisfaction question. The experimental variation is in the ordering of the response options, and Version A replicates the ordering in the main survey. For Version B, the numbers remain the same but the labels change. The reason the numbers do not change with the labels is we want to retain the original number-to-label coupling from past waves where the showcard contained numbers and was presented in the numerical order from 7 (top) to 1 (bottom). The researchers for this experiment wish to de-couple the numbering from response options and focus only on the meaning and position, rather than numeric quantification, of response options. Therefore the numbering remains as a matter of data structure but not as a matter of measurement.

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job*

If *(Ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 job satisfaction experimental group 1*

Jobsatisfaction_ip8. # Jbsat_a7. *Job satisfaction version A*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
The showcard (and screen) should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text
VERSION A *{if CAPI}*

On a scale from 'Completely dissatisfied' to 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall?

Showcard
TBC

Options

7	Completely dissatisfied	Completely dissatisfied
6	Mostly dissatisfied	Mostly dissatisfied
5	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
3	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
2	Mostly satisfied	Mostly satisfied
1	Completely satisfied	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Text
VERSION A *{if CATI}*

On a scale from 'Completely dissatisfied' to 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall? Would you say you are...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
```
Ask JbSat_A7
```

Modules
Module Jobsatisfaction_ip8. *Job satisfaction module*

Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Worked in the last week or did not work last week
but has a job
And If (ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 job satisfaction experimental group 1
```

If *(Ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 job satisfaction experimental group 2*

Jobsatisfaction_ip8. # Jbsat_b7. *Job satisfaction version B*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
The showcard (and screen) should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text
VERSION B *{if CAPI}*

On a scale from 'Completely satisfied' to 'Completely dissatisfied', how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall?

Showcard
TBC

Options

7	Completely satisfied	Completely satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied	Mostly satisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied	Mostly dissatisfied
1	Completely dissatisfied	Completely dissatisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Text
VERSION B *{if CATI}*

On a scale from 'Completely satisfied' to 'Completely dissatisfied', how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall? Would you say you are...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
```
Ask JbSat_B7
```

Modules
Module Jobsatisfaction_ip8. *Job satisfaction module*

Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Worked in the last week or did not work last week
but has a job
And If (ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 job satisfaction experimental group 2
```

Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Version
01 (Wed Oct 22 10:52:31 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

Use
```
Use Nonemployment_w7
```

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*

Nonemployment_w7. # Julk4wk. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text

Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Include as looking for work: being registered at any government or private employment agency, approaching employers, checking newspaper advertisements, making inquiries of friends etc.

Use

Ask JULK4WK

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*

If *(JULK4WK = 2) // Has not looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Nonemployment_w7.**Julkjb.** *Would like a regular paid job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Include as 'Yes' anyone who would like paid work but is unable to take up paid work because of problems due to health, disability, age or having to care for dependants

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

  Text

  Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week? If you would **like** paid work but cannot do it because of health problems, disability, age or caring responsibilities, please answer yes here.

  Delete

  Help

Use

Ask JULKJB

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*

And If (JULK4WK = 2) *// Has not looked for work in last 4 weeks*

If *(JULK4WK = 1 | JULKJB = 1) // Would like a regular paid job*

Nonemployment_w7.**Jubgn.** *Able to start work within 2 weeks*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask JUBGN

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*

And If (JULK4WK = 1 | JULKJB = 1) *// Would like a regular paid job*

If *(JULK4WK = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Nonemployment_w7.**Julk4x.** *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Have you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Applied directly to an employer	Applied directly to an employer
2	Studied or replied to advertisements	Studied or replied to advertisements
3	Searched for jobs/information about jobs on the internet	Searched for jobs/information about jobs on the internet
4	Contacted a private employment agency or job centre	Contacted a private employment agency or job centre
5	Asked friends or contacts	Asked friends or contacts
6	Taken steps to start your own business	Taken steps to start your own business
96	Or none of these steps?	Or none of these steps?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

  Text

  In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Please select all of the answers that apply.

  Delete

  Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JULK4X

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*

And If (JULK4WK = 1) *// Has looked for work in last 4 weeks*

If *(Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed*

Nonemployment_w7.**Jbhad.** *Ever had paid employment*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Notes

Compute outcomes are:
1 Yes
2 No

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

```
Compute JBHAD = respondent Ever Had Paid Employment. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 1|2 Then JBHAD = 1. If
DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 3 Then JBHAD = 1. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2 &
OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 1|2 Then JBHAD = 2.;
```

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

If *(JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI) [use month and year template]

Nonemployment_w7.**Jlendm.** *Month left last job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
In what month and year did you leave your last paid job?

Interviewer Instruction
SELECT MONTH
IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JLEndM

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Nonemployment_w7.**Jlendy.** *Year left last job*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN YEAR
IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JLEndY

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Nonemployment_w7.**Jlsic07.** *Industry (SIC07) of last job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
text	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL.
DESCRIBE FULLY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)? PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail)
Help
This should be the firm or company that issued your contract of employment
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JLSIC07

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(JBHAD = 1)* // *Ever had paid employment*

Soft Check: If *(Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 30 Characters Entered)*

Text
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Nonemployment_w7.**Jlsoc00.** *Occupation (SOC2000) of last job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
text	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
What was your job?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE THE WORK DONE
IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL EARNINGS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  What was your job? Please tell us your job title and describe fully the work that you did. If you had more than one job, please describe the job that was the highest paid. If equal earnings then describe the job that was the most hours.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask JLSOC00
Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(JBHAD = 1)* // *Ever had paid employment*

Soft Check: If *(Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered)*

Text
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Nonemployment_w7.**Jlsemp.** *Employee or self employed, last job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

1	Employee	Employee
2	Self-employed	Self-employed

Use
Ask JLSEMP
Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(JBHAD = 1)* // *Ever had paid employment*

If *(JLSEMP = 2)* // *Was self-employed during last job*

Nonemployment_w7.**Jlboss.** *Hired employees, last job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Did you have any employees?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask JLBOSS
Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(JBHAD = 1)* // *Ever had paid employment*
And If *(JLSEMP = 2)* // *Was self-employed during last job*

If *(JLSEMP = 1)* // *Was an employee during last job*

Nonemployment_w7.**Jlmngr.** *Managerial duties, last job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0

Text

Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

1	Manager	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor	Foreman/supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor	Not manager or supervisor

Use

Ask JLMNGR

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(JBHAD = 1)* // *Ever had paid employment*
And If *(JLSEMP = 1)* // *Was an employee during last job*

If *(JLSEMP = 1 Or (JLSEMP = 2 & JLBOSS = 1))* // *Was an employee in last job OR was self employed in last job and had some employees*

Nonemployment_w7.Jlsize. *Number of people employed at workplace, last job employee*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How many people did you employ? *{if JLBOSS = 1}* / were employed at the place where you worked? *{if JLSEMP = 1}*

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2	1 - 2
2	3 - 9	3 - 9
3	10 - 24	10 - 24
4	25 - 49	25 - 49
5	50 - 99	50 - 99
6	100 - 199	100 - 199
7	200 - 499	200 - 499
8	500 - 999	500 - 999
9	1000 or more	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more	Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JLSIZE

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(JBHAD = 1)* // *Ever had paid employment*
And If *(JLSEMP = 1 Or (JLSEMP = 2 & JLBOSS = 1))* // *Was an employee in last job OR was self employed in last job and had some employees*

Nonemployment_w7.Eprosh. *Chance starting work within 12 months*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next twelve months? Do you think it is...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely	Very likely
2	Likely	Likely
3	Unlikely	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely	Very unlikely

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EPROSH

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*

Module Mothersreturntowork_w7. *Mothers return to work module*

Version

01 (Wed Oct 22 16:09:13 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

Use

Use Mothersreturntowork_w7

If *(Sex = 2)* // *Respondent is female*

Mothersreturntowork_w7.Matleave. *Currently on maternity leave*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

0	No	No
1	Yes	Yes

Use

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 5)* Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If *(ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.matlv = 3)* Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If *(ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NxtStElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CStat = 2)* Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If *(ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NextElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CurrStat = 2)* Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jboffy = 1)* Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else compute MatLeave = 0;

Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork_w7. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe

If *(sex = 2)* // *Respondent is female*

If *(MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2))))* // *Currently on maternity leave OR is a new*

mother since last interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked
for a job and does not want a job

Mothersreturntowork_w7.**MIfutr.** *New mum: intends returning to work*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from MCS
Version
1.0
Text
You have recently had a new baby, do you plan to return to work at any time in the future?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Maybe	Maybe

Use
Ask MLFUTR
Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_w7. *Mothers return to work module*
Universe
If *(sex = 2)* // *Respondent is female*
And If *(MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2)))) // Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job*

If *(MLFUTR = 2|3) // Has no plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work*

Mothersreturntowork_w7.**MIrnot.** *New mum: why not take up paid work in future*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from MCS
Version
1.0
Text
Why is that?
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR ANY OTHER REASONS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I prefer to look after my child(ren) myself	I prefer to look after my child(ren) myself
2	I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare	I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare
3	I cannot find suitable childcare	I cannot find suitable childcare
4	There are no jobs in the right place for me	There are no jobs in the right place for me
5	There are no jobs with the right hours for me	There are no jobs with the right hours for me
6	There are no jobs available for me	There are no jobs available for me
7	I am in full-time education	I am in full-time education
8	I am on a training course	I am on a training course
9	My family would lose benefits if I was earning	My family would lose benefits if I was earning
10	I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend	I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend
11	I cannot work because of poor health	I cannot work because of poor health
12	I prefer not to work	I prefer not to work
13	My husband/partner disapproves	My husband/partner disapproves
97	Some other reason	Some other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What are the reasons why you will *{if MLFUTR = 2}* / might *{if MLFUTR = 3}* not return to work? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
Delete
Showcard
Use
Ask MLRNOT
Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_w7. *Mothers return to work module*
Universe
If *(sex = 2)* // *Respondent is female*
And If *(MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2)))) // Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job*
And If *(MLFUTR = 2|3) // Has no plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work*

If *(MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1)))) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job*
Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display MLAGST and MLAGSTU as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter age and the second being a drop down list of units.

Mothersreturntowork_w7.**MIagst.** *New mum: age of child when start work in future*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from MCS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Textfill name of youngest child or children (if multiple birth) in the household.
Text
How old will *[CHILD NAME]* [and *[CHILD NAME]*] {if more than one youngest child e.g. twins} be at the time you would hope to start working?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE

IF ANSWERED RECORD WHETHER AGE GIVEN IN MONTHS OR YEARS AT NEXT QUESTION
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
AGE
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask MLAGST
Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_w7. *Mothers return to work module*
Universe
If *(sex = 2)* // *Respondent is female*
And If *(MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1)))) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job*

If *(MLAGST > 0 & MLAGST <> MIS,DK,REF) // Age of child when start work provided*

Mothersreturntowork_w7.**MIagstu.** *Units of child age when start work*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER UNIT

Options

1	Months	Months
2	Years	Years

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  UNIT
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MLAGSTU

Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_w7. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe
If *(sex = 2) // Respondent is female*
And If *(MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1)))) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job*
And If *(MLAGST > 0 & MLAGST <> MIS,DK,REF) // Age of child when start work provided*

Soft Check: If *(MLAGST < 6 & MLAGSTU = 1) // Less than six months*

Text
You said you plan to go back to work when your child is [MLAGST] [MLAGSTU] old.

Soft Check: If *(MLAGST > 18 & MLAGSTU = 1) // Greater than 18 months*

Text
You said you plan to go back to work when your child is [MLAGST] [MLAGSTU] old.

Soft Check: If *(MLAGST > 5 & MLAGSTU = 2) // Greater than 5 years*

Text
You said you plan to go back to work when your child is [MLAGST] [MLAGSTU] old.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Mothersreturntowork_w7.**Mlwkfpt.** *New mum: work FT or PT in future*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
And would you prefer to return to work full-time or part-time?

Options

1	Full-time	Full-time
2	Part-time	Part-time

Use
Ask MLWKFPT

Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_w7. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe
If *(sex = 2) // Respondent is female*
And If *(MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1)))) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job*

Module Secondjobs_w7. *Second jobs module*

Version
01 (Wed Oct 22 16:36:35 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

Use
Use Secondjobs_w7

Secondjobs_w7.**J2has.** *Has a second job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you currently earn any money from a second job, odd jobs, or from work that you might do from time to time, apart from any main job you have?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE BABYSITTING, MAIL ORDER AGENTS, POOLS AGENT ETC.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
Those with a main job should be asked about any second job, odd jobs or work done from time to time, apart from that main job. Those with no (main) job should be asked about odd jobs or work done from time to time. Include any kind of work that generates income as a result of time or effort, e.g. professional or directors fees, income from a regular second job, casual work done for friends or neighbours or income from the sale of items or produce. Include only work that generates actual income, exclude any where payment is in kind or reciprocal services.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Help
  *Include any work that generates income as a result of time or effort e.g. professional fees, casual work done for friends or neighbours, income from the sale of items or produce.
  *Include babysitting, mail order agents, pools agent etc.
  *Exclude work that does not generate income, such as where payment is in kind or reciprocal services.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask J2HAS

Modules
Module Secondjobs_w7. *Second jobs module*

If *(J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job*

Secondjobs_w7.**J2soc00.** *Occupation (SOC2000), second job*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)?

Interviewer Instruction
DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE
ENTER JOB TITLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)? Please enter your job title and describe fully the work that you do.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask J2SOC00

Modules
Module Secondjobs_w7. *Second jobs module*

Universe

If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

Soft Check: If *(Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered) // Mode is CAWI and less than 40 characters entered*

Text
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Secondjobs_w7. **J2semp.** *Employee or self employed, second job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Are you an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee	Employee
2	Self-employed	Self-employed

Use
Ask J2SEMP
Modules
Module Secondjobs_w7. *Second jobs module*
Universe
If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

Secondjobs_w7. **J2hrs.** *No. of hours worked per month, second job*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..160	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?
Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Text
 How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do? If no usual hours, please give an average.
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask J2HRS
Modules
Module Secondjobs_w7. *Second jobs module*
Universe
If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

Soft Check: If *(J2HRS < 5 OR > 100) // No. of hours worked per month in second job is less than 5 or greater than 100*
Text
You have just entered that in your second job you work [J2HRS] hours per month.

Secondjobs_w7. **J2pay.** *Gross earnings from second jobs last month*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	0..99997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month?
Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL PROBE FOR LAST AMOUNT RECEIVED
ENTER TO NEAREST £
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Text
 Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound. If no usual, please give the last amount received.
 Question Box Label
 Amount in £
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask J2PAY
Modules
Module Secondjobs_w7. *Second jobs module*
Universe
If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

Soft Check: If *(J2PAY < 50 OR > 400) // Gross earning from second job, last month is less than 50 or greater than 400*

Text
You have just entered your gross earnings from your second job are £ [J2PAY] per month.

Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*

Version
01 (Tue Feb 10 12:53:05 2015) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015
Use
Use Childcare_w7

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Childcare_w7. **Ccare.** *Uses childcare*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from FACS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you ever use any type of childcare for your child *{if NCH14Resp = 1}* / children *{if NCH14Resp greater than 1}* ? By 'childcare' I *{if CAPI}* / I *{if CATI}* / we *{if WEB}* mean care carried out by anyone other than yourself (or your partner).

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
Include formal and informal childcare arrangements

Use
Ask CCare

Modules
Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

If *(CCare = 2 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)) // Does not use childcare and did paid work last week or has a job*

Childcare_w7. **Ccwork.** *Other arrangements for child whilst working*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from FACS

Version
1.0

Text
Can I *{if CAPI}* / I *{if CATI}* / we *{if WEB}* just check what arrangements you use to look after your child *{if NCH14Resp = 1}* / children *{if NCH14Resp greater than 1}* when you are working?

Options

1	Looked after by husband/wife/partner	Looked after by husband/wife/partner
2	Old enough to look after themselves	Old enough to look after themselves
3	I only work during school hours	I only work during school hours
4	I work at home	I work at home
5	Other type of arrangement	Other type of arrangement

Use
Ask CCWork

Modules
Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 2 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)) // Does not use childcare and did paid work last week or has a job

If *(CCare = 1) // Uses childcare*

Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 517 chcare

Childcare_w7. **Wrkch1a.** *Use same childcare in term and holiday*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Version
1.0

Text
Are the childcare arrangements for looking after *[CHILD NAME]* during school term-time the same as during school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction
IF USE MORE THAN ONE ARRANGEMENT/PROVIDER, ALL MUST BE THE SAME IN SCHOOL TIME AND HOLIDAYS TO CODE YES

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
   Text
   Are the childcare arrangements for looking after *[CHILD NAME]* during school term-time the same as during school holidays? Be sure to answer 'Yes' if all of the types of childcare you may use are the same even if they vary only by amount or use.
   Delete
   Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Wrkch1a

Modules
Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

If *(Wrkch1a = 1) // Uses same childcare arrangements in term time and in holidays*

Childcare_w7. **Wrkch1c.** *Hours of childcare same in term and holiday*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Version
1.0

Text
Are the number of hours per week used to look after *[CHILD NAME]* the same during school term-time and in school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction
TOTAL FOR ALL CHILD CARE PROVIDERS
IF NUMBER OF HOURS NOT THE SAME, DETERMINE WHETHER MORE OR LESS HOURS DURING SCHOOL TERM

Options

1	No - Use more hours during school term-time	No, use more hours in term-time
2	No - Use less hours during school term-time	No, use less hours in term-time
3	Yes	Yes

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
   Delete
   Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Wrkch1c

Modules

Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

└oop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)* // *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
And If *(CCare = 1)* // *Uses childcare*
And If *(Wrkch1a = 1)* // *Uses same childcare arrangements in term time and in holidays*

Childcare_w7.Wrkch2a. *Childcare used*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 0 is exclusive

Text
First thinking about during school term-time. What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if Wrkch1a = 2 | Wrkch1c = 1 | Wrkch1c = 2}* / What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if (Wrkch1a = 1 & Wrkch1c = 3) | (Wrkch1a = DK|REF)}*

Interviewer Instruction
WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

0	No types of childcare or nursery education used	No childcare/nursery use
1	Nursery school or nursery class	Nursery school or class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs	SE needs Sch/nursery
3	Day nursery or creche	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)	Playgroup or pre-school
5	Childminder	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home	Nanny/carer in home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home	Baby-sitter in home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site	B'fast/after sch club at school/nursery
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site	B'fast/after sch club o/s school/nursery
10	Holiday club/scheme	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent	Ex/non-res parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)	Child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister	Child's older bro/sis
14	Another relative	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider	Other nursery Ed provider
17	Other childcare provider	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  First thinking about during school term-time. What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if Wrkch1a = 2 | Wrkch1c = 1 | Wrkch1c = 2}* / What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if Wrkch1a = 1 & Wrkch1c = 3}*. We are interested in all childcare used whether it is regular or occasional, formal or informal. Please select all that apply.
  Delete
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
  Interviewer Instruction
  OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN
  WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
  CODE ALL THAT APPLY
  Delete
  Showcard

Use
Ask Wrkch2a

Modules
Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

└oop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)* // *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
And If *(CCare = 1)* // *Uses childcare*

If *(More Than 3 Responses At Wrkcha2a)* // *More than 3 types of childcare used*

Childcare_w7.Wrkch2. *Three most important ccare arrangements*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Limit set shown to only those marked at Wrkch2a. Allow a maximum of 3 responses.

Text
And of these childcare arrangements, which three have you used the most?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Nursery school or nursery class	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs	Special day school, nursery or unit for children with SE needs
3	Day nursery or creche	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery site
10	Holiday club/scheme	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
  Delete
  Showcard

Use
Ask Wrkch2

Modules
Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

└oop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)* // *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
And If *(CCare = 1)* // *Uses childcare*
And If *(more Than 3 Responses At Wrkcha2a)* // *More than 3 types of childcare used*

Childcare_w7.Wrkch3code. *Childcare code used for looping*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

compute Wrkch3code as follows

1 Nursery school or nursery class

2 Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs

3 Day nursery or creche

4 Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)

5 Childminder

6 Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home

7 Baby-sitter who comes to your home

8 Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site

9 Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site

10 Holiday club/scheme

11 My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent

12 The child's grandparent(s)

13 The child's older brother/sister

14 Another relative

15 A friend or neighbour

16 Other nursery education provider

17 Other childcare provider

Use

```
If (1 To 3 Responses At WRKCH2A) Compute Wrkch3code = WRKCH2A;
Else If (More Than 3 Responses At WRKCH2A) Compute Wrkch3code = WRKCH2;
```

Modules

Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
```

Loop *for each wrkch3code (maximum 3 times)*

Childcare_w7. **Wrkch3.** *Hours spent in type of childcare*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..168	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Version

1.0

Text

How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [wrkch3code] during school term-time?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE

IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

  Text

  How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [wrkch3code] during school term-time? If only used

  occasionally (e.g. once a month), enter 0.

  Delete

  Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
Ask Wrkch3
```

Modules

Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult*

Loop *for each wrkch3code (maximum 3 times)*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
```

END LOOP

If *(Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays*

Childcare_w7. # Wrkch7. *Usual ccare arrangements during school holidays*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 0 is exclusive

Text
You said earlier that you had different arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] in school term-time and school holidays. The next questions are about what happens in school holidays.

What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during the school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction
WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

0	No types of childcare or nursery education used	No childcare/nursery use
1	Nursery school or nursery class	Nursery school or class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs	SE needs Sch/nursery
3	Day nursery or creche	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)	Playgroup or pre-school
5	Childminder	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home	Nanny/carer in home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home	Baby-sitter in home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site	B'fast/after sch club at school/nursery
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site	B'fast/after sch club o/s school/nursery
10	Holiday club/scheme	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent	Ex/non-res parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)	Child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister	Child's older bro/sis
14	Another relative	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider	Other nursery Ed provider
17	Other childcare provider	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  You said earlier that you had different arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] in school term-time and school holidays. The next questions are about what happens in school holidays.

  What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during the school holidays? We are interested in all childcare used whether it is regular or occasional, formal or informal. Please select all that apply.
  Delete
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
  Interviewer Instruction
  OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN
  WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
  CODE ALL THAT APPLY
  Delete
  Showcard

Use
Ask Wrkch7

Modules
Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
And If (CCare = 1) // *Uses childcare*
And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // *Has different childcare provider in school holidays*

If *(More Than 3 Responses At Wrkch7)* // *More than three types of childcare used*

Childcare_w7. # Mostuse. *Most used ccare arrangement*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
List only those marked at Wrkch7. Allow a maximum of 3 responses.

Text
And of these childcare arrangements, which **three** do you use the most?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Nursery school or nursery class	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs	Special day school, nursery or unit for children with SE needs
3	Day nursery or creche	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery site
10	Holiday club/scheme	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
  Delete
  Showcard

Use
Ask MostUse

Modules
Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
And If (CCare = 1) // *Uses childcare*
And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // *Has different childcare provider in school holidays*
And If (more Than 3 Responses At Wrkch7) // *More than three types of childcare used*

Childcare_w7. # Wrkch8code. *Childcare code used for looping*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes
compute Wrkch3code as follows
1 Nursery school or nursery class
2 Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3 Day nursery or creche
4 Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)
5 Childminder
6 Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7 Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8 Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9 Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10 Holiday club/scheme
11 My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12 The child's grandparent(s)
13 The child's older brother/sister
14 Another relative
15 A friend or neighbour
16 Other nursery education provider
17 Other childcare provider

Use
Compute Wrkch8code = childcare Code FOR EACH MOSTUSE OR FOR EACH WRKCH7 If Less Than 3 Given At WRKCH7;

Modules
Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) *// Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
And If (CCare = 1) *// Uses childcare*
And If (Wrkch1a = 2) *// Has different childcare provider in school holidays*

Loop *for each Wrkch8code (maximum 3 times)*

Childcare_w7. **Wrkch8.** *Hours in ccare during school holidays*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..168	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Version
1.0

Text
How many hours per week does *[CHILD NAME]* usually spend being looked after by *[MostUse/Wrkch7]* during school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE
IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
    Text
    How many hours per week does *[CHILD NAME]* usually spend being looked after by *[MostUse/Wrkch7]* during school holidays? If only used occasionally (e.g. once a month) enter 0.
    Delete
    Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Wrkch8

Modules
Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult*

Loop *for each Wrkch8code (maximum 3 times)*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) *// Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
And If (CCare = 1) *// Uses childcare*
And If (Wrkch1a = 2) *// Has different childcare provider in school holidays*

END LOOP
END LOOP

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 531 person

Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Version
02 (Tue Feb 24 16:45:33 2015) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

Use
Use Paredexpectations_ip8

Loop *foreach child aged 10-21 in the household for whom respondent is parent (biological or adoptive).*

Paredexpectations_ip8. **Kidstat.** *Child's employment status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Please use the order and numbering as listed, with full-time student at the top of the list.

Text
Which of these **best** describes *[CHILD NAME]*'s current situation?

Showcard
TBC

Options

7	Full-time student	Full-time student
1	Self-employed	Self-employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed	Unemployed
5	On maternity leave	On maternity leave
6	Looking after the family or home	Looking after the family or home
8	Long-term sick or disabled	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in a family business	Unpaid worker in a family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship	Working in an apprenticeship
97	Doing something else	Doing something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
    Delete
    Showcard
Telephone Interviews
    Delete
    Showcard

Use
Ask KIDSTAT

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 10-21 in the household for whom respondent is parent (biological or adoptive).*

If *(KIDSTAT = 7) // Child is a full-time student*

Paredexpectations_ip8. **Katuni.** *Type of educational institution for child*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Is [CHILD NAME] at school, further education college, university, or some other type of educational institution?

Options

1	School	School
2	Sixth Form College	Sixth Form College
3	Further Education (FE) College	Further Education (FE) College
4	Higher Education (HE) College	Higher Education (HE) College
5	at University	at University

Use
Ask KATUNI

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child aged 10-21 in the household for whom respondent is parent (biological or adoptive).*

Universe
If *(KIDSTAT = 7) // Child is a full-time student*

END LOOP

Paredexpectations_ip8. **Pedchpno.** *Identifier for co-resident child, ed expectations*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..16	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
This variable should tell us the PNO of the child about whom the parental educational expectations are being asked

Use
If *(any KATUNI = 1 | 2 | 3)* Compute PEDCHPNO = PNO Of ELDEST Co-resident Child Aged 10 - 21 Currently In FULL-TIME Education But NOT At HE College Or University;
Else If *(If No Co-resident Child Aged 10 - 21 Currently In FULL-TIME Education But NOT At HE College Or University)* Compute PEDCHPNO = 0;

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

If *(PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University*

Scripting Note
Ask questions PHEAGE30 to PXPEARN1DK once about the child identified at PEDCHPNO.

Paredexpectations_ip8. **Pheage30.** *Chance child has a uni degree by age 30*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..100	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Showcard should contain a line with the left hand side saying '0% No chance will happen' and the right hand side saying '100% Totally likely to happen'.

Text
Next we have a few questions about your [son/daughter] [CHILD NAME]'s education plans. On a scale from 0% to 100% where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell me how likely it is that the following events will happen to [CHILD NAME] in the future.

How likely is it that [CHILD NAME] will have a university degree by age 30?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.
Text
Next we have a few questions about your [son/daughter] [CHILD NAME]'s education plans. On a scale from 0% to 100% where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell us how likely it is that the following events will happen to [CHILD NAME] in the future.

How likely is it that [CHILD NAME] will have a university degree by age 30?
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PHEAGE30

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
If *(PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University*

Paredexpectations_ip8. **Poddsqual.** *Chance of getting qualifications to enter university*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..100	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Same showcard as at PHEAGE30

Text
How likely is it that [CHILD NAME] will gain the required qualifications to get into university?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.
Text
How likely is it that [CHILD NAME] will gain the required qualifications to get into university?
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PODDSQUAL

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
If *(PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University*

If *(PODDSQUAL > 0) // Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*
If *(ELDEST Co-resident Child Aged 16 - 21 In FT Education But Not At HE College Or University) // ELDEST co-resident child aged 16 - 21 in FT education but not at HE college or University*

Paredexpectations_ip8. **Pheapplied.** *Parental: Applied to HE*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Has [CHILD NAME] applied to university?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask PHEApplied

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
If *(PEDCHPNO > 0)* // *If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University*
And If *(PODDSQUAL > 0)* // *Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*
And If *(ELDEST Co-resident Child Aged 16 - 21 In FT Education But Not At HE College Or University)* // *ELDEST co-resident child aged 16 - 21 in FT education but not at HE college or University*

If *(PHEApplied = 2 | ELDEST Co-resident Child Aged 10-15) // If child not applied to university or eldest co-resident child aged 10 - 15*

Paredexpectations_ip8. **Poddsapply.** *Chance of applying to university*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..100	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Same showcard as at PHEAGE30

Text
Suppose [CHILD NAME] gains the required qualifications to apply to university. How likely is it that [CHILD NAME] will apply to university?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.
  Delete
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
  Delete
  Showcard

Use
Ask PODDSAPPLY

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
If *(PEDCHPNO > 0)* // *If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University*
And If *(PODDSQUAL > 0)* // *Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*
And If *(PHEApplied = 2 | ELDEST Co-resident Child Aged 10-15)* // *If child not applied to university or eldest co-resident child aged 10 - 15*

Paredexpectations_ip8. **Poddsschol.** *Chance of applying to Uni if scholarship*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..100	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes
Same showcard as at PHEAGE30

Text
Suppose [CHILD NAME] gains the required qualifications to apply to university. How likely is it that [CHILD NAME] will apply to university if all costs (tuition, books, boarding, etc) were paid out of a scholarship, grant, bursary or fee reduction scheme?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Help
A 'scholarship' is a grant or payment made to support a student's education, awarded on the basis of academic or other achievement, or on the basis of need.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.
  Delete
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
  Delete
  Showcard

Use
Ask PODDSSCHOL

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
If *(PEDCHPNO > 0)* // *If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University*
And If *(PODDSQUAL > 0)* // *Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*
And If *(PHEAPPLIED = 2 | ELDEST Co-resident Child Aged 10-15)* // *If child not applied to university or eldest co-resident child aged 10 - 15*

If *(PHEAPPLIED = 1 | PODDSAPPLY > 0) // Has applied to university or greater than no chance of applying to university*

Paredexpectations_ip8. **Pxptuition.** *Expected tuition*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Excluding any scholarship, grant, bursary or fee reduction scheme that [CHILD NAME] might receive, how much do you expect [CHILD NAME] to pay as yearly tuition if he/she goes to university?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Help
A 'scholarship' is a grant or payment made to support a student's education, awarded on the basis of academic or other achievement, or on the basis of need.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Amount in £
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PXPTUITION

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
If *(PEDCHPNO > 0)* // *If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University*
And If *(PODDSQUAL > 0)* // *Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*
And If *(PHEAPPLIED = 1 | PODDSAPPLY > 0)* // *Has applied to university or greater than no chance of applying to university*

Soft Check: If *(PXPTUITION > 30000) // If expected tuition is greater than 30000*

Text

You have said that you expect [CHILD NAME] to pay [PXPTUITION] as a yearly tuition fee if they go to university.

Paredexpectations_ip8. **Pxpborrow.** *Expected loans for university*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Allow £ 0.00
Text
How much does [CHILD NAME] expect to borrow yearly in student loans if he/she goes to university?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER, IF DOES NOT EXPECT TO BORROW ANYTHING, ENTER 0.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
　Text
　How much does [CHILD NAME] expect to borrow yearly in student loans if he/she goes to university? If [CHILD NAME] does not expect to borrow anything, please enter 0.
　Question Box Label
　Amount in £
　Delete
　Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask PXPBORROW
Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*
Universe
If (PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University
And If (PODDSQUAL > 0) // Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university
And If (PHEAPPLIED = 1 | PODDSAPPLY > 0) // Has applied to university or greater than no chance of applying to university

If (PHEAPPLIED = 1 | PODDSAPPLY > 0 | PODDSSCHOL > 0) // Has applied to university or greater than no chance of applying to university or greater than no chance of applying to uni if scholarship.

Paredexpectations_ip8. **Punifin1.** *Likelihood of finishing studies*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..100	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Use same showcard as PHEAGE30
Text
Suppose [CHILD NAME] gains the required qualifications to apply to university, applies, and gets a place. How likely is it that [CHILD NAME] will finish his/her studies?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER
Showcard
TBC
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
　Display Notes
　Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.
　Delete
　Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
　Delete
　Showcard
Use
Ask PUNIFIN1
Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*
Universe
If (PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University
And If (PODDSQUAL > 0) // Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university
And If (PHEAPPLIED = 1 | PODDSAPPLY > 0 | PODDSSCHOL > 0) // Has applied to university or greater than no chance of applying to university or greater than no chance of applying to uni if scholarship.

Paredexpectations_ip8. **Punisub1.** *Most preferred subject at university*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Use drop-down list for code frame
Text
If [CHILD NAME] were to go to university, which subject would be [CHILD NAME]'s first choice to study?
Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HASN'T DECIDED OR DOES NOT YET KNOW WHAT SUBJECT THEY WANT TO STUDY, SELECT 'HAVEN'T DECIDED' FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SUBJECT IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, SELECT 'OTHER/NOT FOUND'.

Options

1	Accounting and Finance	Accounting and Finance
2	Aeronautical and Manufacturing Engineering	Aeronautical and Manufacturing Engineering
3	Agriculture and Forestry	Agriculture and Forestry
4	American Studies	American Studies
5	Anatomy and Physiology	Anatomy and Physiology
6	Anthropology	Anthropology
7	Archaeology	Archaeology
8	Architecture	Architecture
9	Art and Design	Art and Design
10	Biological Sciences	Biological Sciences
11	Building	Building
12	Business Studies	Business Studies
13	Celtic Studies	Celtic Studies
14	Chemical Engineering	Chemical Engineering
15	Chemistry	Chemistry
16	Civil Engineering	Civil Engineering
17	Classics and Ancient History	Classics and Ancient History
18	Communication and Media Studies	Communication and Media Studies
19	Computer Science	Computer Science
20	Dentistry	Dentistry
21	Drama, Dance and Cinematics	Drama, Dance and Cinematics
22	East and South Asian Studies	East and South Asian Studies
23	Economics	Economics
24	Education	Education
25	Electrical and Electronic Engineering	Electrical and Electronic Engineering
26	English	English
27	Food Science	Food Science
28	French	French
29	General Engineering	General Engineering
30	Geography & Environmental Science	Geography & Environmental Science
31	Geology	Geology
32	German	German
33	History	History
34	History of Art, Architecture and Design	History of Art, Architecture and Design
35	Hospitality, Leisure, Recreation & Tourism	Hospitality, Leisure, Recreation & Tourism
36	Iberian Languages	Iberian Languages
37	Italian	Italian
38	Land and Property Management	Land and Property Management
39	Law	Law

40	Librarianship & Information Management	Librarianship & Information Management
41	Linguistics	Linguistics
42	Literature	Literature
43	Materials Technology	Materials Technology
44	Mathematics	Mathematics
45	Mechanical Engineering	Mechanical Engineering
46	Medicine	Medicine
47	Middle Eastern and African Studies	Middle Eastern and African Studies
48	Modern languages	Modern languages
49	Music	Music
50	Nursing	Nursing
51	Other Subjects Allied to Medicine	Other Subjects Allied to Medicine
52	Pharmacology and Pharmacy	Pharmacology and Pharmacy
53	Philosophy	Philosophy
54	Physics and Astronomy	Physics and Astronomy
55	Politics	Politics
56	P.P.E. (Philosophy, Politics and Economics)	P.P.E. (Philosophy, Politics and Economics)
57	Psychology	Psychology
58	Russian	Russian
59	Social Policy	Social Policy
60	Social Work	Social Work
61	Sociology	Sociology
62	Sports Science	Sports Science
63	Theology and Religious Studies	Theology and Religious Studies
64	Town and Country Planning and Landscape	Town and Country Planning and Landscape
65	Veterinary Medicine	Veterinary Medicine
95	Haven't decided	Haven't decided
97	Other/Not found	Other/Not found

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask PUNISUB1
Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*
Universe
If (PEDCHPNO > 0) *// If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University*
And If (PODDSQUAL > 0) *// Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*

Paredexpectations_ip8. # Poddsemp1. *Chance of being employed if have uni degree*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..100	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Use same showcard as PHEAGE30
Text
How likely is it that [CHILD NAME] will be working at age 30 if he/she has a university degree?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER
Showcard
TBC
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.
  Delete
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
  Delete
  Showcard

Use
Ask PODDSEMP1
Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*
Universe
If (PEDCHPNO > 0) *// If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University*
And If (PODDSQUAL > 0) *// Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*

Paredexpectations_ip8. # Poddsemp3. *Chance of being employed if do not go to university*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..100	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Use same showcard as PHEAGE30
Text
How likely is that [CHILD NAME] will be working at age 30 if [CHILD NAME] does not go to university at all?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER
Showcard
TBC
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.
  Delete
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
  Delete
  Showcard
Use
Ask PODDSEMP3
Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*
Universe
If (PEDCHPNO > 0) *// If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University*

Paredexpectations_ip8. # Pxpearn1. *Expected earnings if have degree*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Look ahead to when [CHILD NAME] will be 30 years old and suppose that he/she is working then. Think about the kinds of jobs that will be available to [CHILD NAME]. Assuming that one pound today is worth the same as one pound when [CHILD NAME] is 30 years old, if he/she had a university degree, how much do you think [CHILD NAME] could earn per year on average at the age of 30?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Amount in £
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask PXPEARN1
Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
If (PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University

If *(PXPEARN1 = DK) // Child's expected earnings with a university degree not known*

Paredexpectations_ip8. **Pxpearn1dk.** *Expected earnings if have degree, bracketed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Which of these do you think might fairly represent [CHILD NAME]'s yearly earnings at age 30 if he/she had a university degree?
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Showcard
Telephone Interviews
  Delete
  Showcard
Use
Ask PXPEARN1DK

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*
Universe
If (PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University
And If (PXPEARN1 = DK) // Child's expected earnings with a university degree not known

Paredexpectations_ip8. **Pxpearn4.** *Expected earnings if have degree, age 45*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text

And how much do you think [CHILD NAME] could earn per year on average at the age of 45 if he/she had a university degree?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Amount in £
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask PXPEARN4
Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*
Universe
If (PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University

If *(PXPEARN4 = DK) // Child's expected earnings with a university degree age 45 not known*

Paredexpectations_ip8. # Pxpearn4dk. *Expected earnings if have degree age 45, bracketed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Which of these do you think might fairly represent [CHILD NAME]'s yearly earnings at age 45 if he/she had a university degree?
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Showcard
Telephone Interviews
  Delete
  Showcard
Use
Ask PXPEARN4DK
Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*
Universe
If (PEDCHPNO > 0) // *If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University*
And If (PXPEARN4 = DK) // *Child's expected earnings with a university degree age 45 not known*

Paredexpectations_ip8. # Pxpearn3. *Expected earnings without a university degree*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Look ahead to when [CHILD NAME] will be 30 years old and suppose that he/she is working then. Think about the kinds of jobs that will be available to [CHILD NAME]. Assuming that one pound today is worth the same as one pound when [CHILD NAME] is 30 years old, how much do you think [CHILD NAME] could earn per year on average at the age of 30 if he/she did not go to university at all?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Amount in £
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask PXPEARN3
Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*
Universe
If (PEDCHPNO > 0) // *If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University*

If *(PXPEARN3 = DK)* // *Child's expected earnings without a university degree not known*

Paredexpectations_ip8. # Pxpearn3dk. *Expected earnings without degree, brackets*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Which of these do you think might fairly represent [CHILD NAME]'s yearly earnings at age 30 if he/she did not go to university at all?
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Showcard
Telephone Interviews
  Delete
  Showcard
Use
Ask PXPEARN3DK
Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*
Universe
If (PEDCHPNO > 0) // *If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University*
And If (PXPEARN3 = DK) // *Child's expected earnings without a university degree not known*

Paredexpectations_ip8. # Pxpearn5. *Expected earnings without a university degree, age 45*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
And how much do you think [CHILD NAME] could earn per year on average at the age of 45 if he/she did not go to university at all?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Amount in £
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask PXPEARN5
Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*
Universe
If (PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University

If *(PXPEARN5 = DK) // Child's expected earnings without a university degree age 45 not known*

Paredexpectations_ip8. # Pxpearn5dk. *Expected earnings without degree age 45, brackets*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Which of these do you think might fairly represent [CHILD NAME]'s yearly earnings at age 45 if he/she did not go to university at all?
Showcard
TBC
Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
  Showcard
Telephone Interviews
  Delete
  Showcard
Use
Ask PXPEARN5DK
Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*
Universe
If (PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University
And If (PXPEARN5 = DK) // Child's expected earnings without a university degree age 45 not known

If *(((HHGrid.Dvage > 21 & HHGrid.Dvage < 71) | (HHGrid.Dvage < 22 & Demographics.JbStat = 7 & EducationalAspirations.Edtype = 4 | 5))) // Respondents aged 22-70 or respondents aged under 22 and currently at H.E. college or university*

Paredexpectations_ip8. # Pxpearng1. *Expected earnings of same gender*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Think about all current 30 year old women {if CHILD'S SEX = 2 | SEX = 2} / men {if CHILD'S SEX = 1 | SEX = 1} who are working full time.
What is the average amount that you believe these workers currently earn per year if they have a university degree?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Amount in £
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask PXPEARNG1
Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*
Universe
If (((HHGrid.Dvage > 21 & HHGrid.Dvage < 71) | (HHGrid.Dvage < 22 & Demographics.JbStat = 7 & EducationalAspirations.Edtype = 4 | 5))) // Respondents aged 22-70 or respondents aged under 22 and currently at H.E. college or university

If *(PXPEARNG1 = DK) // Earnings with a university degree not known*

Paredexpectations_ip8. # Pxpearng1dk. *Expected earnings, same gender, brackets*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Which of these do you think fairly represents the annual earnings of a 30 year old woman {if CHILD'S SEX = 2 | SEX = 2} / man {if CHILD'S SEX = 1 | SEX = 1} with a university degree?
Showcard
TBC
Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year

4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Delete
 Showcard
Telephone Interviews
 Delete
 Showcard
Use
Ask PXPEARNG1DK
Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*
Universe
If *(((HHGrid.Dvage > 21 & HHGrid.Dvage < 71) | (HHGrid.Dvage < 22 & Demographics.JbStat = 7 &*
EducationalAspirations.Edtype = 4 | 5))) // Respondents aged 22-70 or respondents aged under 22 and currently at H.E.
college or university
And If *(PXPEARNG1 = DK) // Earnings with a university degree not known*

Paredexpectations_ip8. **Pxpearng3.** *Expected earnings of same gender, no degree*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
What is the average amount that you believe all 30 year old women *{if CHILD'S SEX = 2 | SEX = 2}* / men *{if CHILD'S SEX = 1 | SEX = 1}*
currently earn per year if they did not go to university at all?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Question Box Label
 Amount in £
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask PXPEARNG3
Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*
Universe
If *(((HHGrid.Dvage > 21 & HHGrid.Dvage < 71) | (HHGrid.Dvage < 22 & Demographics.JbStat = 7 &*
EducationalAspirations.Edtype = 4 | 5))) // Respondents aged 22-70 or respondents aged under 22 and currently at H.E.
college or university

If *(PXPEARNG3 = DK) // Earnings without a university degree not known*

Paredexpectations_ip8. **Pxpearng3dk.** *Expected earnings, same gender, no degree,*
brackets

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Which of these do you think fairly represents the annual earnings of a 30 year old woman *{if CHILD'S SEX = 2 | SEX = 2}* / man *{if CHILD'S*
SEX = 1 | SEX = 1} if they did not go to university at all?
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Delete
 Showcard
Telephone Interviews
 Delete
 Showcard
Use
Ask PXPEARNG3DK
Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*
Universe
If *(((HHGrid.Dvage > 21 & HHGrid.Dvage < 71) | (HHGrid.Dvage < 22 & Demographics.JbStat = 7 &*
EducationalAspirations.Edtype = 4 | 5))) // Respondents aged 22-70 or respondents aged under 22 and currently at H.E.
college or university
And If *(PXPEARNG3 = DK) // Earnings without a university degree not known*

Paredexpectations_ip8. **Pxploanpy.** *When a student has to repay a loan*

Type	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
If a student takes a student loan to go to university, when does it have to be repaid?

Options

1	As soon as they finish university, independently of whether or not they are working	As soon as they finish university, independently of whether or not they are working
2	As soon as they work, independently of their income	As soon as they work, independently of their income
3	As soon as their income exceeds a certain threshold	As soon as their income exceeds a certain threshold
4	I don't know	I don't know

Use
Ask Pxploanpy

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
If (((HHGrid.Dvage > 21 & HHGrid.Dvage < 71) | (HHGrid.Dvage < 22 & Demographics.JbStat = 7 & EducationalAspirations.Edtype = 4 | 5))) *// Respondents aged 22-70 or respondents aged under 22 and currently at H.E. college or university*

If *(Ff_wageinfow8 = 1) // Respondent is in the wage information experimental treatment*
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is CAPI*

Paredexpectations_ip8. **Pearninfo.** *P Expected earnings information*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Based on information on actual earnings from the UK Labour Force Survey, average earnings of 26 to 34 year old men and women working full-time are listed here. The graph shows the average earning for those with a university degree and those without. For those with a degree, it also shows the average earnings depending on the subject area of the degree. You may find this information useful. You can keep this.

Interviewer Instruction
HAND PAGE TO RESPONDENT FOR THEM TO KEEP

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use
Ask PEARNINFO

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
If (((HHGrid.Dvage > 21 & HHGrid.Dvage < 71) | (HHGrid.Dvage < 22 & Demographics.JbStat = 7 & EducationalAspirations.Edtype = 4 | 5))) *// Respondents aged 22-70 or respondents aged under 22 and currently at H.E. college or university*
And If *(ff_wageinfow8 = 1) // Respondent is in the wage information experimental treatment*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is CAPI*

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is WEB*

Paredexpectations_ip8. **Pearnemail.** *P Expected Earnings email requested*

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Display Earnings graph on screen.
This variable will be used as a flag to trigger an email to the respondent with wage information attached.
Text
Based on information on actual earnings from the UK Labour Force Survey, average earnings of 26 to 34 year old men and women working full-time are listed here. The graph shows the average earning for those with a university degree and those without. For those with a degree, it also shows the average earnings depending on the subject area of the degree. You may find this information useful. You may want to save a copy of this, or print it, so that you can review this later. We can also email it to you.

Options

1	Download as a PDF	Download as a PDF
2	Email me a copy	Email me a copy

Use
Ask PEARNEMAIL
Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*
Universe
If (((HHGrid.Dvage > 21 & HHGrid.Dvage < 71) | (HHGrid.Dvage < 22 & Demographics.JbStat = 7 & EducationalAspirations.Edtype = 4 | 5))) *// Respondents aged 22-70 or respondents aged under 22 and currently at H.E. college or university*
And If *(ff_wageinfow8 = 1) // Respondent is in the wage information experimental treatment*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is WEB*

Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Version
02 (Tue May 5 16:12:02 2015) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015
Use
Use Benefits_w7

Benefits_w7. **Intbenefit.** *Benefit module intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income, otherwise our results could be misleading. Please think about ALL of the extra sources of income you receive, as well as any benefits or tax credits. If you are at all unsure about whether something would count, you can check with me. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2}* We'd like to remind you that anything you tell us is completely confidential.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use
Ask IntBenefit
Modules
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benefits_w7. **Benbase.** *Income: Receives core benefits*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
Text
First, are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC
Options

1	Income Support	Income Support
2	Job Seeker's Allowance	Job Seeker's Allowance
3	Child Benefit	Child Benefit

4	Universal Credit	Universal Credit
96	None of these	None of these

Help

Code 1: Income Support replaced Supplementary Benefit (sometimes called Social Security Benefit) and is often paid along with other benefits as a supplement. Any maintenance payments from a former or separated spouse or for child support which are paid through the DWP or other government agencies should not be included as Income Support.

Code 2: Job Seeker's Allowance replaced Unemployment Benefit in October 1996. Those receiving JSA are capable of work and available for work and actively seeking work and have a current Job Seeker's agreement with the Employment Service. Full-time students, those on temporary release from prison and those receiving maternity allowance or statutory maternity pay are not eligible for JSA. There are two types of JSA - Contribution-based and Income- based. The Contribution-based component is paid in the first 26 weeks of unemployment if enough NI contributions have been paid. The Income-based component is a means-tested benefit (paid after 26 weeks for those who qualify for Contribution-based and pass the means-test) and is being replaced by Universal Credit.

Code 3: Child Benefit is a payment for those who are responsible for a child under 16 or over 16 and in relevant education or training. It is normally paid to the mother (unless there is none in the household) and should be shown as her income. Where it is paid into a joint bank account this should still be recorded as the mother's income.

Code 4: From October 2013 Universal Credit replaces Income Support, income-based Job Seeker's Allowance, income-related Employment Support Allowance, Housing Benefit, Child Tax Credit and Working Tax Credit.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

First, are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

`Ask BenBase`

Modules

Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

If *(BenBase = 3 & BenBase <> 4) // Receives child benefit but does not receives Universal Credit*

Benefits_w7. # Benctc. *Income: Receives Child Tax Credit*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Are you receiving Child Tax Credit ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
Child Tax Credit is paid to the person responsible for the care of the child(ren) so can be received by one person only in the household. It is being replaced by Universal Credit.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help
Introduced in April 2003 this is paid to those with at least one dependent child. Child Tax Credit is paid to the person responsible for the care of the child(ren) so can be received by one person only in the household.

Use
`Ask BenCTC`

Modules
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe
`If (BenBase = 3 & BenBase <> 4) // Receives child benefit but does not receives Universal Credit`

Benefits_w7. # Benpen. *Income: Pensions*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Are you receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension	NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2	A pension from a previous employer	A pension from a previous employer
3	A pension from a spouse's previous employer	A pension from a spouse's previous employer
4	Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit	Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit
5	Private Pension or Annuity	Private Pension or Annuity
6	Widow's or War Widow's Pension	Widow's or War Widow's Pension
7	Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance	Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance
8	War Disablement Pension	War Disablement Pension
96	None of these	None of these

Help
Code 2: A pension from a previous employer should include all employer's pensions not just retirement pensions and pensions paid before retirement.

Code 3: A Pension from a spouse's previous employer may be received in respect of a deceased spouse.

Code 4: Pension Credit is a means tested benefit paid to pensioners, they will not receive it unless they have applied for it.

Code 6: A Widow's/War Widow's Pension should not include Widow's Benefit (a single lump sum payment).

Code 8: A War Disablement Pension is payable to members of the armed forces disabled in the 1914-18 war or after 2nd September 1939. Merchant seamen and civilians disabled in the Second World War are also eligible.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Are you receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? Please select all that apply to you.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask BenPen`

Modules
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

If *(BenPen = 1) // Receives the NI Pension or State Retirement Pension*

Benefits_w7. # Niserps. *Income: Receives SERPS*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text

You say you receive the State Retirement Pension. Does this include any income from the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme, also known as SERPS?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

SERPS (the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme) was also known as the additional State Pension. It ran from 6 April 1978 to 5 April 2002 when it was reformed by the State Second Pension. A person who was in employment may have paid into SERPS. It will not be received if the respondent 'contracted out' of the state scheme into a private pension scheme.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

SERPS (the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme) was also known as the additional State Pension. It ran from 6 April 1978 to 5 April 2002 when it was reformed by the State Second Pension.

Use

Ask NISERPS

Modules

Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

If (BenPen = 1) // *Receives the NI Pension or State Retirement Pension*

Benefits_w7. # Bendis. *Income: Disability benefits*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Incapacity Benefit	Incapacity Benefit
2	Employment and Support Allowance	Employment and Support Allowance
3	Severe Disablement Allowance	Severe Disablement Allowance
4	Carer's Allowance	Carer's Allowance
5	Disability Living Allowance	Disability Living Allowance
12	Personal Independence Payments	Personal Independence Payments
7	Attendance Allowance	Attendance Allowance
8	Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit	Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit
10	Sickness and Accident Insurance	Sickness and Accident Insurance
97	Any other disability related benefit or payment	Any other disability related benefit or payment
96	None of these	None of these

Help
Code 1: Incapacity Benefit replaced NI Sickness Benefit and Invalidity Benefit in April 1995.

Code 3: Severe Disablement Allowance is for people of working age who have not been able to work for at least 28 weeks but who cannot get Incapacity Benefit. Married women unable to perform household work may also receive it.

Code 4: Carer's Allowance is for people of working age who give up working to look after someone receiving Attendance Allowance or Disability Living Allowance.

Codes 5 & 7: The Disability Living Allowance replaced the Attendance Allowance for those under 66. For those over 66 it is still the Attendance Allowance. Where the person is under 16 the Allowance will normally be paid to the person responsible for them. In such cases it should be recorded as income on the questionnaire for the responsible adult for the child. Where someone is 16 or over this should be recorded on the person's own questionnaire.

Code 10: Sickness and Accident Insurance includes any payments to compensate for lost wages during time off work through sickness.

Code 12: Personal Independence Payment (PIP) started to replace Disability Living Allowance (DLA) from 8 April 2013 for people aged 16 to 64 with a long-term health condition or disability.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
And, are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? Please select all that apply to you.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask BenDis

Modules
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

If *(BenDis = 2) // Receives employment and support allowance*

Benefits_w7. # Benesa. *Employment and Support Allowance: Work-Related Activity Group or Support Group*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you know whether the Employment and Support Allowance is in the....

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Work-Related Activity Group	Work-Related Activity Group
2	Support Group	Support Group
3	SPONTANEOUS: Not sure/Don't know	SPONTANEOUS: Not sure/Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Work-Related Activity Group	Work-Related Activity Group
2	Support Group	Support Group
3	Not sure/Don't know	Not sure/Don't know

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BenESA

Modules
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe
If (BenDis = 2) // *Receives employment and support allowance*

Benefits_w7. # Othben. *Other benefits or credits*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Please make four (4) different showcards for use at this question and indicate to interviewers to use the appropriate card depending on circumstances: Version A (England/Scotland/Wales & BenBase = 4) contains codes 1-4, 6, 97 and 96; Version B (England/Scotland/Wales &

BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1-6, 8, 97 and 96; Version C (Northern Ireland & BenBase = 4) contains codes 1-4, 7, 97 and 96; Version D (Northern Ireland & BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1-5, 7, 9, 97 and 96.

Text
Are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Foster Allowance	Foster Allowance
2	Maternity Allowance	Maternity Allowance
3	In-Work Credit for Lone Parents	In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
4	Return to Work Credit	Return to Work Credit
5	Working Tax Credit *{if BenBase <> 4}*	Working Tax Credit
6	Council Tax Reduction *{if region = 1|2|3}*	Council Tax Reduction
7	Rate Rebate *{if region = 4}*	Rate Rebate
8	Housing Benefit *{if region = 1|2|3) & BenBase <> 4}*	Housing Benefit
9	Rent Rebate *{if region = 4 & BenBase <> 4}*	Rent Rebate
97	Any other state benefit or credit	Any other state benefit or credit
96	None of these	None of these

Help
Code 2: Maternity Allowance applies only to women not eligible for Statutory Maternity Pay. Usually women receiving Maternity Allowance will be either self-employed or will have recently changed jobs.

Code 5: Working Tax Credit replaced Working Families Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit in April 2003. It is paid to families with at least one dependent child or those with a disability who are working. In some cases it can be paid alongside JSA or income support for those not working. If the respondent qualifies for the childcare element of Working Tax Credit, this will always be paid with the Child Tax Credit, even if the respondent is not themselves in receipt of Working Tax Credit. It is, nevertheless, replaced by Universal Credit.

Code 6: Council Tax Reduction, formerly Council Tax Benefit, is usually credited to the council directly, so the benefit would show on a reduced tax bill. This can include reductions for being in receipt of other benefits but also discounts and exemptions under various circumstances including being a student, being a single person household, pensioners, or having someone in the household who is in receipt of social care. Please record the value of the reduction.

Code 8: Housing Benefit is benefit paid to help with housing costs, either by the DWP or the Local Authority. Include here only if it is paid direct to the respondent. It is being replaced by Universal Credit.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Text
 Are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? Please select all that apply to you.
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interviews
 Interviewer Instruction
 READ OUT
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY
 Delete
 Showcard

Use
Ask OthBen

Modules
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benefits_w7. # Bensta. *Income: Other sources*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
And aside from the types of income we've just been discussing, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

2	Education Grant other than a Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan	Education Grant other than a Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan
3	Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment	Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment
4	Maintenance or Alimony	Maintenance or Alimony
5	Payments from a family member not living with you	Payments from a family member not living with you
6	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
7	Rent from any other property even if that only covers that property's mortgage or running costs	Rent from any other property even if that only covers that property's mortgage or running costs
97	Or any other regular payment	Or any other regular payment
96	None of these	None of these

Help
Code 2: Educational Grants and Scholarships may be provided by Local Authorities, the DfES, Research Councils, charities, prospective employers (e.g. companies or the Armed Forces), educational institutions, family trusts and a number of other bodies such as Trade Unions. Do NOT include Student Loans or Tuition Fee Loans.

Code 3: For Trade Union/ Friendly Society Payments include all payments from such bodies here with the exception of Educational Grants and Sickness or Accident Insurance. Include Strike Pay.

Code 4: Maintenance or Alimony can be received by men or women. In most cases such payments come direct but they may also come via a solicitor, a court or the DWP. If it is paid by the DWP, check it has not been included in any Income Support already mentioned.

Codes 5 & 6: Payments from a family member not living with the respondent should not include payments for 'keep' from those living there although Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living there should be included at code 6.

Code 97: For any other regular payment, in any cases of doubt survey participants should be asked to decide for him/herself whether or not a payment is to be classed as 'regular'.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Text
 And aside from the types of income we've just asked about, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? Please select all the answers that apply to you.
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interviews
 Interviewer Instruction
 READ OUT
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY
 Delete
 Showcard

Use
Ask BenSta

Modules
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benefits_w7. # Missource. *Income source enumerated at previous wave but not current wave*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
MisSource is an indicator designed to identify benefit and unearned income sources that were not recorded at the current wave but were recorded at the previous wave. A flag is created for each unearned income source if it has been coded as received in the current interview. This flag is then compared with the ff variable for that income source.
If enumerated at wave t-1 and enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.
If not enumerated at wave t-1 and not enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.
If not enumerated at wave t-1 but enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.
If enumerated at wave t-1 but not at wave t then MisSource = 1.

This calculation becomes more complicated once Universal Credit has been introduced, because the answer at the current wave will be Universal Credit and at the previous wave it will be something else (but mean the same thing). Hence this extra code....

If Istrtdate after 31/03/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Personal Independence Payment (BenDis = 12) and at t-1 respondent claims Disability Living Allowance (ff_bentype10).
If Istrtdate after 30/09/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Universal Credit (BenBase = 4) and at t-1 respondent had claimed Income Support (ff_bentype15), Job Seeker's Allowance (ff_bentype16), Employment Support Allowance (ff_bentype33), Housing Benefit (ff_bentype22), Rent Rebate (ff_bentype31), Child Tax Credit (ff_bentype19) or Working Tax Credit (ff_bentype20).

Use
```
Compute MisSource = list Of Sources Enumerated At Current Wave And Compare To Unearned Income
Sources From Wave T-1.;
```
Modules
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Loop *for each MisSource = 1*

Benefits_w7.Nfh. *Further income sources*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
If NFH = 1, add *[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]* to list prior to entering amounts loop.
Text
Can I just check, according to our records, you have in the past received *[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]*. Are you currently receiving *[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]* either just yourself or jointly *{if HHSize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?
Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  According to our records, you have in the past received *[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]*. Are you currently receiving *[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]* either just yourself or jointly *{if HHSize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?
Use
```
Ask NFH
```
Modules
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*
In Loops
Loop *for each MisSource = 1*

END LOOP

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 513 benefit

Benefits_w7.Ficode. *Income receipt code*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Compute FICODE as per the following list:
Options

1	NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension	NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2	A Pension from a previous employer	A Pension from a previous employer
3	A Pension from a spouse's previous employer	A Pension from a spouse's previous employer
4	A Private Pension/Annuity	A Private Pension/Annuity
5	A Widow's or War Widow's Pension	A Widow's or War Widow's Pension
6	A Widowed Mother's Allowance / Widowed Parent's Allowance / Bereavement Allowance	A Widowed Mother's Allowance / Widowed Parent's Allowance / Bereavement Allowance

7	Pension Credit (includes Guarantee Credit & Saving Credit)	Pension Credit (includes Guarantee Credit & Saving Credit)
8	Severe Disablement Allowance	Severe Disablement Allowance
9	Industrial Injury Disablement Allowance	Industrial Injury Disablement Allowance
10	Disability Living Allowance	Disability Living Allowance
11	Attendance Allowance	Attendance Allowance
12	Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)	Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)
13	War Disablement Pension	War Disablement Pension
14	Incapacity Benefit	Incapacity Benefit
15	Income Support	Income Support
16	Job Seeker's Allowance	Job Seeker's Allowance
18	Child Benefit (including Lone-Parent Child Benefit payments)	Child Benefit (including Lone-Parent Child Benefit payments)
19	Child Tax Credit	Child Tax Credit
20	Working Tax Credit (includes Disabled Person's Tax Credit)	Working Tax Credit (includes Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
21	Maternity Allowance	Maternity Allowance
22	Housing Benefit	Housing Benefit
23	Council Tax Benefit	Council Tax Benefit
24	Educational Grant (not Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan	Educational Grant (not Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan
25	Trade Union / Friendly Society Payment	Trade Union / Friendly Society Payment
26	Maintenance or Alimony	Maintenance or Alimony
27	Payments from a family member not living here	Payments from a family member not living here
28	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
29	Rent from any other property	Rent from any other property
30	Foster Allowance / Guardian Allowance	Foster Allowance / Guardian Allowance
31	Rent Rebate	Rent Rebate
32	Rate Rebate	Rate Rebate
33	Employment and Support Allowance	Employment and Support Allowance
34	Return to Work Credit	Return to Work Credit
35	Sickness and Accident Insurance	Sickness and Accident Insurance
36	In-Work Credit for Lone Parents	In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
37	Other Disability Related Benefit or Payment	Other Disability Related Benefit or Payment
38	Any other regular payment	Any other regular payment
39	Any other state benefit	Any other state benefit
40	Universal Credit	Universal Credit
41	Personal Independence Payments	Personal Independence Payments
98	DON'T KNOW	DON'T KNOW
99	REFUSED	REFUSED

Use
```
Compute FICODE = income Receipt Code For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1 OR
For Each NFH = 1;
```
Modules
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benefits_w7.Fiseq. *Income receipt sequence number*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0
Use
```
Compute FISEQ = sequence Number For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1;
```
Modules
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*

Scripting Note
Please set a maximum of 3 receipts from any one source
Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display FRVAL and FRWC horizontally on screen with the word 'per' in between. FRVAL should be labelled 'amount' and FRWC labelled 'period'.

Benefits_w7. # Frval. *Last amount received*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	0..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How much was the last payment of [FICODE] you received (to nearest £)?

Interviewer Instruction
IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
IF RESPONDENT CANNOT SEPARATE OUT THE AMOUNTS FOR A SPECIFIC STATE BENEFIT, RECORD TOTAL AMOUNT FOR ALL COMBINED STATE BENEFITS THEN INDICATE AT SUBSEQUENT STATE BENEFITS THAT THE SPECIFIC AMOUNT HAS BEEN INCLUDED AS PART OF A PAYMENT ALREADY RECORDED BY ENTERING A VALUE OF £0.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
How much was the last payment of [FICODE] you received (to nearest £)? If you are unsure, please give an approximate amount. If you have already included this in another payment you have told us about, please enter 0.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FRVAL

Modules
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops
Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*

If *(FRVAL > 0) // Amount received stated*

Benefits_w7. # Frwc. *Period covered by last amount received*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
What period did that cover?

Options

1	One week	One week
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	One year/12 months/52 w
90	Less than one week	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Text

Use
Ask FRWC

Modules
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops
Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*

Universe
If *(FRVAL > 0) // Amount received stated*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI).

Benefits_w7. # Frjt. *Last payment: Sole or joint recipient*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you receive that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?

Options

1	Sole	Sole
2	Joint	Joint

Use
Ask FRJT

Modules
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops
Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*

If *(FRJT = 2) // Received income from source jointly with someone else*

Benefits_w7. # Frjtpn. *PNO of joint recipient*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
With whom do you receive [FICODE]?

Interviewer Instruction
IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD SELECT "NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER"

Options

0	Non-household member	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12

13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask FRJTPN
Modules
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*
In Loops
Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*
Universe
If (FRJT = 2) // *Received income from source jointly with someone else*

If *(FICODE IN 2,3,4) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer or a private pension/annuity*

Benefits_w7.Fitax. *Pre/post tax income*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Was this amount received before tax was owed or after tax was paid?
Options

| 1 | Before tax | Before tax |
| 2 | After tax | After tax |

Use
Ask FITAX
Modules
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*
In Loops
Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*
Universe
If (FICODE IN 2,3,4) // *Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer or a private pension/annuity*

If *(FICODE IN 2,3,4,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,35,38,39) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer, a private pension/annuity, education grant, trade union/friendly society payment, maintenance or alimony, payment from a family member not living here, rent from borders or lodgers, rent from any other property, foster allowance/guardian allowance, sickness/accident insurance, any other regular payment or any other state benefit*

Benefits_w7.Fraddl. *Received additional payment from source*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Maximum 3 receipts from any one source
Text
And are you currently receiving any other payments of [FICODE]?

Options

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
| 2 | No | No |

Use
Ask FRADDL
Modules
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*
In Loops
Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*
Universe
If (FICODE IN 2,3,4,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,35,38,39) // *Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer, a private pension/annuity, education grant, trade union/friendly society payment, maintenance or alimony, payment from a family member not living here, rent from borders or lodgers, rent from any other property, foster allowance/guardian allowance, sickness/accident insurance, any other regular payment or any other state benefit*

END LOOP

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 531 person

Module Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module*

Version
04 (Thu Nov 20 17:08:19 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015
Use
Use Householdfinances_w7

Householdfinances_w7.Fiyrdia. *Amount received in interest/dividends*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	0..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £
PLEASE EXCLUDE RETURNS FROM PREMIUM BONDS
Help
Probe for an approximate amount. If 'don't know' there will be a series of questions to find out the range of the amount. Those who refuse will be routed past the follow-up questions.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have? Please enter an amount to the nearest pound.
  Question Box Label
  Amount in £
  Help
  Please exclude returns from Premium Bonds
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction, Help
Use
Ask FIYRDIA
Modules
Module Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module*

If *(FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*

Householdfinances_w7.Fiyrdb1. *Over 500 in interest/dividends*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Would it amount to £ 500 or more?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask FIYRDB1

Modules
Module Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module*

Universe
If *(FIYRDIA = DK)* // *If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*

If *(FIYRDB1 = 1)* // *If more than 500*

Householdfinances_w7.Fiyrdb2. *Over 1000 in interest/dividends*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Would it amount to £ 1000 or more?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask FIYRDB2

Modules
Module Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module*

Universe
If *(FIYRDIA = DK)* // *If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
And If *(FIYRDB1 = 1)* // *If more than 500*

If *(FIYRDB2 = 1)* // *If more than 1000*

Householdfinances_w7.Fiyrdb3. *Over 5000 in interest/dividends*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
to £ 5000 or more?

Options

1	Yes	Yes

2	No	No

Use
Ask FIYRDB3

Modules
Module Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module*

Universe
If *(FIYRDIA = DK)* // *If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
And If *(FIYRDB1 = 1)* // *If more than 500*
And If *(FIYRDB2 = 1)* // *If more than 1000*

If *(FIYRDB3 = 1)* // *If more than 5000*

Householdfinances_w7.Fiyrdb5. *Over 10000 in interest/dividends*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
to £ 10000 or more?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask FIYRDB5

Modules
Module Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module*

Universe
If *(FIYRDIA = DK)* // *If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
And If *(FIYRDB1 = 1)* // *If more than 500*
And If *(FIYRDB2 = 1)* // *If more than 1000*
And If *(FIYRDB3 = 1)* // *If more than 5000*

If *(FIYRDB3 = 2)* // *If NOT more than 5000*

Householdfinances_w7.Fiyrdb4. *Over 2500 in interest/dividends*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
to £ 2500 or more?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask FIYRDB4

Modules
Module Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module*

Universe
If *(FIYRDIA = DK)* // *If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
And If *(FIYRDB1 = 1)* // *If more than 500*
And If *(FIYRDB2 = 1)* // *If more than 1000*
And If *(FIYRDB3 = 2)* // *If NOT more than 5000*

If *(FIYRDB1 = 2) // If NOT more than 500*

Householdfinances_w7. **Fiyrdb6.** *Over 100 in interest/dividends*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Would it amount to £ 100 or more?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask FIYRDB6

Modules
Module Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module*

Universe
If *(FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
And If *(FIYRDB1 = 2) // If NOT more than 500*

Householdfinances_w7. **Finnow.** *Subjective financial situation - current*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Living comfortably	Living comfortably
2	Doing alright	Doing alright
3	Just about getting by	Just about getting by
4	Finding it quite difficult	Finding it quite diff
5	or finding it very difficult?	Finding it very diff

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days?

Options

1	Living comfortably	Living comfortably
2	Doing alright	Doing alright
3	Just about getting by	Just about getting by
4	Finding it quite difficult	Finding it quite difficult
5	Finding it very difficult	Finding it very difficult

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FinNow

Modules
Module Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module*

Householdfinances_w7. **Finfut.** *Subjective financial situation - future*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially **a year from now**, will you be...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Better off	Better off
2	Worse off than you are now	Worse of than now
3	or about the same?	or about the same?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially **a year from now**?

Options

1	Better off	Better off
2	Worse off than you are now	Worse off than you are now
3	About the same	About the same

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FinFut

Modules
Module Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module*

Module Leftright_ip8. *Left-Right Political Orientation*

Version
01 (Mon Oct 13 12:46:11 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

Use
Use Leftright_ip8

Leftright_ip8. **Leftright.** *Left-Right political orientation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
In politics people sometimes talk of left and right. Where would you place yourself on a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means the left and 10 means the right?

Options

0	Left	Left
1	.	display number only, no label
2	.	display number only, no label
3	.	display number only, no label
4	.	display number only, no label
5	.	display number only, no label
6	.	display number only, no label
7	.	display number only, no label
8	.	display number only, no label
9	.	display number only, no label
10	Right	Right

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Display Notes
 Arrange the 11 numbers horizontally with the end points labelled.
Use
```
Ask LEFTRIGHT
```
Modules
Module Leftright_ip8. *Left-Right Political Orientation*

Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Version
01 (Wed Oct 8 13:43:30 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015
Use
```
Use Mtmmlate_ip8
```

Mtmmlate_ip8. Mtmml. *MTMM Late Questions Beginning Time Stamp*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
time	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Use
```
Compute MTMML = from System Clock;
```
Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
If *(Ff_mtmmw8 = 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35) // MTMM experimental group 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34 or 35*

Mtmmlate_ip8. Mtmm1q1l. *MTMM Series 1, Question 1, Late*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones.
Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you agree or disagree with each statement.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree	Agree
2	Disagree	Disagree

Use
```
Ask MTMM1Q1L
```
Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*
Universe
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35) // MTMM experimental group 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34 or 35*

Mtmmlate_ip8. Mtmm1q2l. *MTMM Series 1, Question 2, Late*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree	Agree
2	Disagree	Disagree

Use
```
Ask MTMM1Q2L
```
Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*
Universe
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35) // MTMM experimental group 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34 or 35*

Mtmmlate_ip8. Mtmm1q3l. *MTMM Series 1, Question 3, Late*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree	Agree
2	Disagree	Disagree

Use
```
Ask MTMM1Q3L
```
Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*
Universe
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35) // MTMM experimental group 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34 or 35*

Mtmmlate_ip8. Mtmm1q4l. *MTMM Series 1, Question 4, Late*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree	Agree
2	Disagree	Disagree

Use
Ask MTMM1Q4L
Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*
Universe
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35) // MTMM experimental group 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34 or 35*

Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm1q5l.** *MTMM Series 1, Question 5, Late*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree	Agree
2	Disagree	Disagree

Use
Ask MTMM1Q5L
Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*
Universe
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35) // MTMM experimental group 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34 or 35*

Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm1q6l.** *MTMM Series 1, Question 6, Late*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree	Agree
2	Disagree	Disagree

Use
Ask MTMM1Q6L
Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*
Universe
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35) // MTMM experimental group 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34 or 35*

If *(Ff_mtmmw8 = 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41) // MTMM experimental group 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 or 41*

Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm2q1l.** *MTMM Series 2, Question 1, Late*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

---

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you agree or disagree with each statement.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree	Agree
2	Disagree	Disagree

Use
Ask MTMM2Q1L
Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*
Universe
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41) // MTMM experimental group 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 or 41*

Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm2q2l.** *MTMM Series 2, Question 2, Late*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree	Agree
2	Disagree	Disagree

Use
Ask MTMM2Q2L
Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*
Universe
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41) // MTMM experimental group 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 or 41*

Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm2q3l.** *MTMM Series 2, Question 3, Late*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree	Agree
2	Disagree	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM2Q3L

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)* // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41)* // *MTMM experimental group 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 or 41*

Mtmmlate_ip8.**Mtmm2q4l.** *MTMM Series 2, Question 4, Late*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree	Agree
2	Disagree	Disagree

Use
Ask MTMM2Q4L
Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*
Universe
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)* // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41)* // *MTMM experimental group 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 or 41*

Mtmmlate_ip8.**Mtmm2q5l.** *MTMM Series 2, Question 5, Late*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree	Agree
2	Disagree	Disagree

Use
Ask MTMM2Q5L
Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*
Universe
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)* // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41)* // *MTMM experimental group 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 or 41*

Mtmmlate_ip8.**Mtmm2q6l.** *MTMM Series 2, Question 6, Late*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0
Text
The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree	Agree
2	Disagree	Disagree

Use
Ask MTMM2Q6L
Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*
Universe
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)* // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41)* // *MTMM experimental group 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 or 41*

If *(Ff_mtmmw8 = 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46)* // *MTMM experimental group 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45 or 46*

Mtmmlate_ip8.**Mtmm3q1l.** *MTMM Series 3, Question 1, Late*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely agree and 10 means completely disagree.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree	Completely agree
1	.	display number only, no label
2	.	display number only, no label
3	.	display number only, no label
4	.	display number only, no label
5	.	display number only, no label
6	.	display number only, no label
7	.	display number only, no label
8	.	display number only, no label
9	.	display number only, no label
10	Completely disagree	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.
Use
Ask MTMM3Q1L
Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*
Universe
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)* // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46)* // *MTMM experimental group 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45 or 46*

Mtmmlate_ip8.**Mtmm3q2l.** *MTMM Series 3, Question 2, Late*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree	Completely agree
1	.	display number only, no label
2	.	display number only, no label
3	.	display number only, no label
4	.	display number only, no label
5	.	display number only, no label
6	.	display number only, no label
7	.	display number only, no label
8	.	display number only, no label
9	.	display number only, no label
10	Completely disagree	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Display Notes
 Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM3Q2L

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46) // MTMM experimental group 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45 or 46*

Mtmmlate_ip8. Mtmm3q3l. *MTMM Series 3, Question 3, Late*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree	Completely agree
1	.	display number only, no label
2	.	display number only, no label
3	.	display number only, no label
4	.	display number only, no label
5	.	display number only, no label
6	.	display number only, no label
7	.	display number only, no label
8	.	display number only, no label
9	.	display number only, no label
10	Completely disagree	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Display Notes
 Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM3Q3L

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*

And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46) // MTMM experimental group 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45 or 46*

Mtmmlate_ip8. Mtmm3q4l. *MTMM Series 3, Question 4, Late*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree	Completely agree
1	.	display number only, no label
2	.	display number only, no label
3	.	display number only, no label
4	.	display number only, no label
5	.	display number only, no label
6	.	display number only, no label
7	.	display number only, no label
8	.	display number only, no label
9	.	display number only, no label
10	Completely disagree	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Display Notes
 Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM3Q4L

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46) // MTMM experimental group 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45 or 46*

Mtmmlate_ip8. Mtmm3q5l. *MTMM Series 3, Question 5, Late*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree	Completely agree
1	.	display number only, no label
2	.	display number only, no label
3	.	display number only, no label
4	.	display number only, no label
5	.	display number only, no label
6	.	display number only, no label
7	.	display number only, no label
8	.	display number only, no label
9	.	display number only, no label
10	Completely disagree	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM3Q5L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If *((MMTML – MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)* // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*

And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46)* // *MTMM experimental group 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45 or 46*

Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm3q6l.** *MTMM Series 3, Question 6, Late*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree	Completely agree
1	.	display number only, no label
2	.	display number only, no label
3	.	display number only, no label
4	.	display number only, no label
5	.	display number only, no label
6	.	display number only, no label
7	.	display number only, no label
8	.	display number only, no label
9	.	display number only, no label
10	Completely disagree	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM3Q6L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If *((MMTML – MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)* // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*

And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46)* // *MTMM experimental group 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45 or 46*

If *(Ff_mtmmw8 = 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49, 50) // MTMM experimental group 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49 or 50*

Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm4q1l.** *MTMM Series 4, Question 1, Late*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely agree and 10 means completely disagree.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree	Completely agree
1	.	display number only, no label
2	.	display number only, no label
3	.	display number only, no label
4	.	display number only, no label
5	.	display number only, no label
6	.	display number only, no label
7	.	display number only, no label
8	.	display number only, no label
9	.	display number only, no label
10	Completely disagree	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM4Q1L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If *((MMTML – MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)* // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*

And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49, 50)* // *MTMM experimental group 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49 or 50*

Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm4q2l.** *MTMM Series 4, Question 2, Late*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree	Completely agree
1	.	display number only, no label
2	.	display number only, no label
3	.	display number only, no label
4	.	display number only, no label
5	.	display number only, no label
6	.	display number only, no label
7	.	display number only, no label
8	.	display number only, no label
9	.	display number only, no label
10	Completely disagree	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM4Q2L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If *((MMTML – MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)* // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*

And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49, 50)* // *MTMM experimental group 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49 or 50*

Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm4q3l.** *MTMM Series 4, Question 3, Late*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree	Completely agree
1	.	display number only, no label
2	.	display number only, no label
3	.	display number only, no label
4	.	display number only, no label
5	.	display number only, no label
6	.	display number only, no label
7	.	display number only, no label
8	.	display number only, no label
9	.	display number only, no label
10	Completely disagree	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM4Q3L

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)* // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49, 50)* // *MTMM experimental group 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49 or 50*

Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm4q4l.** *MTMM Series 4, Question 4, Late*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree	Completely agree
1	.	display number only, no label
2	.	display number only, no label
3	.	display number only, no label
4	.	display number only, no label
5	.	display number only, no label
6	.	display number only, no label
7	.	display number only, no label
8	.	display number only, no label
9	.	display number only, no label
10	Completely disagree	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM4Q4L

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)* // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49, 50)* // *MTMM experimental group 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49 or 50*

Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm4q5l.** *MTMM Series 4, Question 5, Late*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree	Completely agree
1	.	display number only, no label
2	.	display number only, no label
3	.	display number only, no label
4	.	display number only, no label
5	.	display number only, no label
6	.	display number only, no label
7	.	display number only, no label
8	.	display number only, no label
9	.	display number only, no label
10	Completely disagree	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM4Q5L

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)* // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49, 50)* // *MTMM experimental group 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49 or 50*

Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm4q6l.** *MTMM Series 4, Question 6, Late*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree	Completely agree
1	.	display number only, no label
2	.	display number only, no label
3	.	display number only, no label
4	.	display number only, no label
5	.	display number only, no label

6	.	display number only, no label
7	.	display number only, no label
8	.	display number only, no label
9	.	display number only, no label
10	Completely disagree	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.
Use
Ask MTMM4Q6L
Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*
Universe
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)* // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49, 50)* // *MTMM experimental group 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49 or 50*

If *(Ff_mtmmw8 = 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52, 53) // MTMM experimental group 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52 or 53*

Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm5q1l.** *MTMM Series 5, Question 1, Late*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you disagree or agree with each statement.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

| 1 | Disagree | Disagree |
| 2 | Agree | Agree |

Use
Ask MTMM5Q1L
Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*
Universe
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)* // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52, 53)* // *MTMM experimental group 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52 or 53*

Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm5q2l.** *MTMM Series 5, Question 2, Late*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

| 1 | Disagree | Disagree |
| 2 | Agree | Agree |

Use
Ask MTMM5Q2L

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*
Universe
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)* // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52, 53)* // *MTMM experimental group 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52 or 53*

Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm5q3l.** *MTMM Series 5, Question 3, Late*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

| 1 | Disagree | Disagree |
| 2 | Agree | Agree |

Use
Ask MTMM5Q3L
Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*
Universe
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)* // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52, 53)* // *MTMM experimental group 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52 or 53*

Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm5q4l.** *MTMM Series 5, Question 4, Late*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

| 1 | Disagree | Disagree |
| 2 | Agree | Agree |

Use
Ask MTMM5Q4L
Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*
Universe
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)* // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52, 53)* // *MTMM experimental group 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52 or 53*

Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm5q5l.** *MTMM Series 5, Question 5, Late*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0
Text
The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree	Disagree
2	Agree	Agree

Use
Ask MTMM5Q5L
Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*
Universe
If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52, 53) // *MTMM experimental group 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52 or 53*

Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm5q6l.** *MTMM Series 5, Question 6, Late*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree	Disagree
2	Agree	Agree

Use
Ask MTMM5Q6L
Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*
Universe
If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52, 53) // *MTMM experimental group 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52 or 53*

If *(Ff_mtmmw8 = 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54, 55) // MTMM experimental group 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54 or 55*

Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm6q1l.** *MTMM Series 6, Question 1, Late*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you disagree or agree with each statement.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree	Disagree
2	Agree	Agree

Use
Ask MTMM6Q1L
Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*
Universe
If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54, 55) // *MTMM experimental group 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54 or 55*

Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm6q2l.** *MTMM Series 6, Question 2, Late*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree	Disagree
2	Agree	Agree

Use
Ask MTMM6Q2L
Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*
Universe
If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54, 55) // *MTMM experimental group 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54 or 55*

Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm6q3l.** *MTMM Series 6, Question 3, Late*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree	Disagree
2	Agree	Agree

Use
Ask MTMM6Q3L
Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*
Universe
If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54, 55) // *MTMM experimental group 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54 or 55*

Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm6q4l.** *MTMM Series 6, Question 4, Late*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0

Text

It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree	Disagree
2	Agree	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM6Q4L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54, 55) // *MTMM experimental group 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54 or 55*

Mtmmlate_ip8.**Mtmm6q5l.** *MTMM Series 6, Question 5, Late*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree	Disagree
2	Agree	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM6Q5L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54, 55) // *MTMM experimental group 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54 or 55*

Mtmmlate_ip8.**Mtmm6q6l.** *MTMM Series 6, Question 6, Late*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree	Disagree
2	Agree	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM6Q6L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54, 55) // *MTMM experimental group 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54 or 55*

If *(Ff_mtmmw8 = 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26, 56) // MTMM experimental group 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26 or 56*

Mtmmlate_ip8.**Mtmm7q1l.** *MTMM Series 7, Question 1, Late*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely disagree and 10 means completely agree.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree	Completely disagree
1	.	display number only, no label
2	.	display number only, no label
3	.	display number only, no label
4	.	display number only, no label
5	.	display number only, no label
6	.	display number only, no label
7	.	display number only, no label
8	.	display number only, no label
9	.	display number only, no label
10	Completely agree	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

  Display Notes

  Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM7Q1L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26, 56) // *MTMM experimental group 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26 or 56*

Mtmmlate_ip8.**Mtmm7q2l.** *MTMM Series 7, Question 2, Late*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree	Completely disagree
1	.	display number only, no label
2	.	display number only, no label
3	.	display number only, no label
4	.	display number only, no label
5	.	display number only, no label
6	.	display number only, no label
7	.	display number only, no label
8	.	display number only, no label
9	.	display number only, no label
10	Completely agree	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
   Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM7Q2L

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)* // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26, 56)* // *MTMM experimental group 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26 or 56*

Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm7q3l.** *MTMM Series 7, Question 3, Late*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree	Completely disagree
1	.	display number only, no label
2	.	display number only, no label
3	.	display number only, no label
4	.	display number only, no label
5	.	display number only, no label
6	.	display number only, no label
7	.	display number only, no label
8	.	display number only, no label
9	.	display number only, no label
10	Completely agree	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
   Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM7Q3L

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)* // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26, 56)* // *MTMM experimental group 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26 or 56*

Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm7q4l.** *MTMM Series 7, Question 4, Late*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree	Completely disagree
1	.	display number only, no label

2	.	display number only, no label
3	.	display number only, no label
4	.	display number only, no label
5	.	display number only, no label
6	.	display number only, no label
7	.	display number only, no label
8	.	display number only, no label
9	.	display number only, no label
10	Completely agree	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
   Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM7Q4L

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)* // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26, 56)* // *MTMM experimental group 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26 or 56*

Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm7q5l.** *MTMM Series 7, Question 5, Late*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree	Completely disagree
1	.	display number only, no label
2	.	display number only, no label
3	.	display number only, no label
4	.	display number only, no label
5	.	display number only, no label
6	.	display number only, no label
7	.	display number only, no label
8	.	display number only, no label
9	.	display number only, no label
10	Completely agree	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
   Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM7Q5L

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)* // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26, 56)* // *MTMM experimental group 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26 or 56*

Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm7q6l.** *MTMM Series 7, Question 6, Late*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree	Completely disagree
1	.	display number only, no label
2	.	display number only, no label
3	.	display number only, no label
4	.	display number only, no label
5	.	display number only, no label
6	.	display number only, no label
7	.	display number only, no label
8	.	display number only, no label
9	.	display number only, no label
10	Completely agree	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
   Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM7Q6L

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)* // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26, 56)* // *MTMM experimental group 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26 or 56*

If *(Ff_mtmmw8 = 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27, 28)* // *MTMM experimental group 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27 or 28*

Mtmmlate_ip8.**Mtmm8q1l.** *MTMM Series 8, Question 1, Late*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely disagree and 10 means completely agree.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree	Completely disagree
1	.	display number only, no label
2	.	display number only, no label
3	.	display number only, no label
4	.	display number only, no label
5	.	display number only, no label
6	.	display number only, no label
7	.	display number only, no label
8	.	display number only, no label
9	.	display number only, no label
10	Completely agree	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
   Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM8Q1L
Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)* // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27, 28)* // *MTMM experimental group 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27 or 28*

Mtmmlate_ip8.**Mtmm8q2l.** *MTMM Series 8, Question 2, Late*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree	Completely disagree
1	.	display number only, no label
2	.	display number only, no label
3	.	display number only, no label
4	.	display number only, no label
5	.	display number only, no label
6	.	display number only, no label
7	.	display number only, no label
8	.	display number only, no label
9	.	display number only, no label
10	Completely agree	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
   Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM8Q2L

Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)* // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27, 28)* // *MTMM experimental group 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27 or 28*

Mtmmlate_ip8.**Mtmm8q3l.** *MTMM Series 8, Question 3, Late*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree	Completely disagree
1	.	display number only, no label
2	.	display number only, no label
3	.	display number only, no label
4	.	display number only, no label
5	.	display number only, no label
6	.	display number only, no label

7	.	display number only, no label
8	.	display number only, no label
9	.	display number only, no label
10	Completely agree	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM8Q3L
Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*
Universe
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)* // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27, 28)* // *MTMM experimental group 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27 or 28*

Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm8q4l.** *MTMM Series 8, Question 4, Late*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree	Completely disagree
1	.	display number only, no label
2	.	display number only, no label
3	.	display number only, no label
4	.	display number only, no label
5	.	display number only, no label
6	.	display number only, no label
7	.	display number only, no label
8	.	display number only, no label
9	.	display number only, no label
10	Completely agree	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM8Q4L
Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*
Universe
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)* // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27, 28)* // *MTMM experimental group 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27 or 28*

Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm8q5l.** *MTMM Series 8, Question 5, Late*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree	Completely disagree
1	.	display number only, no label
2	.	display number only, no label
3	.	display number only, no label
4	.	display number only, no label
5	.	display number only, no label
6	.	display number only, no label
7	.	display number only, no label
8	.	display number only, no label
9	.	display number only, no label
10	Completely agree	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM8Q5L
Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*
Universe
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)* // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27, 28)* // *MTMM experimental group 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27 or 28*

Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm8q6l.** *MTMM Series 8, Question 6, Late*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree	Completely disagree
1	.	display number only, no label
2	.	display number only, no label
3	.	display number only, no label
4	.	display number only, no label
5	.	display number only, no label
6	.	display number only, no label
7	.	display number only, no label
8	.	display number only, no label
9	.	display number only, no label
10	Completely agree	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use
Ask MTMM8Q6L
Modules
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*
Universe
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)* // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27, 28)* // *MTMM experimental group 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27 or 28*

Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Version

01 (Tue Oct 30 15:06:02 2012) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

Use
Use Casistart_w3

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*

Casistart_w3.Scac. *Self-completion accepted*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Do not allow 'Don't know' at this question.
Text
I now have some questions for you to answer yourself on the computer.
Interviewer Instruction
CODE: HAS THE R ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION?

Options

1	Accepted as self-completion	Accepted as self-completion
2	Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight problems etc.	Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight problems etc.
3	Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems	Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems
4	Refused self-completion	Refused self-completion
5	Not able to do self-completion	Not able to do self-completion

Use
Ask SCAC
Modules
Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*

If *(SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion*

Casistart_w3.Scrf. *Self-completion refused*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS
Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Didn't like computer	Didn't like computer
2	Child crying/needed attention etc.	Child crying/needed attention etc.
3	Worried about confidentiality	Worried about confidentiality
4	Concerned because someone else was present	Concerned because someone else was present
5	Couldn't be bothered	Couldn't be bothered
6	Interview taking too long/ran out of time	Interview taking too long/ran out of time
97	Other	Other

Use
Ask SCRF
Modules
Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*

And If *(SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion*

If *(SCRF = 97) // If Other reason R refused self-completion*

Casistart_w3.Scrx. *Other reason SC refused*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS
Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER REASON R REFUSED SELF-COMPLETION
Use
Ask SCRX
Modules
Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion*
And If *(SCRF = 97) // If Other reason R refused self-completion*

If *(SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion*

Casistart_w3.Scun. *Reason unable to complete*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS
Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Eyesight problems	Eyesight problems
2	Reading/literacy problems	Reading/literacy problems
3	Language problems	Language problems
97	Other	Other

Use
Ask SCUN
Modules
Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion*

If *(SCUN = 97) // If other reason R unable to do self-completion*

Casistart_w3.Scux. *Other reason Resp unable*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS
Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Use

Ask SCUX

Modules

Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(SCAC = 5)* // *If R not able to do self-completion*
And If *(SCUN = 97)* // *If other reason R unable to do self-completion*

Module Scamotivation_ip7. *Self-Completion Motivational Message Module*

Version

01 (Tue Oct 15 09:29:05 2013) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

Use

Use Scamotivation_ip7

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

If *(Ff_motivw7 = 1) // Motivational message experiment group 1*

Scamotivation_ip7. **Scmot.** *Motivational message*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In order for your answers to be most helpful to us, it is important that you try to be as thoughtful as you can.
Since we need complete and accurate information from this research, we hope you will think hard to provide the information we need.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask SCMOT

Modules

Module Scamotivation_ip7. *Self-Completion Motivational Message Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(ff_motivw7 = 1) // Motivational message experiment group 1*

Module Scasf12_ip8. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Version

01 (Wed Oct 8 14:45:07 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

Use

Use Scasf12_ip8

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web*

If *(Ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options*

Scasf12_ip8. **Scsf1_a.** *General health version A*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

In general, would you say your health is...

Options

1	Excellent	Excellent
2	Very good	Very good
3	Good	Good
4	Fair	Fair
5	Poor	Poor

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask Scsf1_A

Modules

Module Scasf12_ip8. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web*
And If *(ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options*

If *(Ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options*

Scasf12_ip8. **Scsf1_b.** *General health version B*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

In general, would you say your health is...

Options

1	Poor	Poor
2	Fair	Fair
3	Good	Good
4	Very good	Very good
5	Excellent	Excellent

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask Scsf1_B

Modules

Module Scasf12_ip8. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web*
And If *(ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options*

Scasf12_ip8. **Scsf2a.** *Health limits moderate activities*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version
1.0

Text
The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does **your health now limit you** in these activities? If so, how much?

Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf

Options

1	Yes, limited a lot	Yes, limited a lot
2	Yes, limited a little	Yes, limited a little
3	No, not limited at all	No, not limited at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Text
  Now I'm going to read a list of activities that you might do during a typical day. As I read each item, please tell me if your health now limits you a lot, limits you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities.

  Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf. Does **your health now limit you** a lot, limit you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities?

Use
`Ask SCSF2a`

Modules
Module Scasf12_ip8. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web*

Scasf12_ip8. # Scsf2b. *Health limits several flights of stairs*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version
1.0

Text
(The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does **your health now limit you** in these activities? If so, how much?)

Climbing **several** flights of stairs

Options

1	Yes, limited a lot	Yes, limited a lot
2	Yes, limited a little	Yes, limited a little
3	No, not limited at all	No, not limited at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Text
  Climbing **several** flights of stairs. Does your health now limit you a lot, limit you a little, or not limit you at all?

Use
`Ask SCSF2b`

Modules
Module Scasf12_ip8. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web*

Scasf12_ip8. # Scsf3a. *Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits amount of work*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version
1.0

Text
During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of your physical health**?

Accomplished less than you would like

Options

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Text
  The following two questions ask you about your physical health and your daily activities. During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you **accomplished less** than you would like **as a result of your physical health**?
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCSF3a`

Modules
Module Scasf12_ip8. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web*

Scasf12_ip8. # Scsf3b. *Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits kind of work*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version
1.0

Text
(During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of your physical health**?)

Were limited in the **kind** of work or other activities

Options

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Text
  During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time were you limited in the kind of work or other regular daily activities you do **as a result of your physical health**?
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCSF3b`

Modules
Module Scasf12_ip8. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web*

Scasf12_ip8. # Scsf4a. *Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant accomplished less*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version
1.0

Text
During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of any emotional problems** (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?

Accomplished less than you would like

Options

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Text
  The following two questions ask about your emotions and your daily activities.

  During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time have you accomplished less than you would like **as a result of any emotional problems**, such as feeling depressed or anxious?
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF4a

Modules
Module Scasf12_ip8. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web*

Scasf12_ip8. # Scsf4b. *Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant worked less carefully*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version
1.0

Text
(During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of any emotional problems** (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?)

Did work or other activities **less carefully than usual**

Options

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Text
  During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time did you do work or other regular daily activities less carefully than usual **as a result of any emotional problems**, such as feeling depressed or anxious?
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF4b

Modules
Module Scasf12_ip8. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web*

Scasf12_ip8. # Scsf5. *Last 4 weeks: Pain interfered with work*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version
1.0

Text
During the **past 4 weeks**, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)?

Options

1	Not at all	Not at all
2	A little bit	A little bit
3	Moderately	Moderately
4	Quite a bit	Quite a bit
5	Extremely	Extremely

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Text
  During the **past four weeks**, how much did pain interfere with your normal work, including both work outside the home and housework? Did it interfere . . .
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF5

Modules
Module Scasf12_ip8. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web*

Scasf12_ip8. # Scsf6a. *Last 4 weeks: Felt calm and peaceful*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version
1.0

Text
These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the **past 4 weeks**...

Have you felt calm and peaceful?

Options

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Text
  The next questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past four weeks**.

  As I read each statement, please give me the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. Is it all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, or none of the time?

  How much of the time during the **past four weeks** ...have you felt calm and peaceful?
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT IF NECESSARY

Use
Ask SCSF6a

Modules
Module Scasf12_ip8. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web*

Scasf12_ip8. **Scsf6b.** *Last 4 weeks: Had a lot of energy*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version
1.0

Text
(These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the **past 4 weeks**...)

Did you have a lot of energy?

Options

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Text
  How much of the time during the **past four weeks** ...did you have a lot of energy?
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCSF6b`

Modules
Module Scasf12_ip8. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web*

Scasf12_ip8. **Scsf6c.** *Last 4 weeks: Felt downhearted and depressed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version
1.0

Text
(These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the **past 4 weeks**...)

Have you felt downhearted and depressed?

Options

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Text
  How much of the time during the **past four weeks** ...have you felt downhearted and depressed?
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT

Use

`Ask SCSF6c`

Modules
Module Scasf12_ip8. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web*

Scasf12_ip8. **Scsf7.** *Last 4 weeks: Physical or mental health interfered with social life*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version
1.0

Text
During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities (like visiting friends or relatives)?

Options

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Text
  During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities like visiting friends or relatives? Has it interfered ...
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCSF7`

Modules
Module Scasf12_ip8. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web*

Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Version
01 (Wed Oct 8 14:54:42 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

Use
`Use Scaghq_ip8`

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

If *(Ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options*

Scaghq_ip8. **Scghqa_a.** *GHQ concentration: version A*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text
The next questions are about how you have been feeling over the last few weeks.

Have you recently been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?

Options

1	Better than usual	Better than usual
2	Same as usual	Same as usual
3	Less than usual	Less than usual
4	Much less than usual	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use
Ask SCGHQA_A

Modules
Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options*

If *(Ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options*

Scaghq_ip8. **Scghqa_b.** *GHQ concentration: version B*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text
The next questions are about how you have been feeling over the last few weeks.

Have you recently been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?

Options

1	Much less than usual	Much less than usual
2	Less than usual	Less than usual
3	Same as usual	Same as usual
4	Better than usual	Better than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use
Ask SCGHQA_B

Modules
Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options*

If *(Ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options*

Scaghq_ip8. **Scghqb_a.** *GHQ loss of sleep: version A*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text
Have you recently lost much sleep over worry?

Options

1	Not at all	Not at all
2	No more than usual	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use
Ask SCGHQB_A

Modules
Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options*

If *(Ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options*

Scaghq_ip8. **Scghqb_b.** *GHQ loss of sleep: version B*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text
Have you recently lost much sleep over worry?

Options

1	Much more than usual	Much more than usual
2	Rather more than usual	Rather more than usual
3	No more than usual	No more than usual
4	Not at all	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use
Ask SCGHQB_B

Modules
Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options*

If *(Ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options*

Scaghq_ip8. **Scghqc_a.** *GHQ playing a useful role: version A*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

Have you recently felt that you were playing a useful part in things?

Options

1	More so than usual	More so than usual
2	Same as usual	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask SCGHQC_A

Modules

Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If(ff_reversew8 = 1) *// IP8 standard response options*

If *(Ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options*

Scaghq_ip8. # Scghqc_b. *GHQ playing a useful role: version B*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

Have you recently felt that you were playing a useful part in things?

Options

1	Much less than usual	Much less than usual
2	Less so than usual	Less so than usual
3	Same as usual	Same as usual
4	More so than usual	More so than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask SCGHQC_B

Modules

Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If(ff_reversew8 = 2) *// IP8 reversed response options*

If *(Ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options*

Scaghq_ip8. # Scghqd_a. *GHQ capable of making decisions: version A*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

Have you recently felt capable of making decisions about things?

Options

1	More so than usual	More so than usual
2	Same as usual	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual	Less so than usual
4	Much less capable	Much less capable

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask SCGHQD_A

Modules

Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If (ff_reversew8 = 1) *// IP8 standard response options*

If *(Ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options*

Scaghq_ip8. # Scghqd_b. *GHQ capable of making decisions: version B*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

Have you recently felt capable of making decisions about things?

Options

1	Much less capable	Much less capable
2	Less so than usual	Less so than usual
3	Same as usual	Same as usual
4	More so than usual	More so than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask SCGHQD_B

Modules

Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If (ff_reversew8 = 2) *// IP8 reversed response options*

If *(Ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options*

Scaghq_ip8. # Scghqe_a. *GHQ constantly under strain: version A*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text
Have you recently felt constantly under strain?

Options

1	Not at all	Not at all
2	No more than usual	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use
Ask SCGHQE_A

Modules
Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options*

If *(Ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options*

Scaghq_ip8.**Scghqe_b.** *GHQ constantly under strain: version B*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text
Have you recently felt constantly under strain?

Options

1	Much more than usual	Much more than usual
2	Rather more than usual	Rather more than usual
3	No more than usual	No more than usual
4	Not at all	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use
Ask SCGHQE_B

Modules
Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options*

If *(Ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options*

Scaghq_ip8.**Scghqf_a.** *GHQ problem overcoming difficulties: version A*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text
Have you recently felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties?

Options

1	Not at all	Not at all
2	No more than usual	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use
Ask SCGHQF_A

Modules
Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options*

If *(Ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options*

Scaghq_ip8.**Scghqf_b.** *GHQ problem overcoming difficulties: version B*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text
Have you recently felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties?

Options

1	Much more than usual	Much more than usual
2	Rather more than usual	Rather more than usual
3	No more than usual	No more than usual
4	Not at all	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use
Ask SCGHQF_B

Modules
Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options*

If *(Ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options*

Scaghq_ip8. # Scghqg_a. *GHQ enjoy day-to-day activities: version A*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text
Have you recently been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities?

Options

1	More so than usual	More so than usual
2	Same as usual	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Interviewer Instruction
    READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use
Ask SCGHQG_A

Modules
Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options*

If *(Ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options*

Scaghq_ip8. # Scghqg_b. *GHQ enjoy day-to-day activities| version B*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text
Have you recently been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities?

Options

1	Much less than usual	Much less than usual
2	Less so than usual	Less so than usual
3	Same as usual	Same as usual
4	More so than usual	More so than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Interviewer Instruction
    READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use
Ask SCGHQG_B

Modules
Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options*

If *(Ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options*

Scaghq_ip8. # Scghqh_a. *GHQ ability to face problems: version A*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text
Have you recently been able to face up to problems?

Options

1	More so than usual	More so than usual
2	Same as usual	Same as usual
3	Less able than usual	Less able than usual
4	Much less able	Much less able

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Interviewer Instruction
    READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use
Ask SCGHQH_A

Modules
Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options*

If *(Ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options*

Scaghq_ip8. # Scghqh_b. *GHQ ability to face problems: version B*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text
Have you recently been able to face up to problems?

Options

1	Much less able	Much less able
2	Less able than usual	Less able than usual
3	Same as usual	Same as usual
4	More so than usual	More so than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
 Interviewer Instruction
 READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use
Ask SCGHQH_B

Modules
Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options*

If *(Ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options*

Scaghq_ip8. # Scghqi_a. *GHQ unhappy or depressed: version A*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text
Have you recently been feeling unhappy or depressed?

Options

1	Not at all	Not at all
2	No more than usual	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
 Interviewer Instruction
 READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use
Ask SCGHQI_A

Modules
Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options*

If *(Ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options*

Scaghq_ip8. # Scghqi_b. *GHQ unhappy or depressed: version B*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text
Have you recently been feeling unhappy or depressed?

Options

1	Much more than usual	Much more than usual
2	Rather more than usual	Rather more than usual
3	No more than usual	No more than usual
4	Not at all	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
 Interviewer Instruction
 READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use
Ask SCGHQI_B

Modules
Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options*

If *(Ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options*

Scghqj_a.
Scaghq_ip8. *GHQ losing confidence: version A*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text
Have you recently been losing confidence in yourself?

Options

1	Not at all	Not at all
2	No more than usual	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use
Ask SCGHQJ_A

Modules
Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options*

If *(Ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options*

Scghqj_b.
Scaghq_ip8. *GHQ losing confidence: version B*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text
Have you recently been losing confidence in yourself?

Options

1	Much more than usual	Much more than usual
2	Rather more than usual	Rather more than usual
3	No more than usual	No more than usual
4	Not at all	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use
Ask SCGHQJ_B

Modules
Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options*

If *(Ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options*

Scghqk_a.
Scaghq_ip8. *GHQ believe worthless: version A*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text
Have you recently been thinking of yourself as a worthless person?

Options

1	Not at all	Not at all
2	No more than usual	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use
Ask SCGHQK_A

Modules
Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options*

If *(Ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options*

Scaghq_ip8. # Scghqk_b. *GHQ believe worthless: version B*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text
Have you recently been thinking of yourself as a worthless person?

Options

1	Much more than usual	Much more than usual
2	Rather more than usual	Rather more than usual
3	No more than usual	No more than usual
4	Not at all	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use
Ask SCGHQK_B

Modules
Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options*

If *(Ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options*

Scaghq_ip8. # Scghql_a. *GHQ general happiness: version A*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text
Have you recently been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered?

Options

1	More so than usual	More so than usual
2	About the same as usual	About the same as usual
3	Less so than usual	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use
Ask SCGHQL_A

Modules
Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options*

If *(Ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options*

Scaghq_ip8. # Scghql_b. *GHQ general happiness: version B*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text
Have you recently been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered?

Options

1	Much less than usual	Much less than usual
2	Less so than usual	Less so than usual
3	About the same as usual	About the same as usual
4	More so than usual	More so than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use
Ask SCGHQL_B

Modules
Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options*

Module Scasatisfaction_ip8. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Version
02 (Wed Jan 21 15:40:26 2015) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

Use
Use Scasatisfaction_ip8

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

If *(Ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options*

Scasatisfaction_ip8. Sclfsat1_a. *Satisfaction with health version A*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text
Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

Please select the answer which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither Sat nor Dissat
5	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Text
Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

On a scale from 'Completely dissatisfied' to 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health. Would you say you are...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THAT THEY APPEAR

Use
Ask SCLFSAT1_A

Modules
Module Scasatisfaction_ip8. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options

If *(Ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options*

Scasatisfaction_ip8. Sclfsat1_b. *Satisfaction with health version B*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text
Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

Please select the answer which you feel best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

Options

1	Completely satisfied	Completely satisfied
2	Mostly satisfied	Mostly satisfied
3	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither Sat nor Dissat
5	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
6	Mostly dissatisfied	Mostly dissatisfied
7	Completely dissatisfied	Completely dissatisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Text
Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

On a scale from 'Completely satisfied' to 'Completely dissatisfied', how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health. Would you say you are...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THAT THEY APPEAR

Use
Ask SCLFSAT1_B

Modules
Module Scasatisfaction_ip8. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options

If *(Ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options*

Scasatisfaction_ip8. Sclfsat2_a. *Satisfaction with income version A*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text
(Please select the answer which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

The income of your household.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither Sat nor Dissat
5	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Text
Again using the scale from 'Completely dissatisfied' to 'Completely satisfied', please tell me how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

The income of your household. Would you say you are...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THAT THEY APPEAR

Use
Ask SCLFSAT2_A

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_ip8. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options*

If *(Ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options*

Scasatisfaction_ip8.**SclfSat2_b.** *Satisfaction with income version B*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text
(Please select the answer which you feel best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

The income of your household.

Options

1	Completely satisfied	Completely satisfied
2	Mostly satisfied	Mostly satisfied
3	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither Sat nor Dissat
5	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
6	Mostly dissatisfied	Mostly dissatisfied
7	Completely dissatisfied	Completely dissatisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Text
  Again using the scale from 'Completely satisfied' to 'Completely dissatisfied', please tell me how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

  The income of your household. Would you say you are...
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THAT THEY APPEAR

Use
Ask SCLFSAT2_B

Modules
Module Scasatisfaction_ip8. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options*

If *(Ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options*

Scasatisfaction_ip8.**Sclfsat7_a.** *Satisfaction with amount of leisure time version A*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text
(Please select the answer which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

The amount of leisure time you have.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither Sat nor Dissat
5	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Text
  The amount of leisure time you have. Would you say you are...
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THAT THEY APPEAR

Use
Ask SCLFSAT7_A

Modules
Module Scasatisfaction_ip8. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options*

If *(Ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options*

Scasatisfaction_ip8.**Sclfsat7_b.** *Satisfaction with amount of leisure time version B*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text
(Please select the answer which you feel best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

The amount of leisure time you have.

Options

1	Completely satisfied	Completely satisfied
2	Mostly satisfied	Mostly satisfied
3	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither Sat nor Dissat
5	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
6	Mostly dissatisfied	Mostly dissatisfied
7	Completely dissatisfied	Completely dissatisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Text
  The amount of leisure time you have. Would you say you are...
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THAT THEY APPEAR

Use
Ask SCLFSAT7_B

Modules
Module Scasatisfaction_ip8. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options*

If *(Ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options*

Scasatisfaction_ip8. **SClfsato_a.** *Satisfaction with life overall version A*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text
(Please select the answer which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

Your life overall.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither Sat nor Dissat
5	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Text
  Your life overall. Would you say you are...
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THAT THEY APPEAR

Use
`Ask SCLFSATO_A`

Modules
Module Scasatisfaction_ip8. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
`And If (ff_reversew8 = 1)` *// IP8 standard response options*

If *(Ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options*

Scasatisfaction_ip8. **SClfsato_b.** *Satisfaction with life overall version B*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text
(Please select the answer which you feel best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

Your life overall.

Options

1	Completely satisfied	Completely satisfied
2	Mostly satisfied	Mostly satisfied
3	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither Sat nor Dissat
5	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
6	Mostly dissatisfied	Mostly dissatisfied
7	Completely dissatisfied	Completely dissatisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Text

Your life overall. Would you say you are...
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THAT THEY APPEAR

Use
`Ask SCLFSATO_B`

Modules
Module Scasatisfaction_ip8. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
`And If (ff_reversew8 = 2)` *// IP8 reversed response options*

Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Version
02 (Tue Feb 3 14:50:21 2015) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

Use
`Use Scaitemcount_ip8`

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*

If *(Ff_ictimw8 = 1) // if immigration item count experiment control group*

Scaitemcount_ip8. **Ictimc1.** *Immigration item count control list*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents

Text
Of the following three statements, **how many** of them do you **agree** with? We don't want to know which statements, just **how many**.
• The UK should increase assistance to the poor
• The UK should decrease the tax on diesel and petrol
• The UK should allow large corporations to pollute the environment

With how many items do you agree?

Options

0	None	None
1	One item	One item
2	Two items	Two items
3	Three items	Three items

Use
`Ask ICTImc1`

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
`And If (ff_ictimw8 = 1)` *// if immigration item count experiment control group*

Scaitemcount_ip8. **Ictimc1o.** *Ordering of immigration item count control*

Type	Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTImclo. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as

an integer:
1. The UK should increase assistance to the poor
2. The UK should decrease the tax on diesel and petrol
3. The UK should allow large corporations to pollute the environment

Possible number orderings are as follows:

123 132 213 231 312 321

Use
Ask ICTImclo

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
And If *(ff_ictimw8 = 1)* // *if immigration item count experiment control group*

If *(Ff_ictimw8 = 2) // if immigration item count treatment one*

Scaitemcount_ip8.**Ictimt1.** *Immigration item count Muslim countries sensitive*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents

Text
Of the following four statements, **how many** of them do you **agree** with? We don't want to know which statements, just **how many**.
• The UK should increase assistance to the poor
• The UK should decrease the tax on diesel and petrol
• The UK should allow large corporations to pollute the environment
• The UK should allow people from Muslim countries to come and live here

With how many items do you agree?

Options

0	None	None
1	One item	One item
2	Two items	Two items
3	Three items	Three items
4	Four items	Four items

Use
Ask ICTImt1

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
And If *(ff_ictimw8 = 2)* // *if immigration item count treatment one*

Scaitemcount_ip8.**Ictimt1o.** *Immigration item count treatment 1 ordering*

Type	Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTImt1. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:
1. The UK should increase assistance to the poor
2. The UK should decrease the tax on diesel and petrol
3. The UK should allow large corporations to pollute the environment

---

4. The UK should allow people from Muslim countries to come and live here

Possible number orderings are as follows:

1234 1243 1324 1342 1423 1432
2143 2134 2341 2314 2431 2413
3124 3142 3214 3241 3412 3421
4132 4123 4231 4213 4321 4312

Use
Ask ICTImtlo

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
And If *(ff_ictimw8 = 2)* // *if immigration item count treatment one*

If *(Ff_ictimw8 = 3) // if immigration item count treatment two*

Scaitemcount_ip8.**Ictimt2.** *Immigration item count E European sensitive*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents

Text
Of the following four statements, **how many** of them do you **agree** with? We don't want to know which statements, just **how many**.
• The UK should increase assistance to the poor
• The UK should decrease the tax on diesel and petrol
• The UK should allow large corporations to pollute the environment
• The UK should allow people from Eastern European countries to come and live here

With how many items do you agree?

Options

0	None	None
1	One item	One item
2	Two items	Two items
3	Three items	Three items
4	Four items	Four items

Use
Ask ICTImt2

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
And If *(ff_ictimw8 = 3)* // *if immigration item count treatment two*

Scaitemcount_ip8.**Ictimt2o.** *Immigration item count treatment 2 ordering*

Type	Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTImt2. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:
1. The UK should increase assistance to the poor
2. The UK should decrease the tax on diesel and petrol
3. The UK should allow large corporations to pollute the environment

4. The UK should allow people from Eastern European countries to come and live here

Possible number orderings are as follows:

1234 1243 1324 1342 1423 1432
2143 2134 2341 2314 2431 2413
3124 3142 3214 3241 3412 3421
4132 4123 4231 4213 4321 4312

Use
Ask ICTImt2o

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // *Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
And If *(ff_ictimw8 = 3) // if immigration item count treatment two*

If *(Ff_ictimw8 = 4) // if immigration item count treatment three*

Scaitemcount_ip8. **Ictimt3.** *Immigration item count Caribbean sensitive*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents

Text
Of the following four statements, **how many** of them do you **agree** with? We don't want to know which statements, just **how many**.
• The UK should increase assistance to the poor
• The UK should decrease the tax on diesel and petrol
• The UK should allow large corporations to pollute the environment
• The UK should allow people from Caribbean countries to come and live here

With how many items do you agree?

Options

0	None	None
1	One item	One item
2	Two items	Two items
3	Three items	Three items
4	Four items	Four items

Use
Ask ICTImt3

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // *Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
And If *(ff_ictimw8 = 4) // if immigration item count treatment three*

Scaitemcount_ip8. **Ictimt3o.** *Immigration item count treatment 3 ordering*

Type	Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTImt3. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:
1. The UK should increase assistance to the poor
2. The UK should decrease the tax on diesel and petrol
3. The UK should allow large corporations to pollute the environment

4. The UK should allow people from Caribbean countries to come and live here

Possible number orderings are as follows:

1234 1243 1324 1342 1423 1432
2143 2134 2341 2314 2431 2413
3124 3142 3214 3241 3412 3421
4132 4123 4231 4213 4321 4312

Use
Ask ICTImt3o

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // *Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
And If *(ff_ictimw8 = 4) // if immigration item count treatment three*

Scaitemcount_ip8. **Ictpre.** *Item count preamble*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
The next set of questions will ask you to count the number of statements that are true for you. Please only count the **number** of statements. We are not interested in knowing which statements are relevant for you.

Use
Ask ICTPre

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // *Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*

If *(Ff_ictsexw8 = 1) // if sexuality item count experiment group A*

Scaitemcount_ip8. **Ictsexa.** *Sexuality item count list A*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexA and ICTSexBs are presented to respondents.

Text
I have at least once been sexually **attracted** to someone who …
• has a disability
• is fit and muscular
• grew up with me in my local area
• is ten or more years older than me

How many statements are true for you?

Options

0	None are true	None are true
1	One statement	One statement
2	Two statements	Two statements
3	Three statements	Three statements
4	Four statements	Four statements

Use
Ask ICTSexA

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is*
face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If *(ff_ictsexw8 = 1) // if sexuality item count experiment group A*

Scaitemcount_ip8. **Ictsexbs.** *Sexuality item count list B sensitive*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexA
and ICTSexBs are presented to respondents.
Text
I have at least once been sexually **attracted** to someone who …
• is the same sex as me
• wears the latest trends and fashions
• has a tattoo or body piercing
• is of a different ethnicity to me
• is from a different class background to me

How many statements are true for you?

Options

0	None are true	None are true
1	One statement	One statement
2	Two statements	Two statements
3	Three statements	Three statements
4	Four statements	Four statements
5	Five statements	Five statements

Use
Ask ICTSexBs
Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*
Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is*
face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If *(ff_ictsexw8 = 1) // if sexuality item count experiment group A*

Scaitemcount_ip8. **Ictsexao.** *Sexual attraction item ordering*

Type	Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexA. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as
an integer:
1. has a disability
2. is fit and muscular
3. grew up with me in my local area
4. is ten or more years older than me

Possible number orderings are as follows:

1234 1243 1324 1342 1423 1432
2143 2134 2341 2314 2431 2413
3124 3142 3214 3241 3412 3421
4132 4123 4231 4213 4321 4312

Use

Ask ICTSexAo
Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*
Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is*
face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If *(ff_ictsexw8 = 1) // if sexuality item count experiment group A*

Scaitemcount_ip8. **Ictsexbso.** *Sexual attraction sensitive item ordering*

Type	Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexBs. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as
an integer:
1. is the same sex as me
2. wears the latest trends and fashions
3. has a tattoo or body piercing
4. is of a different ethnicity to me
5. is from a different class background to me

Possible number orderings are as follows:

12345 12354 12435 12453 12534 12543
13254 13245 13452 13425 13542 13524
14235 14253 14325 14352 14523 14532
15243 15234 15342 15324 15432 15423
21534 21543 21354 21345 21453 21435
23541 23514 23145 23154 23415 23451
24513 24531 24153 24135 24351 24315
25431 25413 25134 25143 25314 25341
31452 31425 31542 31524 31245 31254
32415 32451 32514 32541 32154 32145
34251 34215 34521 34512 34125 34152
35214 35241 35412 35421 35142 35124
41235 41253 41325 41352 41523 41532
42153 42135 42351 42315 42531 42513
43125 43152 43215 43251 43512 43521
45132 45123 45231 45213 45321 45312
51423 51432 51243 51234 51342 51324
52431 52413 52134 52143 52314 52341
53412 53421 53142 53124 53241 53214
54321 54312 54123 54132 54213 54231

Use
Ask ICTSexBso
Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*
Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is*
face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If *(ff_ictsexw8 = 1) // if sexuality item count experiment group A*

Scaitemcount_ip8. **Ictsexabso.** *ICTSexA and ICTSexBs ordering*

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Compute the ordering between item ICTSexA or ICTSexBs for each respondent

Options

1	ICTSexA first	ICTSexA first
2	ICTSexBs first	ICTSexBs first

Use
```
If (ICTSexA First) Compute ICTSexABso = 1;
Else If (ICTSexBs First) Compute ICTSexABso = 2;
```
Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is
face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) // *if sexuality item count experiment group A*

Scaitemcount_ip8. Ictsexc. *Sexuality item count list C*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexC
and ICTSexDs are presented to respondents.
Text
I have at least once had an **experience** of a sexual kind – for example kissing, cuddling or sexual intercourse – with a person who …
• has a disability
• is fit and muscular
• grew up with me in my local area
• is ten or more years older than me

How many statements are true for you?

Options

0	None are true	None are true
1	One statement	One statement
2	Two statements	Two statements
3	Three statements	Three statements
4	Four statements	Four statements

Use
Ask ICTSexC
Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is
face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) // *if sexuality item count experiment group A*

Scaitemcount_ip8. Ictsexds. *Sexuality item count list D sensitive*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexC
and ICTSexDs are presented to respondents.
Text
I have at least once had an **experience** of a sexual kind – for example kissing, cuddling or sexual intercourse – with a person who …
• is the same sex as me
• wears the latest trends and fashions
• has a tattoo or body piercing
• is of a different ethnicity to me
• is from a different class background to me

How many statements are true for you?

Options

0	None are true	None are true
1	One statement	One statement
2	Two statements	Two statements
3	Three statements	Three statements
4	Four statements	Four statements
5	Five statements	Five statements

Use
Ask ICTSexDs
Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is
face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) // *if sexuality item count experiment group A*

Scaitemcount_ip8. Ictsexco. *Sexual attraction item ordering*

Type	Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexC. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as
an integer:
1. has a disability
2. is fit and muscular
3. grew up with me in my local area
4. is ten or more years older than me

Possible number orderings are as follows:

1234 1243 1324 1342 1423 1432
2143 2134 2341 2314 2431 2413
3124 3142 3214 3241 3412 3421
4132 4123 4231 4213 4321 4312

Use
Ask ICTSexCo
Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is
face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) // *if sexuality item count experiment group A*

Scaitemcount_ip8. Ictsexdso. *Sexual attraction sensitive item ordering*

Type	Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexDs. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as
an integer:
1. is the same sex as me
2. wears the latest trends and fashions
3. has a tattoo or body piercing
4. is of a different ethnicity to me
5. is from a different class background to me

Possible number orderings are as follows:

```
12345 12354 12435 12453 12534 12543
13254 13245 13452 13425 13542 13524
14235 14253 14325 14352 14523 14532
15243 15234 15342 15324 15432 15423
21534 21543 21354 21345 21453 21435
23541 23514 23145 23154 23415 23451
24513 24531 24153 24135 24351 24315
25431 25413 25134 25143 25314 25341
31452 31425 31542 31524 31245 31254
32415 32451 32514 32541 32154 32145
34251 34215 34521 34512 34125 34152
35214 35241 35412 35421 35142 35124
41235 41253 41325 41352 41523 41532
42153 42135 42351 42315 42531 42513
43125 43152 43215 43251 43512 43521
45132 45123 45231 45213 45321 45312
51423 51432 51243 51234 51342 51324
52431 52413 52134 52143 52314 52341
53412 53421 53142 53124 53241 53214
54321 54312 54123 54132 54213 54231
```

Use
Ask ICTSexDso
Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) *// Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) *// if sexuality item count experiment group A*

Scaitemcount_ip8. Ictsexcdso. *ICTSexC and ICTSexDs ordering*

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Compute the ordering between item ICTSexC or ICTSexDs for each respondent

Options

1	ICTSexC first	ICTSexC first
2	ICTSexDs first	ICTSexDs first

Use
If (ICTSexC First) Compute ICTSexCDso = 1;
Else If (ICTSexDs First) Compute ICTSexCDso = 2;
Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) *// Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) *// if sexuality item count experiment group A*

Scaitemcount_ip8. Ictsexe. *Sexuality item count list E*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexE and ICTSexFs are presented to respondents.

Text
I would describe myself as **being** …
• stylish and fashionable
• disabled
• patient
• British

How many statements are true for you?

Options

0	None are true	None are true
1	One statement	One statement
2	Two statements	Two statements
3	Three statements	Three statements
4	Four statements	Four statements

Use
Ask ICTSexE
Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) *// Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) *// if sexuality item count experiment group A*

Scaitemcount_ip8. Ictsexfs. *Sexuality item count list F sensitive*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexE and ICTSexFs are presented to respondents.
Text
I would describe myself as **being** …
• gay, lesbian or bisexual
• healthy
• tolerant
• European
• working class

How many statements are true for you?

Options

0	None are true	None are true
1	One statement	One statement
2	Two statements	Two statements
3	Three statements	Three statements
4	Four statements	Four statements
5	Five statements	Five statements

Use
Ask ICTSexFs
Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) *// Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) *// if sexuality item count experiment group A*

Scaitemcount_ip8. Ictsexeo. *Sexual attraction item ordering*

Type	Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexE. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:
1. stylish and fashionable
2. disabled
3. patient
4. British

Possible number orderings are as follows:

1234 1243 1324 1342 1423 1432
2143 2134 2341 2314 2431 2413
3124 3142 3214 3241 3412 3421
4132 4123 4231 4213 4321 4312

Use
Ask ICTSexEo

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
And If *(ff_ictsexw8 = 1) // if sexuality item count experiment group A*

Scaitemcount_ip8. # Ictsexfso. *Sexual attraction sensitive item ordering*

Type	Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexFs. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:
1. gay, lesbian or bisexual
2. healthy
3. tolerant
4. European
5. working class

Possible number orderings are as follows:

12345 12354 12435 12453 12534 12543
13254 13245 13452 13425 13542 13524
14235 14253 14325 14352 14523 14532
15243 15234 15342 15324 15432 15423
21534 21543 21354 21345 21453 21435
23541 23514 23145 23154 23415 23451
24513 24531 24153 24135 24351 24315
25431 25413 25134 25143 25314 25341
31452 31425 31542 31524 31245 31254
32415 32451 32514 32541 32154 32145
34251 34215 34521 34512 34125 34152
35214 35241 35412 35421 35142 35124
41235 41253 41325 41352 41523 41532
42153 42135 42351 42315 42531 42513
43125 43152 43215 43251 43512 43521
45132 45123 45231 45213 45321 45312
51423 51432 51243 51234 51342 51324
52431 52413 52134 52143 52314 52341
53412 53421 53142 53124 53241 53214
54321 54312 54123 54132 54213 54231

Use
Ask ICTSexFso

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*

And If *(ff_ictsexw8 = 1) // if sexuality item count experiment group A*

Scaitemcount_ip8. # Ictsexefso. *ICTSexE and ICTSexFs ordering*

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Compute the ordering between item ICTSexE or ICTSexFs for each respondent

Options

1	ICTSexE first	ICTSexE first
2	ICTSexFs first	ICTSexFs first

Use
If *(ICTSexE First)* Compute ICTSexEFso = 1;
Else If *(ICTSexFs First)* Compute ICTSexEFso = 2;

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
And If *(ff_ictsexw8 = 1) // if sexuality item count experiment group A*

If *(Ff_ictsexw8 = 2) // if sexuality item count experiment group B*

Scaitemcount_ip8.**Ictsexas.** *Sexuality item count list A sensitive*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexAs and ICTSexB are presented to respondents.

Text
I have at least once been sexually **attracted** to someone who …
• is the same sex as me
• has a disability
• is fit and muscular
• grew up with me in my local area
• is ten or more years older than me

How many statements are true for you?

Options

0	None are true	None are true
1	One statement	One statement
2	Two statements	Two statements
3	Three statements	Three statements
4	Four statements	Four statements
5	Five statements	Five statements

Use
Ask ICTSexAs

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) *// Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) *// if sexuality item count experiment group B*

Scaitemcount_ip8.**Ictsexb.** *Sexuality item count list B*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexAs and ICTSexB are presented to respondents.

Text
I have at least once been sexually **attracted** to someone who …
• wears the latest trends and fashions
• has a tattoo or body piercing
• is of a different ethnicity to me
• is from a different class background to me

How many statements are true for you?

Options

0	None are true	None are true
1	One statement	One statement
2	Two statements	Two statements
3	Three statements	Three statements
4	Four statements	Four statements

Use
Ask ICTSexB

Modules

Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) *// Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) *// if sexuality item count experiment group B*

Scaitemcount_ip8.**Ictsexaso.** *Sexual attraction sensitive item ordering*

Type	Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexAs. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:
1. is the same sex as me
2. has a disability
3. is fit and muscular
4. grew up with me in my local area
5. is ten or more years older than me

Possible number orderings are as follows:

```
12345 12354 12435 12453 12534 12543
13254 13245 13452 13425 13542 13524
14235 14253 14325 14352 14523 14532
15243 15234 15342 15324 15432 15423
21534 21543 21354 21345 21453 21435
23541 23514 23145 23154 23415 23451
24513 24531 24153 24135 24351 24315
25431 25413 25134 25143 25314 25341
31452 31425 31542 31524 31245 31254
32415 32451 32514 32541 32154 32145
34251 34215 34521 34512 34125 34152
35214 35241 35412 35421 35142 35124
41235 41253 41325 41352 41523 41532
42153 42135 42351 42315 42531 42513
43125 43152 43215 43251 43512 43521
45132 45123 45231 45213 45321 45312
51423 51432 51243 51234 51342 51324
52431 52413 52134 52143 52314 52341
53412 53421 53142 53124 53241 53214
54321 54312 54123 54132 54213 54231
```

Use
Ask ICTSexAso

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) *// Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) *// if sexuality item count experiment group B*

Scaitemcount_ip8.**Ictsexbo.** *Sexual attraction item ordering*

Type	Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexB. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:
1. wears the latest trends and fashions
2. has a tattoo or body piercing
3. is of a different ethnicity to me

4. is from a different class background to me

Possible number orderings are as follows:

1234 1243 1324 1342 1423 1432
2143 2134 2341 2314 2431 2413
3124 3142 3214 3241 3412 3421
4132 4123 4231 4213 4321 4312

Use
Ask ICTSexBo

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
And If *(ff_ictsexw8 = 2) // if sexuality item count experiment group B*

Scaitemcount_ip8. **Ictsexasbo.** *ICTSexAs and ICTSexB ordering*

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Compute the ordering between item ICTSexAs or ICTSexB for each respondent

Options

1	ICTSexAs first	ICTSexAs first
2	ICTSexB first	ICTSexB first

Use
If *(ICTSexAs First)* Compute ICTSexAsBo = 1;
Else If *(ICTSexB First)* Compute ICTSexAsBo = 2;

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
And If *(ff_ictsexw8 = 2) // if sexuality item count experiment group B*

Scaitemcount_ip8. **Ictsexcs.** *Sexuality item count list C sensitive*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexCs and ICTSexD are presented to respondents.

Text
I have at least once had an **experience** of a sexual kind – for example kissing, cuddling or sexual intercourse – with a person who …
• is the same sex as me
• has a disability
• is fit and muscular
• grew up with me in my local area
• is ten or more years older than me

How many statements are true for you?

Options

0	None are true	None are true
1	One statement	One statement
2	Two statements	Two statements

3	Three statements	Three statements
4	Four statements	Four statements
5	Five statements	Five statements

Use
Ask ICTSexCs

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
And If *(ff_ictsexw8 = 2) // if sexuality item count experiment group B*

Scaitemcount_ip8. **Ictsexd.** *Sexuality item count list D*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexCs and ICTSexD are presented to respondents.

Text
I have at least once had an **experience** of a sexual kind – for example kissing, cuddling or sexual intercourse – with a person who …
• wears the latest trends and fashions
• has a tattoo or body piercing
• is of a different ethnicity to me
• is from a different class background to me

How many statements are true for you?

Options

0	None are true	None are true
1	One statement	One statement
2	Two statements	Two statements
3	Three statements	Three statements
4	Four statements	Four statements

Use
Ask ICTSexD

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
And If *(ff_ictsexw8 = 2) // if sexuality item count experiment group B*

Scaitemcount_ip8. **Ictsexcso.** *Sexual attraction sensitive item ordering*

Type	Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexCs. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:
1. is the same sex as me
2. has a disability
3. is fit and muscular
4. grew up with me in my local area
5. is ten or more years older than me

Possible number orderings are as follows:

```
12345 12354 12435 12453 12534 12543
13254 13245 13452 13425 13542 13524
14235 14253 14325 14352 14523 14532
15243 15234 15342 15324 15432 15423
21534 21543 21354 21345 21453 21435
23541 23514 23145 23154 23415 23451
24513 24531 24153 24135 24351 24315
25431 25413 25134 25143 25314 25341
31452 31425 31542 31524 31245 31254
32415 32451 32514 32541 32154 32145
34251 34215 34521 34512 34125 34152
35214 35241 35412 35421 35142 35124
41235 41253 41325 41352 41523 41532
42153 42135 42351 42315 42531 42513
43125 43152 43215 43251 43512 43521
45132 45123 45231 45213 45321 45312
51423 51432 51243 51234 51342 51324
52431 52413 52134 52143 52314 52341
53412 53421 53142 53124 53241 53214
54321 54312 54123 54132 54213 54231
```

Use
```
Ask ICTSexCso
```
Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is
```
face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
```
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) // if sexuality item count experiment group B
```

Scaitemcount_ip8.Ictsexdo. *Sexual attraction item ordering*

Type	Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexD. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:
1. wears the latest trends and fashions
2. has a tattoo or body piercing
3. is of a different ethnicity to me
4. is from a different class background to me

Possible number orderings are as follows:

```
1234 1243 1324 1342 1423 1432
2143 2134 2341 2314 2431 2413
3124 3142 3214 3241 3412 3421
4132 4123 4231 4213 4321 4312
```

Use
```
Ask ICTSexDo
```
Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is
```
face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
```
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) // if sexuality item count experiment group B
```

Scaitemcount_ip8.Ictsexcsdo. *ICTSexCs and ICTSexD ordering*

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version

1.0
Scripting Notes
Compute the ordering between item ICTSexCs or ICTSexD for each respondent

Options

1	ICTSexCs first	ICTSexCs first
2	ICTSexD first	ICTSexD first

Use
```
If (ICTSexCs First) Compute ICTSexCsDo = 1;
Else If (ICTSexD First) Compute ICTSexCsDo = 2;
```
Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*
Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is
```
face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
```
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) // if sexuality item count experiment group B
```

Scaitemcount_ip8.Ictsexes. *Sexuality item count list E sensitive*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexEs and ICTSexF are presented to respondents.

Text
I would describe myself as **being** …
• gay, lesbian or bisexual
• stylish and fashionable
• disabled
• patient
• British

How many statements are true for you?

Options

0	None are true	None are true
1	One statement	One statement
2	Two statements	Two statements
3	Three statements	Three statements
4	Four statements	Four statements
5	Five statements	Five statements

Use
```
Ask ICTSexEs
```
Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*
Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is
```
face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
```
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) // if sexuality item count experiment group B
```

Scaitemcount_ip8.Ictsexf. *Sexuality item count list F*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexEs

and ICTSexF are presented to respondents.

Text

I would describe myself as **being** …

• healthy
• tolerant
• European
• working class

How many statements are true for you?

Options

0	None are true	None are true
1	One statement	One statement
2	Two statements	Two statements
3	Three statements	Three statements
4	Four statements	Four statements

Use

Ask ICTSexF

Modules

Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
And If *(ff_ictsexw8 = 2) // if sexuality item count experiment group B*

Scaitemcount_ip8. Ictsexeso. *Sexual attraction sensitive item ordering*

Type	Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexEs. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:
1. gay, lesbian or bisexual
2. stylish and fashionable
3. disabled
4. patient
5. British

Possible number orderings are as follows:

```
12345 12354 12435 12453 12534 12543
13254 13245 13452 13425 13542 13524
14235 14253 14325 14352 14523 14532
15243 15234 15342 15324 15432 15423
21534 21543 21354 21345 21453 21435
23541 23514 23145 23154 23415 23451
24513 24531 24153 24135 24351 24315
25431 25413 25134 25143 25314 25341
31452 31425 31542 31524 31245 31254
32415 32451 32514 32541 32154 32145
34251 34215 34521 34512 34125 34152
35214 35241 35412 35421 35142 35124
41235 41253 41325 41352 41523 41532
42153 42135 42351 42315 42531 42513
43125 43152 43215 43251 43512 43521
45132 45123 45231 45213 45321 45312
51423 51432 51243 51234 51342 51324
52431 52413 52134 52143 52314 52341
53412 53421 53142 53124 53241 53214
54321 54312 54123 54132 54213 54231
```

Use
Ask ICTSexEso

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
And If *(ff_ictsexw8 = 2) // if sexuality item count experiment group B*

Scaitemcount_ip8. Ictsexfo. *Sexual attraction item ordering*

Type	Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexF. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:
1. healthy
2. tolerant
3. European
4. working class

Possible number orderings are as follows:

```
1234 1243 1324 1342 1423 1432
2143 2134 2341 2314 2431 2413
3124 3142 3214 3241 3412 3421
4132 4123 4231 4213 4321 4312
```

Use
`Ask ICTSexFo`

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
`And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2)` *// if sexuality item count experiment group B*

Scaitemcount_ip8. **Ictsexesfo.** *ICTSexEs and ICTSexF ordering*

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Compute the ordering between item ICTSexEs or ICTSexF for each respondent

Options

1	ICTSexEs first	ICTSexEs first
2	ICTSexF first	ICTSexF first

Use
`If (ICTSexEs First) Compute ICTSexEsFo = 1;`
`Else If (ICTSexF First) Compute ICTSexEsFo = 2;`

Modules
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
`And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2)` *// if sexuality item count experiment group B*

Module Scaimmdirq_ip8. *Self Completion Immigration Direct Question module*

Version
02 (Tue Feb 3 14:48:14 2015) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

Use
`Use Scaimmdirq_ip8`

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) & Ff_ictimw8 = 1)* // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web and if immigration item count experiment control group

Scaimmdirq_ip8. **Ictimc2.** *Muslim countries people come and live here*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you think the UK should allow people from Muslim countries to come and live here?

Options

1	Allow to come and live here	Allow to come and live here
2	Do not allow to come and live here	Do not allow to come and live here

Use
`Ask ICTImc2`

Modules
Module Scaimmdirq_ip8. *Self Completion Immigration Direct Question module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) &`

`Ff_ictimw8 = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web and if immigration item count experiment control group*

Scaimmdirq_ip8. **Ictimc3.** *E European countries people come and live here*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you think the UK should allow people from Eastern European countries to come and live here?

Options

1	Allow to come and live here	Allow to come and live here
2	Do not allow to come and live here	Do not allow to come and live here

Use
`Ask ICTImc3`

Modules
Module Scaimmdirq_ip8. *Self Completion Immigration Direct Question module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) & Ff_ictimw8 = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web and if immigration item count experiment control group*

Scaimmdirq_ip8. **Ictimc4.** *Caribbean countries people come and live here*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you think the UK should allow people from Caribbean countries to come and live here?

Options

1	Allow to come and live here	Allow to come and live here
2	Do not allow to come and live here	Do not allow to come and live here

Use
`Ask ICTImc4`

Modules
Module Scaimmdirq_ip8. *Self Completion Immigration Direct Question module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) & Ff_ictimw8 = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web and if immigration item count experiment control group*

Module Scasexorientation_ip8. *Self-Completion Sex Orientation Module*

Version
01 (Tue Oct 21 12:06:23 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

Use
`Use Scasexorientation_ip8`

If *((Ff_sexidw8 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // If receives UKHLS sexual identity question and interview mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion, or if mode is web

Sexuor. *Sexual orientation*

Scasexorientation_ip8.

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ONS Census

Version
1.0

Text
Which of the following options best describes how you think of yourself?

Options

1	Heterosexual or Straight	Heterosexual or Straight
2	Gay or Lesbian	Gay or Lesbian
3	Bisexual	Bisexual
4	Other	Other
5	Prefer not to say	Prefer not to say

Use
Ask SEXUOR

Modules
Module Scasexorientation_ip8. *Self-Completion Sex Orientation Module*

Universe
If ((ff_sexidw8 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) *// If receives UKHLS sexual identity question and interview mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion, or if mode is web*

Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Version
02 (Wed Apr 8 15:16:05 2015) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

Use
Use Scyoungadults_ip8

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*

Ypnpal. *How many close friends*

Scyoungadults_ip8.

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How many close friends would you say you have? Please enter the number.

Use
Ask YPNPAL

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) *// Aged 16 - 21*

Ypsocweb. *Belong to social website*

Scyoungadults_ip8.

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
Do you belong to any social networking web-sites?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask YPSOCWEB

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) *// Aged 16 - 21*

If *(YPSOCWEB = 1) // Belongs to a social website*

Ypnetcht. *Hours spent interacting with friends through social websites*

Scyoungadults_ip8.

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
How many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through social web-sites on a normal week day, that is Monday to Friday?

Options

1	None	None
2	Less than an hour	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours	7 or more hours

Use
Ask YPNETCHT

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) *// Aged 16 - 21*
And If (YPSOCWEB = 1) *// Belongs to a social website*

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)*

Eatlivu. *How many times in last 7 days has eaten evening meal with family*

Scyoungadults_ip8.

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
The next few questions are about you and your family.

In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?

Options

1	None	None

2	1 - 2 times	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 5 times	3 - 5 times
4	6 - 7 times	6 - 7 times

Use
Ask EATLIVU
Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*
Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)*

Scyoungadults_ip8.**Famsup.** *Feel suported by family - that is those that live with you*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire
Version
1.0
Text
Do you feel supported by your family, that is the people who live with you?

Options

1	I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do	I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do
2	I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do	I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do
3	I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do	I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do

Use
Ask FAMSUP
Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*
Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)*

Scyoungadults_ip8.**Upset.** *Suppose felt upset or worried - who would you turn to first*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire
Version
1.0
Text
Suppose you felt upset or worried about something and you wanted to talk about it. Who would you turn to first within your family? Please select one answer only.

Options

1	Mum or stepmum	Mum or stepmum
2	Dad or stepdad	Dad or stepdad
3	A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister)	A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister)
4	Another relative living with you	Another relative living with you
5	Another relative not living with you	Another relative not living with you
6	No-one within my family	No-one within my family

Use
Ask UPSET
Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*
Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)*

Scyoungadults_ip8.**Late.** *Past month: times out after 9.00 pm?*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire
Version
1.0
Text
Some young people who still live at home keep their parents informed about where they are. In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	1 - 2 times	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 9 times	3 - 9 times
4	10 or more times	10 or more times

Use
Ask LATE
Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*
Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)*

Display Note
Screen Start. Arrange in a grid with questions as rows and response options as column headings.
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Scyoungadults_ip8.**Sibhit.** *Whether brothers or sisters hit kick or push*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.
Text
How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Hit, kick or push you?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Not much
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	Quite a lot
4	A lot (a few times every week)	A lot

Use
Ask SIBHIT
Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*
Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1)* // *Still living at home with parent(s)*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1)* // *Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Scyoungadults_ip8. # Sibsteal. *Whether brothers or sisters take belongings*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text
How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Take your belongings?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Not much
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	Quite a lot
4	A lot (a few times every week)	A lot

Use
Ask SIBSTEAL

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1)* // *Still living at home with parent(s)*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1)* // *Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Scyoungadults_ip8. # Sibverab. *Whether brothers or sisters call you nasty names*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text
How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Call you nasty names?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Not much
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	Quite a lot
4	A lot (a few times every week)	A lot

Use
Ask SIBVERAB

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1)* // *Still living at home with parent(s)*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1)* // *Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Scyoungadults_ip8. # Sibtease. *Whether brothers or sisters make fun of you*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text
How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Make fun of you?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Not much
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	Quite a lot
4	A lot (a few times every week)	A lot

Use
Ask SIBTEASE

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1)* // *Still living at home with parent(s)*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1)* // *Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Display Note
Screen End

Display Note

Screen Start. Arrange in a grid with questions as rows and response options as column headings.

Scyoungadults_ip8. Hitsib. *Whether hit, kick or push brothers or sisters*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text

How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Hit, kick or push them?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Not much
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	Quite a lot
4	A lot (a few times every week)	A lot

Use

Ask HITSIB

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home

Scyoungadults_ip8. Stealsib. *Whether take belongings from brothers or sisters*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text

How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Take their belongings?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Not much
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	Quite a lot
4	A lot (a few times every week)	A lot

Use

Ask STEALSIB

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home

Scyoungadults_ip8. Verabsib. *Whether call brothers or sisters nasty names*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text

How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Call them nasty names?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Not much
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	Quite a lot
4	A lot (a few times every week)	A lot

Use

Ask VERABSIB

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home

Scyoungadults_ip8. Teasesib. *Whether make fun of brothers or sisters*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text

How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Make fun of them?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Not much
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	Quite a lot
4	A lot (a few times every week)	A lot

Use

Ask TEASESIB

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home

Display Note

Screen End

Scyoungadults_ip8. # Argm. *How often quarrel with your mother?*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
The next few questions are about your relationship with your parents even if either of them live in a different household to you.

Most young people have occasional quarrels with their parents. How often do you quarrel with your mother?

Options

1	Most days	Most days
2	More than once a week	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever	Hardly ever
5	Don't have a mother	Don't have a mother

Use
Ask ARGM

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Scyoungadults_ip8. # Argf. *How often quarrel with your father?*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
How often do you quarrel with your father?

Options

1	Most days	Most days
2	More than once a week	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever	Hardly ever
5	Don't have a father	Don't have a father

Use
Ask ARGF

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

If *(ARGM < 5) // If Resp has a Mother*

Scyoungadults_ip8. # Tlkm. *Talk to mum: things that matter?*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
How often do you talk to your mother, about things that matter to you?

Options

1	Most days	Most days
2	More than once a week	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever	Hardly ever

Use
Ask TLKM

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (ARGM < 5) // If Resp has a Mother

If *(ARGF < 5) // If Resp has a Father*

Scyoungadults_ip8. # Tlkf. *Talk to dad: things that matter?*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
How often do you talk to your father, about things that matter to you?

Options

1	Most days	Most days
2	More than once a week	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever	Hardly ever

Use
Ask TLKF

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (ARGF < 5) // If Resp has a Father

If *(EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school*

Scyoungadults_ip8. # Parsch. *Whether parents are interested in how does at school*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
My parents are interested in how I do at school

Options

1	Always or nearly always	Always or nearly always
2	Sometimes	Sometimes
3	Hardly ever	Hardly ever
4	Never	Never
5	Not sure	Not sure

Use
Ask PARSCH
Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school

Scyoungadults_ip8. **Pareve.** *Whether parents attend parent's evenings at school*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire
Version
1.0
Text
My parents come to school parent evenings

Options

1	Always or nearly always	Always or nearly always
2	Sometimes	Sometimes
3	Hardly ever	Hardly ever
4	Never	Never
5	Not sure	Not sure

Use
Ask PAREVE
Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school

Scyoungadults_ip8. **Hasstep.** *Has a step-mother, step-father or similar*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Do you have a step-mother or father, or someone like a step-mother or father?

Options

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
| 2 | No | No |

Use
Ask HASSTEP
Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is

---

face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

If *(HASSTEP = 1) // If has step-mother or father or someone like this*

Scyoungadults_ip8. **Steprel.** *Relationship to step-parent*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
How would you rate your relationship with your step-mother or father, or other person like this?

Options

1	Very Good	Very Good
2	Good	Good
3	Fair	Fair
4	Poor	Poor
5	Very Poor	Very Poor

Use
Ask STEPREL
Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (HASSTEP = 1) // If has step-mother or father or someone like this

If *(EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school*

Scyoungadults_ip8. **Yajbsrv.** *Used career advice*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
Text
Thinking about any information, advice or guidance which you may have received over the past 12 months about making decisions for your future job or career, have you used or spoken to any of the following...

Please select all that apply.

Options

1	Friends and/or relatives	Friends and/or relatives
2	Teachers and/or a school or college careers advisor	Teachers and/or a school or college careers advisor
3	Connexions	Connexions
4	Apprenticeships website	Apprenticeships website
5	DirectGov	DirectGov
8	Jobcentre Plus	Jobcentre Plus
7	Anyone else	Anyone else
96	None of the above	None of the above

Use
Ask YAJBSRV
Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*
Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school*

Scyoungadults_ip8. **Frpbulli.** *How often physically bullied at school*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
Now some questions about bullying at school.

How often do you get physically bullied at school, for example getting pushed around, hit or threatened, or having belongings stolen?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Not much
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	Quite a lot
4	A lot (a few times every week)	A lot

Use
Ask FRPBULLI

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school*

Scyoungadults_ip8. **Frobulli.** *How often bullied in other ways at school*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
How often do you get bullied in other ways at school such as getting called names, getting left out of games or having nasty stories spread about you on purpose?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Not much
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	Quite a lot
4	A lot (a few times every week)	A lot

Use
Ask FROBULLI

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school*

Scyoungadults_ip8. **Frpbully.** *How often physically bully others at school*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
Do you physically bully others at school by hitting or pushing them around, threatening or stealing their things?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Not much
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	Quite a lot
4	A lot (a few times every week)	A lot

Use
Ask FRPBULLY

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school*

Scyoungadults_ip8. **Frobully.** *How often bully others in other ways*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
Do you bully others in other ways at school such as calling them names, leaving them out of games or spreading nasty stories about them on purpose?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Not much
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	Quite a lot
4	A lot (a few times every week)	A lot

Use
Ask FROBULLY

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school*

Display Note
Screen Start. Arrange in a grid with questions as rows and response options as column headings.

Scyoungadults_ip8. **Drgsol.** *Last year: Glue/solvent sniffing*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text
In the last 12 months, that is since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], have you tried any of the following...?

Glue/solvent sniffing?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask DRGSOL

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Scyoungadults_ip8. **Drgmj.** *Last year: Cannabis*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text
(Since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], have you tried...)

Cannabis (also known as marijuana, dope, hash or skunk)?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask DRGMJ

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Scyoungadults_ip8. **Drgoth.** *Last year: Other drugs*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text
(Since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], have you tried...)

Any other illegal drug (including ecstasy, cocaine, speed)?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask DRGOTH

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Display Note
Screen End

Scyoungadults_ip8. **Frdrg.** *Frequency of drug use*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], how many times have you used or taken any illegal drugs?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once or twice	Once or twice
3	Three or four times	Three or four times
4	Five to ten times	Five to ten times
5	More than ten times	More than ten times

Use
Ask FRDRG

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Module Scamodepreference_ip8. *Mode Preference Module*

Version
01 (Tue Oct 14 15:46:19 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

Use
Use Scamodepreference_ip8

If *(Ff_gridmodew8 = 1 & ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // If allocated to Face-to-Face approach and interviewed either face-to-face
and accepted self-completion instrument or interviewed via telephone*

Scamodepreference_ip8. **Mpinton.** *Preference for interviewer or on-line interviewing*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
If you had a choice, would you prefer to complete this survey online or with an interviewer visiting your home as now {if
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1}?

Options

1	Strongly prefer online	Strongly prefer online
2	Slightly prefer online	Slightly prefer online
3	No preference	No preference
4	Slightly prefer an interviewer	Slightly prefer an interviewer
5	Strongly prefer an interviewer	Strongly prefer an interviewer

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask MPIntOn

Modules
Module Scamodepreference_ip8. *Mode Preference Module*

Universe
If *(ff_gridmodew8 = 1 & ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // If allocated to Face-to-Face approach and interviewed either face-to-face and accepted self-completion instrument or interviewed via telephone*

Scamodepreference_ip8. **Mponlikely.** *Likelihood of answering questionnaire on-line*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
If next year we would invite you to complete the survey online, how likely is it that you would complete the survey online?

Options

1	Very likely	Very likely
2	Somewhat likely	Somewhat likely
3	Somewhat unlikely	Somewhat unlikely
4	Very unlikely	Very unlikely

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask MPOnLikely

Modules
Module Scamodepreference_ip8. *Mode Preference Module*

Universe
If *(ff_gridmodew8 = 1 & ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // If allocated to Face-to-Face approach and interviewed either face-to-face and accepted self-completion instrument or interviewed via telephone*

Module Scalat_w7. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Version
02 (Wed Oct 22 12:38:23 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

Use
Use Scalat_w7

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

If *(HHGRID.livesp <> 1 & HHGRID.livewith <> 1) // Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is not living with someone in household as a couple*

Scalat_w7. **Ncrr1.** *Non co-resident relationship*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Version
1.0

Text
Do you have a steady relationship with someone you are not living with here, whom you think of as your 'partner'? Please include your spouse or partner if you are not currently living with them. *{if HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3 & (HHGRID.LiveSp = 2 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 2)}*

Options

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
| 2 | No | No |

Use
Ask NCRR1

Modules
Module Scalat_w7. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(HHGRID.livesp <> 1 & HHGRID.livewith <> 1) // Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is not living with someone in household as a couple*

If *(NCRR1 = 1 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 2 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Scalat_w7. **Ncrrm.** *Month relationship started*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Version
1.0

Text
In what month and year did this relationship start?

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December
13	Don't know	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Month
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Use
Ask NCRRM

Modules
Module Scalat_w7. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 2 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership*

Scalat_w7. # Ncrry4. *Year relationship started*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA
Version
1.0
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Year
Telephone Interviews
  Interviewer Instruction
  ENTER YEAR
Use
Ask NCRRY4
Modules
Module Scalat_w7. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*
Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //*
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If *(NCRR1 = 1 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 2 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*
Text
The date you have entered is in the future.
Display Note
SCREEN END.

If *(NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Scalat_w7. # Ncrr3. *Definite decision not to live together*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA
Version
1.0
Text
Have you and/or your partner made a definite decision not to live together (at least for the time being)?

Options

1	Yes - result of definite decision	Yes - result of definite decision
2	No - no definite decision made by either me or my partner	No - no definite decision made by either me or my partner

Use
Ask NCRR3
Modules
Module Scalat_w7. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*
Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //*
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If *(NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

If *(NCRR3 = 1) // Made a definite decision to live apart*

Scalat_w7. # Ncrr4. *Whose decision to live apart*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA
Version
1.0
Text
Whose decision was it to live apart? Yours, your partner's or was it a joint decision?

Options

1	Mine	Mine
2	My partner's	My partner's
3	Both me and my partner	Both me and my partner

Use
Ask NCRR4
Modules
Module Scalat_w7. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*
Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //*
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If *(NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*
And If *(NCRR3 = 1) // Made a definite decision to live apart*

Scalat_w7. # Ncrr5. *Sex of non co-resident partner*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA
Version
1.0
Text
Is your partner male or female?

Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Use
Ask NCRR5
Modules
Module Scalat_w7. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*
Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //*
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If *(NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Scalat_w7. # Ncrr6. *Labour market status of partner*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA
Version
1.0
Text
Which category best describes what your partner is mainly doing at present?

Options

1	Self employed	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)	Paid employment(ft/pt)
3	Unemployed	Unemployed
4	Retired	Retired
5	On maternity leave	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home	Family care or home

7	Full-time student	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled	LT sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme	Govt training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business	Unpaid, family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship	On apprenticeship
97	Doing something else	Doing something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Interviewer Instruction
    READ OUT

Use
Ask NCRR6

Modules
Module Scalat_w7. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If *(NCRR1 = 1)* // *Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Scalat_w7. **Ncrr8.** *Where partner lives*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Version
1.0

Text
About how long would it take you to get to where your partner lives? Think about the time it usually takes door to door.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours	More than 2 hours

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Interviewer Instruction
    READ OUT

Use
Ask NCRR8

Modules
Module Scalat_w7. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If *(NCRR1 = 1)* // *Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Scalat_w7. **Ncrr9.** *Frequency of seeing partner*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Version
1.0

Text
How often do you see *[him/her]*?

Options

1	Daily	Daily
2	Several times per week	Several times per week

3	At least once per week	At least once per week
4	Several times per month	Several times per month
5	At least once per month	At least once per month
6	Less often	Less often

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Interviewer Instruction
    READ OUT

Use
Ask NCRR9

Modules
Module Scalat_w7. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If *(NCRR1 = 1)* // *Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Scalat_w7. **Ncrr11.** *Intention to live together within 3 years*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Version
1.0

Text
Do you intend to start living with your current partner during the next three years?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask NCRR11

Modules
Module Scalat_w7. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If *(NCRR1 = 1)* // *Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

If *(NCRR1 = 1 & (HHGRID.livesp = MIS | (HHGRID.marstat <> 2 | 3)))* // *Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and is not currently married or in a civil partnership*

Scalat_w7. **Ncrr12.** *Likelihood of marrying partner in future*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Version
1.0

Text
How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future?

Options

1	Very likely	Very likely
2	Likely	Likely
3	Not sure	Not sure
4	Unlikely	Unlikely
5	Very unlikely	Very unlikely
6	Prefer not to disclose	Prefer not to disclose

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future? Would you say it is...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely	Very likely
2	Likely	Likely
3	Not sure	Not sure
4	Unlikely	Unlikely
5	Very unlikely	Very unlikely
6	SPONTANEOUS Prefer not to disclose	SPONTANEOUS Prefer not to disclose

Use
Ask NCRR12

Modules
Module Scalat_w7. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1 & (HHGRID.livesp = MIS | (HHGRID.marstat <> 2 | 3))) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and is not currently married or in a civil partnership

---

Module Casiend_w3. *CASI End module*

Version
01 (Tue Apr 15 11:58:48 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

Use
Use Casiend_w3

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*

Casiend_w3. **Casiend.** *Self-completion ending*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Thank you. Please now return the laptop to the Interviewer

Options

1	INTERVIEWER: Continue	INTERVIEWER: Continue

Use
Ask CASIEND

Modules
Module Casiend_w3. *CASI End module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Casiend_w3. **Casiintno.** *Self-completion interviewer number*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YOUR INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE

Use
Ask CASIINTNO

Modules

Module Casiend_w3. *CASI End module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Module Benefitconsents_w7. *Benefit Consents module*

Version
01 (Thu Aug 28 13:40:55 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

Use
Use Benefitconsents_w7

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web*

If *(Ff_consentben = 0| 3 | 5 | MIS) // Eligible for benefit consent questions (including new entrants)*

Benefitconsents_w7. **Benlink.** *Consent to link to benefit data intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Thank you for taking part in this study. Your answers are of great value and interest to many academic and social policy researchers who will make good use of them.

We would like to add records held by the Department for Work and Pensions *{if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3}* / Social Security Agency *{if HHGRID.REGION = 4}*, containing information they hold on your benefit claims and time on employment programs, to the responses you have given to this study. Linking the information will help us to get a fuller picture about who claims benefits or seeks help from the DWP *{if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3}* / SSA *{if HHGRID.REGION = 4}*.

All information will be used for **research purposes only**. It will be used by academic or policy researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely.

Please read this leaflet explaining how we would like to attach your DWP *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}* / SSA *{if region = Northern Ireland}* records to the answers you have given in this study and let me know if you have any questions.

Do you give permission for us to pass your name, address, sex and date of birth to the DWP *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}* / SSA *{if region = Northern Ireland}* for this purpose?

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE HAND LEAFLET **INFORMATION ON ADDING ECONOMIC RECORDS** TO RESPONDENT AND ALLOW RESPONDENT TIME TO READ IT AND ASK QUESTIONS.

Options

1	Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent	Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent
2	Respondent does not want to give consent	Respondent does not want to give consent

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Thank you for taking part in this study. Your answers are of great value and interest to many academic and social policy researchers who will make good use of them.

We would like to add records held by the Department for Work and Pensions *{if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3}* / Social Security Agency *{if HHGRID.REGION = 4}*, containing information they hold on your benefit claims and time on employment programs, to the responses you have given to this study. Linking the information will help us to get a fuller picture about who claims benefits or seeks help from the DWP *{if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3}* / SSA *{if HHGRID.REGION = 4}*.

All information will be used for **research purposes only**. It will be used by academic or policy researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely.

Please read this leaflet explaining how we would like to attach your DWP *{if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3}* / SSA *{if HHGRID.REGION = 4}* records to the answers you have given in this study.

https://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/economic-records

Do you give permission for us to pass your name, address, sex and date of birth to the DWP *{if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3}* / SSA *{if HHGRID.REGION = 4}* for this purpose?

Options

1	I have read the leaflet and am happy to give consent	I have read the leaflet and am happy to give consent
2	I do not want to give consent	I do not want to give consent

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Benlink

Modules
Module Benefitconsents_w7. *Benefit Consents module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ff_consentben = 0| 3 | 5 | MIS) // Eligible for benefit consent questions (including new entrants)

Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

Version
02 (Tue Feb 10 12:59:44 2015) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

Use
Use Contactdetails_w7

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 519 contact

Contactdetails_w7.**Intcontact.** *Contact details intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Text
Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things might change. We would like to contact you again in about a years time and we may also contact you to make sure you were satisfied with the way the interview was conducted {if CAPI}.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use
Ask IntContact

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

If *((Ff_rhland <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_rphmob <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_rphwrk <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_remail <> DK|REF|MIS)) // has provided at wave t-1 a home landline number or a mobile phone number or a work phone number or an e-mail address*

Contactdetails_w7.**Detinc.** *Detail incorrect*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 5 is exclusive. Code 6 is exclusive.

Text
Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact {if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1} I would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. We have...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT.
CODE ANY THAT ARE INCORRECT.
IF DETAILS ARE INCORRECT, QUESTIONS OBTAINING CORRECT DETAILS FOLLOW.
CODE ALL THAT ARE WRONG.

Options

1	[A home landline [ff_rhland]] {if ff_rhland <> DK or REF or MIS}	Home landline
2	[Personal mobile [ff_rphmob]] {if ff_rphmob <> DK or REF or MIS}	Personal mobile

3	[A work phone number [ff_rphwrk]] {if ff_rphwrk <> DK or REF or MIS}	Work phone number
4	[An e-mail address [ff_remail]] {if ff_remail <> DK or REF or MIS}	E-mail address
5	All correct	All correct
6	(SPONTANEOUS) Respondent adamantly refuses further contact	(SPONTANEOUS) Respondent adamantly refuses further contact

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact {if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1} we would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. Please select any details that are **INCORRECT**. You will be able to correct any details at the next screen.

Options

1	[A home landline [ff_rhland]] {if ff_rhland <> DK or REF or MIS}	Home landline
2	[Personal mobile [ff_rphmob]] {if ff_rphmob <> DK or REF or MIS}	Personal mobile
3	[A work phone number [ff_rphwrk]] {if ff_rphwrk <> DK or REF or MIS}	Work phone number
4	[An e-mail address [ff_remail]] {if ff_remail <> DK or REF or MIS}	E-mail address
5	All correct	All correct

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask DetInc

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

Universe
If ((ff_rhland <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_rphmob <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_rphwrk <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_remail <> DK|REF|MIS)) // has provided at wave t-1 a home landline number or a mobile phone number or a work phone number or an e-mail address

If *(DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused*

If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rhland = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 1) // new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward landline phone number or fed-forward landline number is incorrect*

Contactdetails_w7.**Rhland.** *Home landline phone number*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	15	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a home landline.

Text
Could I please have your home landline number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Please enter your home landline number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask RHLand

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

Universe
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rhland = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 1) // new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward landline phone number or fed-forward landline number is incorrect

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format*

Text
The number entered [RHLand] looks to be invalid. UK numbers start with '0' and are made up of a total of 10 or 11 digits.

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & ((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphmob = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 2)) // has a personal mobile phone and respondent is new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward mobile phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect*

Contactdetails_w7.# Rphmob. *Mobile phone number*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	15	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
And can I please have your personal mobile phone number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  Please enter your personal mobile phone number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

Use
Ask RPHMOB

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *(DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & ((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphmob = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 2)) // has a personal mobile phone and respondent is new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward mobile phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect*

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format*

Text
The number entered [RPHMOB] looks to be invalid. UK mobile phone numbers start with '07' and are made up of a total of 11 digits.

If *((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphwrk = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 3)) // did paid work last week or did no paid work but has a job and respondent is new entrant never interviewed or has no fed-forward work phone number or fed-forward work phone number is incorrect*

Contactdetails_w7.# Rphwrk. *Work phone number*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	15	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a work phone.

Text
Can I have a work phone number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  Please enter your work phone number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

Use
Ask RPHWRK

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *(DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
And If *((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphwrk = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 3)) // did paid work last week or did no paid work but has a job and respondent is new entrant never interviewed or has no fed-forward work phone number or fed-forward work phone number is incorrect*

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format*

Text
The number entered [RPHWRK] looks to be invalid. UK numbers start with '0' and are made up of a total of 10 or 11 digits.

If *(((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_remail = DK|MIS))) // new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward e-mail address is missing*

Contactdetails_w7.**Hasemail.** *Has e-mail*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
In the future it may be possible to complete your Understanding Society interview on-line. To do this, we would need your email address so that we can send you a unique link to the survey. We would also like to use your email address to keep in touch. What is your email address?

Options

1	Record e-mail address	Record e-mail address
2	Respondent has no e-mail address	Respondent has no e-mail address

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Scripting Notes
  Do not display anything on screen at HASEMAIL if mode is WEB, HASEMAIL should be coded automatically from response at REMAIL (see compute statement below).

Use
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = Email Address Given)* Compute HasEmail = 1;
Else If *(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = 'I Do Not Have An Email Address')*
Compute HasEmail = 2;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *(DetInc <> 6)* // *further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
And If *(((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_remail = DK|MIS)))* // *new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward e-mail address is missing*

If *(HasEmail = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)* // *Has an e-mail address and mode is face-to-face*

Contactdetails_w7.**Emailent.** *Email entry pre-amble*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE GIVE THE LAPTOP TO THE RESPONDENT TO ENTER THEIR E-MAIL ADDRESS.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use
Ask EMAILENT

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *(DetInc <> 6)* // *further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
And If *(HasEmail = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)* // *Has an e-mail address and mode is face-to-face*

If *((HasEmail = 1 | DetInc = 4) | ((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_remail = DK|MIS & HasEmail <> 2)))* // *Has an e-mail address or fed-forward e-mail address is wrong OR new entrant never interviewed OR fed-forward e-mail address is missing and has not said they do not have an email address*

Contactdetails_w7.**Remail.** *E-mail address*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Please enter your e-mail address here.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  Please display radio button with the words 'I do not have an email address' underneath the text box for web mode.
  Text
  In the future we would like to send you a unique link to this survey by email. We would also like to use your email address to contact you if we have lost touch with you. What is your email address?
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
  Interviewer Instruction
  ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS
  Delete
  Text

Use
Ask REMAIL

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *(DetInc <> 6)* // *further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
And If *((HasEmail = 1 | DetInc = 4) | ((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_remail = DK|MIS & HasEmail <> 2)))* // *Has an e-mail address or fed-forward e-mail address is wrong OR new entrant never interviewed OR fed-forward e-mail address is missing and has not said they do not have an email address*

Hard Check: If *(E-mail Format)* // *check e-mail is in a valid format*

Scripting Notes
Script should go back to REMAIL to allow re-entry of email address

Text
Email format does not look valid.

If *(Ff_remail <> MIS & (REMAIL = Ff_remail) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)* // *Fed-forward email not missing and email address matches fed-forward email address and mode is face to face*

Contactdetails_w7.**Remailchk.** *Email entry interviewer number*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Text, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
  Delete
  Text

Use
Ask REMAILCHK

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *(DetInc <> 6)* // *further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
And If *(ff_remail <> MIS & (REMAIL = Ff_remail) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)* // *Fed-forward email not missing and email address matches fed-forward email address and mode is face to face*

If *((Ff_remail = MIS) | (Ff_remail <> MIS & (REMAIL <>= Ff_remail))) // Fed-forward email is missing or fed-forward email is not missing but email address does not match fed-forward email address*

Contactdetails_w7. # Remail2. *E-mail address second entry*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Please re-enter your e-mail address.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Interviewer Instruction
  RE-ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS
  Delete
  Text
Use
Ask REMAIL2
Modules
Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*
Universe
If (DetInc <> 6) *// further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
And If ((ff_remail = MIS) | (Ff_remail <> MIS & (REMAIL <>= Ff_remail))) *// Fed-forward email is missing or fed-forward email is not missing but email address does not match fed-forward email address*

Hard Check: If *(REMAIL <> REMAIL2) // Email addresses do not match*

Scripting Notes
Return to 'REMAIL' if double entry of e-mail address does not match
Text
The two addresses entered do not match.

If *(REMAIL2 <> MIS & (REMAIL = REMAIL2) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Second email entry not missing and first email entry matches second email entry and mode is face to face*

Contactdetails_w7. # Remailend. *Email second entry interviewer number*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Text, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
  Delete
  Text
Use
Ask REMAILEND
Modules
Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*
Universe
If (DetInc <> 6) *// further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
And If (REMAIL2 <> MIS & (REMAIL = REMAIL2) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) *// Second email entry not missing and first email entry matches second email entry and mode is face to face*

Contactdetails_w7. # Soccont. *Consent to contact via social media*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
May we send you a message through any social networking web site such as Facebook or LinkedIn if we are unable to reach you through mail, telephone or regular e-mail?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	I don't have any social networking accounts	I don't have any social networking accounts

Use
Ask SOCCONT
Modules
Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*
Universe
If *(DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused*

If *((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // new entrant never interviewed*

Contactdetails_w7. # Othcont. *Other contact details provided*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Do you have any other contact details you can give us?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask OthCont
Modules
Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*
Universe
If (DetInc <> 6) *// further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
And If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) *// new entrant never interviewed*

If *(OthCont = 1) // Has other contact details to give*

Contactdetails_w7. # Rcotherd. *Other contact details*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
What are the details for this other type of contact?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RCOtherD

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

Universe

If *(DetInc <> 6)* // further contact has not been spontaneously refused

And If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1))* // new entrant never interviewed

And If *(OthCont = 1)* // Has other contact details to give

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 534 scontact

Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Version

02 (Fri May 1 15:54:10 2015) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

Use

Use Stablecontact_w7

If *(Ff_ctname <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward stable contact name is not DK, REF or missing*

Stablecontact_w7.Ctconsconf. *Confirm stable contact details*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Codes 8, 94 and 95 are exclusive.

Text

Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you.

Last year, you told us that *[ff_ctname]* *[, who is your [ff_ctrel], {if ff_ctrel NOT DK|REF|MIS}]* would know where to find you if you had moved. Are the following details correct?

Please select any details that are INCORRECT. If you would like to change the contact person, please select all details as incorrect and update them at the next screen. *{if WEB}*

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH THAT NEEDS CHANGING OR CORRECTION. IF NECESSARY, REASSURE RESPONDENT THAT THESE DETAILS ARE FOR THE SURVEY TEAM ONLY. THE DETAILS DO NOT GET PASSED TO ANYONE ELSE AND WILL BE STORED SECURELY. THE PERSON NOMINATED WILL ONLY BE ASKED HOW TO CONTACT THE RESPONDENT SO THAT THEY CAN CONTINUE TO BE PART OF THE SURVEY

YOU WILL BE ASKED TO ENTER ANY INFORMATION THAT IS MISSING FOR THIS STABLE CONTACT. IF NONE IS AVAILABLE, CODE DON'T KNOW AT THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS.

IF RESPONDENT SPECIFIES A DIFFERENT CONTACT PERSON THEN INDICATE A CHANGE IN CONTACT'S NAME.

Options

1	[Relation *[ff_ctrel]*] {if ff_ctrel <> DK or REF or MIS}	Relation
2	[Name *[ff_ctname]*] {if ff_ctname <> DK or REF or MIS}	Name
3	[Address *[ff_ctadd1]* *[ff_ctadd2]* *[ff_ctadd3]* *[ff_ctadd4]* *[ff_ctadd5]*] {if ff_ctadd1 <> DK or REF or MIS}	Address
4	[Postcode *[ff_ctpcode]*] {if ff_ctpcode <> DK or REF or MIS}	Postcode
5	[Telephone *[ff_cttel1]*] {if ff_cttel1 <> DK or REF or MIS}	Telephone
6	[Alternative telephone *[ff_cttel2]*] {if ff_cttel2 <> DK or REF or MIS}	Alternative telephone
7	[Email *[ff_ctemail]*] {if ff_ctemail <> DK or REF or MIS}	Email
8	No changes or corrections	No changes or corrections

94	SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused and spontaneously refuses to be informed about future interview	Stable contact refused and future interview refused
95	SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused	Stable contact refused

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	[Relation *[ff_ctrel]*] {if ff_ctrel <> DK or REF or MIS}	Relation
2	[Name *[ff_ctname]*] {if ff_ctname <> DK or REF or MIS}	Name
3	[Address *[ff_ctadd1]* *[ff_ctadd2]* *[ff_ctadd3]* *[ff_ctadd4]* *[ff_ctadd5]*] {if ff_ctadd1 <> DK or REF or MIS}	Address
4	[Postcode *[ff_ctpcode]*] {if ff_ctpcode <> DK or REF or MIS}	Postcode
5	[Telephone *[ff_cttel1]*] {if ff_cttel1 <> DK or REF or MIS}	Telephone
6	[Alternative telephone *[ff_cttel2]*] {if ff_cttel2 <> DK or REF or MIS}	Alternative telephone
7	[Email *[ff_ctemail]*] {if ff_ctemail <> DK or REF or MIS}	Email
8	No changes or corrections	No changes or corrections

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTCONSConf

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If *(ff_ctname <> DK|REF|MIS)* // Fed-forward stable contact name is not DK, REF or missing

If *(CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question*

If *((CTCONSConf = 2) | (Ff_ctname = DK|REF|MIS)) // Stable contact name has changed/new stable contact OR fed-forward stable contact is DK, REF or missing*

Stablecontact_w7.Ctname. *Stable contact name*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you. *{if ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF}*

What is your contact's name and title?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CONTACT TITLE AND NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTNAME

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If *(CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95)* // Stable contact details not refused at check question

And If *((CTCONSConf = 2) | (Ff_ctname = DK|REF|MIS))* // Stable contact name has changed/new stable contact OR fed-forward stable contact is DK, REF or missing

If *((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1*

Display Note

SCREEN START

Stablecontact_w7. # Ctadd1. *Stable contact address line 1*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 1 (NUMBER AND STREET)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  And what is their address?
  Question Box Label
  Address line 1
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CTADD1

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

Stablecontact_w7. # Ctadd2. *Stable contact address line 2*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 2 (ADDITIONAL NUMBER AND STREET IF ANY)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Address line 2
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CTADD2

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

Stablecontact_w7. # Cttown. *Stable contact town*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S TOWN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Town
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CTTOWN

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

Stablecontact_w7. # Ctcnty. *Stable contact county*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S COUNTY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  County
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CTCNTY

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

Display Note
SCREEN END
If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3 | 4) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctpcode = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact postcode has changed OR continuing respondent and postcode was not provided at wave t-1

Stablecontact_w7. # Ctpcode. *Stable contact postcode*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	10	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S POSTCODE
PLEASE USE UPPER CASE LETTERS AND INCLUDE A SPACE AFTER THE 1ST PART OF THE POSTAL CODE
FOR EXAMPLE SW18 3, E3 9JP, TN8 5AB, S16 0XX, WC1H 3ZZ

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text

What is their postcode?

Question Box Label

Postcode

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTPCODE

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // *Stable contact details not refused at check question*

And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3 | 4) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctpcode = MIS|DK|REF))) // *Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact postcode has changed OR continuing respondent and postcode was not provided at wave t-1*

Soft Check: If *(Postcode Format) // check postcode is in a valid format*

Text

The postcode you entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

If *((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 5) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_cttel1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1*

Stablecontact_w7. Cttel1. *Stable contact telephone 1*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	15	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK

USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Please enter a contact telephone number for [CTNAME].

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTTEL1

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // *Stable contact details not refused at check question*

And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 5) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_cttel1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // *Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1*

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format*

Text

The number entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

If *((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 6) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_cttel2 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1*

Stablecontact_w7. Cttel2. *Stable contact telephone 2*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	15	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER ALTERNATIVE TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR THE STABLE CONTACT. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK

USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And can we have an alternative contact telephone number for [CTNAME]? If no alternative number, just leave blank.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTTEL2

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // *Stable contact details not refused at check question*

And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 6) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_cttel2 = MIS|DK|REF))) // *Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1*

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format*

Text

The number entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

If *((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 7) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctemail = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed or email has changed OR continuing respondent and email was not provided at wave t-1*

Stablecontact_w7. Ctemail. *Stable contact e-mail*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S EMAIL. IF NO EMAIL CODE DK

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Can we please have a contact e-mail address for [CTNAME]? If there is no e-mail, just leave blank.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTEMAIL

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // *Stable contact details not refused at check question*

And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 7) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctemail = MIS|DK|REF))) // *Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed or email has changed OR continuing respondent and email was not provided at wave t-1*

Soft Check: If *(E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format*

Text

The email address entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

If *(((CTNAME <> MIS|DK|REF) & (CTTEL1 <> MIS|DK|REF OR CTTEL2 <> MIS|DK|REF)) | (CTCONSConf = 1 | 2) | (CTConsConf=RESPONSE AND (Ff_CtRel=EMPTY OR Ff_CtRel=DK)))) // Stable contact telephone number is not DK or REF OR Stable contact relationship has changed or stable contact name has changed OR fed-forward relationship details missing*

Stablecontact_w7. Ctrel. *Stable contact relation to R*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
What is that person's relationship to you?

Options

1	Mother / Father	Mother / Father
2	Son / Daughter	Son / Daughter
3	Brother / Sister	Brother / Sister
4	Aunt / Uncle	Aunt / Uncle
5	Grandparent	Grandparent
6	Other Relative	Other Relative
7	Friend / Work Colleague	Friend / Work Colleague
8	Someone else	Someone else

Use
Ask CTREL

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // *Stable contact details not refused at check question*
And If (((((CTNAME <> MIS|DK|REF) & (CTTEL1 <> MIS|DK|REF OR CTTEL2 <> MIS|DK|REF)) | (CTCONSConf = 1 | 2) | (CTConsConf=RESPONSE AND (Ff_CtRel=EMPTY OR Ff_CtRel=DK)))) // *Stable contact telephone number is not DK or REF OR Stable contact relationship has changed or stable contact name has changed OR fed-forward relationship details missing*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 442 person

Module Onlineexperience_ip8. *Online Experience*

Version
02 (Fri Apr 10 12:55:38 2015) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

Use
Use Onlineexperience_ip8

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web*

Onlineexperience_ip8. **Expintro.** *Online experience introduction*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Thank you for your contribution to this study. We just have a few final questions about your experience completing the survey.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use
Ask ExpIntro

Modules
Module Onlineexperience_ip8. *Online Experience*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // *Mode is web*

Onlineexperience_ip8. **Devchk.** *Type of device used*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Could you tell us, what type of device did you use to answer the survey? If you used more than one device, please select all that apply.

Options

1	Desk-top computer	Desk-top computer
2	Lap-top	Lap-top
3	Large tablet (9 inches or greater)	Large tablet (9 inches or greater)
4	Small tablet (smaller than 9 inches)	Small tablet (smaller than 9 inches)
5	Large-screen smart-phone (5 inches or greater)	Large-screen smart-phone (5 inches or greater)
6	Standard-screen smart-phone (smaller than 5 inches)	Standard-screen smart-phone (smaller than 5 inches)
7	Feature phone (non-touch screen devices)	Feature phone (non-touch screen devices)
8	Netbook	Netbook
9	Other device	Other device

Use
Ask DevChk

Modules
Module Onlineexperience_ip8. *Online Experience*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // *Mode is web*

If *(Number Selected At DevChk > 1) // More than one device used*

Onlineexperience_ip8. **Devnow.** *Device using now*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Which of these devices are you using now?

Options

1	Desk-top computer	Desk-top computer
2	Lap-top	Lap-top
3	Large tablet (9 inches or greater)	Large tablet (9 inches or greater)
4	Small tablet (smaller than 9 inches)	Small tablet (smaller than 9 inches)
5	Large-screen smart-phone (5 inches or greater)	Large-screen smart-phone (5 inches or greater)
6	Standard-screen smart-phone (smaller than 5 inches)	Standard-screen smart-phone (smaller than 5 inches)
7	Feature phone (non-touch screen devices)	Feature phone (non-touch screen devices)
8	Netbook	Netbook
9	Other device	Other device

Use
Ask DevNow

Modules
Module Onlineexperience_ip8. *Online Experience*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // *Mode is web*
And If (Number Selected At DevChk > 1) // *More than one device used*

Onlineexperience_ip8. Compease. *Ease of completing survey with device*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
How easy or difficult was it to complete the survey on this device?

Options

1	Easy	Easy
2	Somewhat easy	Somewhat easy
3	Somewhat difficult	Somewhat difficult
4	Difficult	Difficult

Use
Ask CompEase
Modules
Module Onlineexperience_ip8. *Online Experience*
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

Onlineexperience_ip8. Samdifdev. *Would use same or different device*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
If you were to complete this survey online again, would you use the same type of device or would you choose to use a different type of device?

Options

1	I would use the same type of device again	I would use the same type of device again
2	I would use a different type of device	I would use a different type of device

Use
Ask SamDifDev
Modules
Module Onlineexperience_ip8. *Online Experience*
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

If *(SamDifDev = 2) // Would use a different device*

Onlineexperience_ip8. Othdev. *Device would choose*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Which device would you choose to use?

Options

1	Desk-top computer	Desk-top computer
2	Lap-top	Lap-top

3	Large tablet (9 inches or greater)	Large tablet (9 inches or greater)
4	Small tablet (smaller than 9 inches)	Small tablet (smaller than 9 inches)
5	Large-screen smart-phone (5 inches or greater)	Large-screen smart-phone (5 inches or greater)
6	Standard-screen smart-phone (smaller than 5 inches)	Standard-screen smart-phone (smaller than 5 inches)
7	Feature phone (non-touch screen devices)	Feature phone (non-touch screen devices)
8	Netbook	Netbook
9	Other device	Other device

Use
Ask OthDev
Modules
Module Onlineexperience_ip8. *Online Experience*
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web
And If (SamDifDev = 2) // Would use a different device

Onlineexperience_ip8. Wherecomp. *Where completed survey*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Where were you while completing this survey? Please select all that apply.

Options

1	At home	At home
2	At work	At work
3	School, college, university	School, college, university
4	Travelling	Travelling
5	In a public place (shop, café, restaurant, park etc)	In a public place (shop, café, restaurant, park etc)
6	Other location	Other location

Use
Ask WhereComp
Modules
Module Onlineexperience_ip8. *Online Experience*
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

Onlineexperience_ip8. Elsedoing. *What else doing*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
What else, if anything, were you doing while completing the survey? Please select all that apply.

Options

1	Talking to friends/family	Talking to friends/family
2	Watching a child	Watching a child
3	Watching TV	Watching TV
4	Listening to the radio/music	Listening to the radio/music
5	Visiting other websites	Visiting other websites
6	Sending text messages	Sending text messages
7	Working/studying	Working/studying
8	Eating and/or drinking	Eating and/or drinking
9	Something else	Something else

| 10 | Nothing else | Nothing else |

Use
Ask ElseDoing

Modules
Module Onlineexperience_ip8. *Online Experience*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web*

Onlineexperience_ip8. Compprob. *Problems completing survey*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Option 96 is exclusive

Text
Did you have any of the following problems when completing this survey on your device? Please select all that apply.

Options

1	The questions were hard to read	The questions were hard to read
2	Questions not fitting on screen	Questions not fitting on screen
3	Problems with answering questions/selecting response option	Problems with answering questions/selecting response option
4	Difficulty in navigating the survey/going forward or backward	Difficulty in navigating the survey/going forward or backward
5	The survey questions loaded slowly	The survey questions loaded slowly
96	None of these	None of these

Use
Ask CompProb

Modules
Module Onlineexperience_ip8. *Online Experience*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web*

Onlineexperience_ip8. Othprbfeed. *Other problems completing survey*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Include a radio button on screen with the label 'No further comments'

Text
Did you have any other problems completing this survey or do you have any feedback you want to share with us? If you switched devices when answering the survey, please tell us why.

Use
Ask OthPrbFeed

Modules
Module Onlineexperience_ip8. *Online Experience*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web*

Module Webend_ip8. *Web End module*

Version
01 (Wed Oct 8 16:42:41 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

Use
Use Webend_ip8

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web*

Webend_ip8. Wivprsnt. *Anyone present during web interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Before you finish, can you just indicate whether any other people were present in the room with you while you were completing the interview?

Options

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
| 2 | No | No |

Use
Ask WIvprsnt

Modules
Module Webend_ip8. *Web End module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web*

If *(WIvprsnt = 1) // If others present during the web interview*

Webend_ip8. Wivinfnce. *Others influenced the web interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Did any of these people present in the room with you influence any of the answers that you gave in the questionnaire?

Options

1	A great deal	A great deal
2	A fair amount	A fair amount
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all

Use
Ask WIvinfnce

Modules
Module Webend_ip8. *Web End module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web*
And If *(WIvprsnt = 1) // If others present during the web interview*

Webend_ip8. Indivcomplete. *Final interview statement CAWI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Thank you for telling us about you and your experiences, you have been a great help.

Children aged 10 to 15 can take part in the study as well. We will shortly send you a youth questionnaire by post and we will encourage you to

have your [child/children] aged 10 to 15 complete it. Thanks! {if GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 greater than 0}

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use
Ask INDIVCOMPLETE

Modules
Module Webend_ip8. *Web End module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

Module Latehealth_ip8. *Late interviewer assessed health*

Version
02 (Mon Jan 26 12:00:11 2015) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

Use
Use Latehealth_ip8

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & Inthlthw8 = 2) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face to face and late IRH experimental treatment, or mode is telephone

Latehealth_ip8.Inthlthl. *Late interviewer health rating*

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT READ QUESTION TO RESPONDENT.

BUT ANSWER BASED ON YOUR OWN JUDGEMENT. PLEASE GIVE YOUR BEST GUESS.

IN GENERAL WOULD YOU SAY THE RESPONDENT'S HEALTH IS…?

Options

1	EXCELLENT	EXCELLENT
2	VERY GOOD	VERY GOOD
3	GOOD	GOOD
4	FAIR	FAIR
5	POOR	POOR

Use
Ask Inthlthl

Modules
Module Latehealth_ip8. *Late interviewer assessed health*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & Inthlthw8 = 2) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face to face and late IRH experimental treatment, or mode is telephone

---

Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Version
01 (Mon May 11 12:21:25 2015) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

Use
Use Interviewerobs_w7

<div style="border:2px solid red; padding:4px; color:red;">

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 530 observations

</div>

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

---

Interviewerobs_w7.Finobsq. *Interviewer Obs Intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE FOR YOU TO MAKE YOUR OBSERVATIONS ABOUT THE INTERVIEW, SO MAKE SURE THAT THE RESPONDENT CANNOT SEE YOUR SCREEN

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use
Ask FinObsQ

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

---

Interviewerobs_w7.Ivcoop. *Respondent cooperation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
IN GENERAL, THE RESPONDENT'S COOPERATION DURING THE INTERVIEW WAS...

Options

1	Very good	Very good
2	Good	Good
3	Fair	Fair
4	Poor	Poor
5	Very poor	Very poor

Use
Ask IvCoop

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

---

Interviewerobs_w7.Susp. *Respondent suspicion*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
WAS THE RESPONDENT SUSPICIOUS ABOUT THE STUDY **AFTER** THE INTERVIEW WAS COMPLETED?

Options

1	No, not at all suspicious	No, not at all suspicious
2	Yes, somewhat suspicious	Yes, somewhat suspicious
3	Yes, very suspicious	Yes, very suspicious

Use

`Ask Susp`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Interviewerobs_w7. **Undqus.** *Respondent's understanding*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
IN GENERAL, HOW WOULD YOU DESCRIBE THE RESPONDENT'S UNDERSTANDING OF THE QUESTIONS?

Options

1	Excellent	Excellent
2	Good	Good
3	Fair	Fair
4	Poor	Poor
5	Very poor	Very poor

Use
`Ask UndQus`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Interviewerobs_w7. **Intqus.** *Respondent's interest*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
IN GENERAL, THE RESPONDENT'S INTEREST IN THE QUESTIONS DURING THE INTERVIEW WAS...

Options

1	Very high	Very high
2	High	High
3	Medium	Medium
4	Low	Low
5	Very low	Very low

Use
`Ask IntQus`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Interviewerobs_w7. **Coopnxtyr.** *How easy gain cooperation next year*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
HOW EASY DO YOU THINK IT WOULD BE TO GAIN COOPERATION FROM THIS RESPONDENT NEXT YEAR?

Options

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Somewhat easy	Somewhat easy
3	Somewhat hard	Somewhat hard
4	Very hard	Very hard

Use
`Ask CoopNxtYr`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Interviewerobs_w7. **Ivprsnt.** *Anyone present during interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
WERE ANY OTHER PEOPLE PRESENT DURING THE INTERVIEW?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
`Ask IvPrsnt`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

If *(IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview*

Interviewerobs_w7. **Ivinfnce.** *Others influenced the interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
DID ANY OF THESE PEOPLE SEEM TO INFLUENCE ANY OF THE ANSWERS GIVEN BY THE RESPONDENT?

Options

1	A great deal	A great deal
2	A fair amount	A fair amount
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all

Use
`Ask IvInfnce`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview
```

If *(IvInfnce = 1|2|3) // Others influenced the interview*

Interviewerobs_w7.**Ivaffct.** *How interview was affected*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
IN WHAT WAYS WAS RESPONDENT INFLUENCED?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

11	Other answered directly for respondent (butted in, prompted respondent)	Other answered directly for respondent (butted in, prompted respondent)
12	Other changed/altered respondent's answers	Other changed/altered respondent's answers
13	Other augmented/added to respondent's answers	Other augmented/added to respondent's answers
14	Other disapproved of answers/stopped respondent answering	Other disapproved of answers/stopped respondent answering
15	Respondent sought help from/conferred with other(s)	Respondent sought help from/conferred with other(s)
17	Other negative effect, influence, disturbance	Other negative effect, influence, disturbance
21	Other confirmed respondent's answers	Other confirmed respondent's answers
22	Other helped in translation, reading showcards, other survey tasks	Other helped in translation, reading showcards, other survey tasks
23	Other helped recall of dates, amounts etc but did not answer directly for respondent	Other helped recall of dates, amounts etc but did not answer directly for respondent
27	Other positive effect, influence, disturbance	Other positive effect, influence, disturbance
30	Children/family/other being disruptive	Children/family/other being disruptive
97	Any other effect	Any other effect

Use
```
Ask IvAffct
```

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview
And If (IvInfnce = 1|2|3) // Others influenced the interview
```

If *(INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English*

Interviewerobs_w7.**Ivlieng.** *Entire interview conducted in English*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED ENTIRELY IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
```
Ask IVLIEng
```

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English
```

Interviewerobs_w7.**Ivlitrans.** *Language other than English for interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
APART FROM ENGLISH, IN WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED?

Options

0	English	English
1	Arabic	Arabic
2	Bengali	Bengali
3	Cantonese	Cantonese
4	Gujarati	Gujarati
10	Polish	Polish
11	Portuguese	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali	Somali
12	Turkish	Turkish
8	Urdu	Urdu
9	Welsh	Welsh
97	Other language	Other language

Use
```
If (IVLIEng = 1) Compute IVLITrans = 0;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English
```

If *(IVLITrans = 97) // If Other language used*

Interviewerobs_w7.**Ivlioth.** *Other language also used for interview*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?

Use
```
Ask IVLIOth
```

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English
And If (IVLITrans = 97) // If Other language used
```

If *(IVLIEng = 2 & Ivlitrans<>0) // Not all of the interview conducted in English*

Interviewerobs_w7. **Ivliwho.** *Who translated if not entire interview in English*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
WHO ASKED THE TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options

1	TNS-BMRB Accredited Bilingual Interviewer	TNS-BMRB Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator	Agency Translator
3	Someone else	Someone else

Use
Ask IVLIWho
Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) *// Interview conducted in English*
And If (IVLIEng = 2 & Ivlitrans<>0) *// Not all of the interview conducted in English*

If *(INDINTRO.LIEng = 2 | IVLIEng = 2) // Interview not conducted in English or entire interview not conducted in English*

Interviewerobs_w7. **Ivlibal.** *Amount of interview conducted in translation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
HOW MUCH OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE WAS CONDUCTED IN LITRANS(INDINTRO.LIENG = 2) IVLITRANS(IVLIENG = 2) ?

Options

1	Entire questionnaire was in [LITrans] / [IVLITrans]	Entire questionnaire was in LITrans / IVLITrans
2	The majority of the questionnaire was in [LITrans] / [IVLITrans]	The majority of the questionnaire was in LITrans / IVLITrans
3	Around half the questionnaire was in [LITrans] / [IVLITrans]	Around half the questionnaire was in LITrans / IVLITrans
4	The minority of the questionnaire was in [LITrans] / [IVLITrans]	The minority of the questionnaire was in LITrans / IVLITrans

Use
Ask IVLIBal
Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 2 | IVLIEng = 2) *// Interview not conducted in English or entire interview not conducted in English*

Interviewerobs_w7. **Finobs.** *End of Interviewer Obs module*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
END OF INTERVIEWER OBSERVATION MODULE

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use
Ask FinObs
Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 531 person

Interviewerobs_w7. **Indendtime.** *Time at end of individual interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
time	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0
Use
Compute IndEndTime = take From System Clock;
Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 533 proxy

Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Version
03 (Thu Oct 23 10:09:35 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015
Use
Use Proxy_w7

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*

Proxy_w7. **Doneproxy.** *Proxy interview done previously for this respondent*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
If (ff_everint = 1) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_1 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_2 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;

```
Else If (ff_ivlolw_3 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_4 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_5 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_6 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_7 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_8 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_9 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_10 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_11 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_12 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_13 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_14 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_15 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_16 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_17 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_18 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_19 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_20 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else compute Doneproxy = 2;
```

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*

Proxy_w7. **Iproxy.** *Able to do a proxy*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ARE YOU ABLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] NOW?

IF YOU DON'T YET KNOW IF IT WILL BE POSSIBLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] THEN RETURN TO EREPS

Options

1	Do proxy interview for [NAME] now	Do proxy interview for NAME now
2	No interview and no proxy interview - unproductive	No interview and no proxy interview - unproductive

Use
Ask IProxy

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*

If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Proxy_w7. **Pstime.** *Computed Proxy Interview start time*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
time	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
Compute PSTime = take From System Clock;

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Proxy_w7. **Pstrtdat.** *Computed Proxy Interview start date*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
date	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
Compute PStrtDat = take From System Clock;

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Proxy_w7. **Plieng.** *Interview conducted in English*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
If answered 1 at PLieng proceed to do the Proxy interview in English.

Interviewer Instruction
WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask PLIEng

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

If *(PLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English*

Proxy_w7. **Plitrans.** *Translated language*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
If answered 1-12 at HgLitrans proceed to do the Proxy interview in selected language.

Interviewer Instruction
WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

0	English	English
1	Arabic	Arabic
2	Bengali	Bengali
3	Cantonese	Cantonese
4	Gujarati	Gujarati
10	Polish	Polish

11	Portuguese	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali	Somali
12	Turkish	Turkish
8	Urdu	Urdu
9	Welsh	Welsh
97	Other language	Other language

Use
Ask PLITrans
Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(PLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English*

Soft Check: If *(PLITrans = 1 Thru 12) // Language is Arabic .. Welsh*

Text
Interviews in [PLITrans] must be conducted by a TNS BMRB Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Soft Check: If *(PLITrans = 97) // Language is Other*

Text
For any language apart from the 12 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).

Proxy_w7. **Pintro.** *Proxy intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
I would first like to confirm some details about [NAME] already given in the opening part of the interview.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use
Ask PIntro
Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Proxy_w7. **Prsex.** *Proxy sex*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
ASK IF NECESSARY
PROXY RESPONDENT'S SEX

Options

1	Male	Male

2	Female	Female

Use
Ask PrSex
Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Hard Check: If *(If PrSex <> HHGRID.Sex) // Respondent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGrid*

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGRID.

Proxy_w7. **Prel.** *Rel between proxy and proxy informant*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
What is your relationship to [NAME]?

Options

1	Husband/Wife	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law	Son/Daughter-in-law
9	Natural parent	Natural parent
10	Adoptive parent	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent	Foster parent
12	Step-parent	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law	Parent-in-law
14	Natural brother/sister	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/Sister-in-law	Brother/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent	Grand-parent
22	Cousin	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative	Other relative
26	Employee	Employee
27	Employer	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative	Other non-relative

Use
Ask PRel
Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Proxy_w7. **Preason.** *Reason for proxy*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ASK IF NECESSARY
WHAT IS THE REASON [NAME] IS BEING PROXIED?

Options

1	In institution (e.g. hospital, Old People's Home)	In institution (e.g. hospital, OPH)
2	Studying away from home	Studying away from home
3	On holiday	On holiday
4	Away on business or work	Away on business or work
5	Temporarily away from home for other reasons	Temporarily away from home for other reasons
6	Unable to contact	Unable to contact
7	Permanently too unwell or disabled	Permanently too unwell or disabled
8	Temporarily unwell	Temporarily unwell
9	Old age	Old age
10	Deafness or speech problems	Deafness or speech problems
11	Language problems	Language problems
12	Individual refused but allows proxy	Individual refused but allows proxy
97	Any other reason	Any other reason

Use
Ask PReason

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Proxy_w7. **Pripn.** *PNO of proxy informant*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
SELECT WHO IS ANSWERING THE PROXY SURVEY ON BEHALF OF [NAME]

Options

0	Non-household member	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Use
Ask PRIPN

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

If *((Ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

Proxy_w7. **Mvever.** *Has lived at address whole life*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Has [NAME] personally lived at this address her/his whole life?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask MvEver

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

If *(MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life*

Proxy_w7. **Mvmnth.** *Month of move*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
When did [NAME] personally move to this address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Use
Ask MvMnth

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life*

Proxy_w7. **Mvyr.** *Year of move*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
Use
Ask MvYr
Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

Proxy_w7. **Ukborn.** *Born in UK*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Was *[NAME]* born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options

1	Yes, England	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK	Not born in the UK

Use
Ask UKBorn
Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

If *(UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK*

Proxy_w7. **Plbornc.** *Country of birth*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
In which country was *[NAME]* born?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland	Republic of Ireland
6	France	France
7	Germany	Germany
8	Italy	Italy
9	Spain	Spain
10	Poland	Poland
11	Cyprus	Cyprus
12	Turkey	Turkey
13	Australia	Australia
14	New Zealand	New Zealand
15	Canada	Canada
16	U.S.A	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong	China/Hong Kong
18	India	India
19	Pakistan	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya	Kenya
23	Ghana	Ghana
24	Nigeria	Nigeria
25	Uganda	Uganda
26	South Africa	South Africa
27	Jamaica	Jamaica
97	Other country	Other country

Use
Ask PLBORNC
Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK*

If *(PLBORNC = 97) // 'Other' country of birth*

Proxy_w7. **Plboth.** *Other country of birth*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	50	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY
Use
Ask PLBOTH
Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK
And If (PLBORNC = 97) // 'Other' country of birth
```

Proxy_w7. **Yr2uk4.** *Year came to Britain*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
In what year did [NAME] first come to this country to live, even if she/he has spent time abroad since?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Help
Definition of 'living in UK' is 3 months or more or a stay with an indefinite period of duration e.g. someone may have arrived in last week with an intention to settle indefinitely.

Use
Ask YR2UK4

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK
```

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* **// Do not allow future dates to be entered**

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

Proxy_w7. **Jbstat.** *Current economic activity*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Please look at this card and tell me what best describes [NAME]'s current employment situation?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FULLY
CODE ONE ONLY
IF RESPONDENT SAYS MORE THAN ONE APPLIES ASK THEM TO CHOOSE WHICH BEST APPLIES

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Self employed	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)	Paid employment(ft/pt)
3	Unemployed	Unemployed
4	Retired	Retired
5	On maternity leave	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home	Family care or home
7	Full-time student	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled	LT sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme	Govt training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business	Unpaid, family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship	On apprenticeship

97	Doing something else	Doing something else

Use
Ask JBSTAT

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
```

If *((Ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))* **// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview**

Proxy_w7. **Lprnt.** *Natural parent of children*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Does [NAME] have, or has [NAME] ever [had/fathered] any biological children?

Interviewer Instruction
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask LPRNT

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
```

If *(LPRNT = 1)* **// Ever had/fathered any children**

Proxy_w7. **Lnprnt.** *No. of children natural parent to*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Can I just check, how many biological children has [NAME] [had/fathered] in all?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS
WRITE IN NUMBER

Use
Ask LNPRNT

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children
```

Proxy_w7.Ch1bm. *Month first child born*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Can you please tell me the date of birth of *[NAME]*'s eldest (first born) child? Month and year is fine if you know them.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Use
Ask CH1BM

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children

Proxy_w7.Ch1by. *Year first child born*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask CH1BY

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children

**Hard Check: If *(Child's DOB Is Prior To Mother/father's DOB) // Child's DOB must be after mother/father's DOB*

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is before *[PROXY NAME]*'s date of birth.

**Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

Proxy_w7.School. *Never went to/still at school*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How old was *[NAME]* when he/she left school?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options

1	Write in age	Write in age
2	Never went to school	Never went to school
3	Still at school	Still at school

Help
If respondent tells you that Proxy left school before reaching the minimum school leaving age - currently 16 - because his or her birthday was in the holiday period between school years or terms, record Proxy as having left at the then minimum age.

Use
Ask SCHOOL

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

**If *(SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school*

Proxy_w7.Scend. *School leaving age*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	10..20	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE *[NAME]* LEFT SCHOOL

Use
Ask SCEND

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school

Proxy_w7.Fenow. *Still in Further Education*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
And how old was *[NAME]* when he/she left college or university, or when he/she finished or stopped his/her course?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, CODE 3

Options

1	Write in age	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university	Never went to college or university
3	Still at college or university	Still at college or university

Use
Ask FENOW

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))* // *Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(SCHOOL = 1)* // *Has left school*

If *(FENOW = 1)* // *Has left college/university*

Proxy_w7. **Feend.** *Further Education leaving age*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	10..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE *[NAME]* LEFT COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY

Use
Ask FEEND

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))* // *Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(SCHOOL = 1)* // *Has left school*
And If *(FENOW = 1)* // *Has left college/university*

Proxy_w7. **Qfhigh.** *Highest qualification*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS/LFS

Version
1.0

Text
Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification *[NAME]* has obtained?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A Level	A Level
16	Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate	Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate

7	Welsh Baccalaureate	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate	International Baccalaureate
9	AS Level	AS Level
10	Higher Grade	Higher Grade
11	Certificate of sixth year studies	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE / O Level	GCSE / O Level
13	CSE	CSE
14	Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)	Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
17	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
18	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above	None of the above

Help
Do not count first aid certificates as nursing qualifications. If teaching qualification is a degree then code as degree. Count degrees obtained overseas as first or higher degrees as appropriate

Use
Ask QFHIGH

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))* // *Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

If *(QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15)* // *Has a University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification*

Proxy_w7. **Qualoc.** *UK or non-UK qualification*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Can I just check, did *[NAME]* gain this qualification in the UK?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask QUALOC

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))* // *Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15)* // *Has a University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification*

Proxy_w7. **Qfvoc.** *Vocational qualifications*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 as exclusive

Text

And which of the following vocational or other qualifications does [NAME] have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Youth training certificate	Youth training cert.
2	Key Skills	Key Skills
3	Basic skills	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)	Entry lvl qual (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship	Modern/trade apprentice
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)	RSA/OCR/Cleri/comm qual
7	City and Guilds Certificate	City and Guilds Cert
8	GNVQ/GSVQ	GNVQ/GSVQ
9	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11	HNC/HND	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC	SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification	Other voc/tech/prof qual
96	None of the above	None of the above

Use

Ask QFVOC

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If (IProxy = 1) // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // *Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

Proxy_w7.Sf1. *General health*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SF12

Version

1.0

Text

In general, would you say [NAME]'s health is...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Excellent	Excellent
2	Very good	Very good
3	Good	Good
4	Fair	Fair
5	or Poor?	or Poor?

Use

Ask SF1

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If (IProxy = 1) // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Proxy_w7.Health. *Long-standing illness or disability*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

Does [NAME] have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

This is the respondent's definition of the Proxy's disability status

Use

Ask HEALTH

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If (IProxy = 1) // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

If *(HEALTH = 1) // Has long-standing illness or disability*

Proxy_w7.Disdif. *Type of impairment or disability*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Does this/Do these health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that [NAME] has substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of their life?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when you are in physical danger	Recognising when you are in physical danger
10	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)	Difficulties with own personal care
12	Other health problem or disability	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these	None of these

Use

Ask DisDif

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(HEALTH = 1) // Has long-standing illness or disability*

If *(HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2) // Household size greater than 1*

Proxy_w7.**Aidhh.** *Cares for handicapped/other in household*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Is there anyone living with [NAME] who is sick, disabled or elderly whom [NAME] looks after or gives special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend etc)?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
Occasionally a person may not think of the care they provide as special because they either may have been looking after this person for a long time or because they view it as a natural obligation to look after a close relative, or because they think it normal to povide special care for the elderly. In some cases you may already know of someone in the household who is infirm or disabled. If you have reason to believe that someone within the household is receiving regular care because of age, infirmity or disability but this is not reported by the respondent you should ask 'And what about (NAME OF PERSON)? Does [NAME OF PROXY] look after them at all?' If the respondent does not agree, code answer given.

Use
Ask AIDHH

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2) // Household size greater than 1*

If *(AIDHH = 1) // Looks after someone sick, disabled or elderly*

Proxy_w7.**Aidhua.** *PNO of (person) cared for*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
maximum number of mentions: 16

Text
Who does [NAME] look after?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Use
Ask AIDHUA

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2) // Household size greater than 1*
And If *(AIDHH = 1) // Looks after someone sick, disabled or elderly*

Proxy_w7.**Jbhas.** *Did paid work last week*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Did [NAME] do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
Include:
*Employment for any number of hours, including Saturday jobs, and casual work, e.g. baby sitting, running mail-order clubs etc. NB Since some informants may not consider casual work to be serious work, please be prepared to probe those (e.g. housewives with dependent children, full-time students) to whom you feel this may apply.
*Anyone who was paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending an educational establishment.
*Someone working for any number of hours in a spouse's business as long as they were paid, i.e. received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
*Someone working unpaid in a spouse's business provided they work 15 hours or more per week.
*Anyone else working in a friend's or relative's business, as long as he or she received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
*Students on 'sandwich courses' currently with an employer or those on employer placements should be coded as employed only if they receive regular payment from the employer.

Student nurses: Nurses being trained under the PROJECT 2000 scheme which is mainly based in colleges outside hospitals should be regarded as full-time students. Unless they have other employment outside their PROJECT 2000 course they should be coded 2 at JBHAS and JBOFF. For student nurses always check if the nursing training course is part of PROJECT 2000 and proceed accordingly. If the respondent is unsure treat as employed.

Government Training Schemes: If a respondent was on such a scheme last week, they should be coded as employed if they are 'employer based'. This is defined as: 1) Last week they were with an employer or on a project providing work experience or practical training or 2) If they are normally 'employer based' but were away last week because of illness or for some other reason (including attending a college based course). If respondents are not normally 'employer based' that is they usually attend a college or other training centre, they should be coded 2 at JBHAS and JBOFF with the following exceptions: 1) those who have employment outside the training scheme. Code here as employed and take details of this secondary employment. 2) those sent on training schemes by employers who continue to pay their wages or salaries. Treat as employed and code 4 at JBOFFY. Record details of their job with the employer who has seconded them to the training scheme.

Use
Ask JBHAS

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

If *(JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week*

Proxy_w7. **Jboff.** *No work last week but has paid job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Even though [NAME] wasn't working did she/he have a job that she/he was away from last week?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Waiting to take up job	Waiting to take up job

Help
Include any persons who were absent because of holiday, strike, sickness, maternity leave, lay-off, or a similar reason, provided they have a job to return to with the same employer. Do not include those receiving redundancy payments who have no job to return to. Do not include people who have a job arranged but have not yet started work in it: such people should be coded 3 at JBOFF. A job exists if there is a definite arrangement for work on a regular basis (i.e. every week or every month) whether this work is full-time or part-time

Use
Ask JBOFF

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

If *(JBOFF = 1) // Has a job*

Proxy_w7. **Jboffy.** *Reason off work last week*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
What was the main reason [NAME] was away from work last week?

Options

1	Maternity/Paternity leave	Maternity/Paternity leave
2	Other leave/holiday	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course	Attending training course
5	Laid off/on short time	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons	Other reasons

Help
Code one only: if more than one reason ask respondent 'And which of these would you say was the main reason?' Maternity leave: only women who are on the special period of maternity leave allowed either by law or their contract should be included here. Any other leave taken for reasons of child bearing or child rearing should be coded 7. Any leave taken for pregnancy related sickness not covered by maternity leave should be coded 3. Count women on maternity leave from a job as employed even if they say it is their intention not to return to their jobs at the end of the statutory or contractual period of leave.

Use
Ask JBOFFY

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
And If (JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

If *(JBOFF = 2) // Does not have a job*

Proxy_w7. **Pjulk4wk.** *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Has [NAME] looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
Include as looking for work: being registered at any government or private employment agency, approaching employers, checking newspaper advertisements, making inquiries of friends etc.

Use
Ask PJULK4WK

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
And If (JBOFF = 2) // Does not have a job

If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

_{Proxy_w7.}**Jbterm1.** *Current job: permanent or temporary*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Leaving aside *[NAME]*'s own personal intentions and circumstances, is *[NAME]*'s job...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	A permanent job	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Help
A permanent job is one which has no specific time limit even if a period of notice is required for dismissal.

Use
Ask JBTERM1

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

If *(JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent*

_{Proxy_w7.}**Jbterm2.** *Type of non-permanent job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Seasonal work	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Use
Ask JBTERM2

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent*

_{Proxy_w7.}**Jbsic07.** *Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
What does the firm/organisation *[NAME]* works for mainly make or do (at the place where she/he works)?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

Help
This should be the firm or company that issued the contract of employment for the respondent

Use
Ask JBSIC07

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

_{Proxy_w7.}**Jbsoc00.** *Occupation (SOC2000): current job*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
What was *[NAME]*'s (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title, if you can, and describe fully the sort of work they do.

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

Help
Please remember your general training as an interviewer that asks you always to probe for as detailed job description as you can get including title, qualifications or apprenticeships, responsibilities etc.

Use
Ask JBSOC00

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

_{Proxy_w7.}**Jbsemp.** *Employed or self-employed: current job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Is *[NAME]* an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee	Employee
2	Self-employed	Self-employed

Help

Where there is doubt, try to find out how they are described for tax and National Insurance purposes. For self-employed, tax is not normally deducted at source but paid directly to the Inland Revenue. People working as child minders or odd-jobbing etc are usually classified as self-employed. If someone is self employed and works under contract to an employer, he or she may be treated as an employee for tax purposes (e.g. in the construction industry). Treat such people as self-employed. For all directors and managers who say that they are self-employed, check whether they work for a limited company. If they do, code them as employees for tax and NI purposes. An employee working through an agency (e.g. secretary, nurse etc) may either be an employee of that agency (i.e. the agency pays part of their NI contributions) or an employee with each different employer they go to.

Use

Ask JBSEMP

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Proxy_w7.Jbbgd. *Day started current job*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

And on what date did [NAME] start working in her/his present job? (If she/he has been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change if it is known. Otherwise please give me the date when [NAME] started doing the job she/he is doing now for her/his present employer).

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Use

Ask JBBGD

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Proxy_w7.Jbbgm. *Month started current job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October

11	November	November
12	December	December

Use

Ask JBBGM

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Proxy_w7.Jbbgy. *Year started current job*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask JBBGY

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

If *(JBSEMP = 1) // Employee*

Proxy_w7.Jbmngr. *Managerial duties: current job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Does [NAME] have any managerial duties or does [NAME] supervise any other employees?

Options

1	Manager	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor	NOT manager or supervisor

Help

A manager may manage other employees through supervisors or directly, and may have a more general responsibility for policy or long term planning. Foremen and supervisors have day-to-day control over a group of workers whom they supervise directly, sometimes themselves doing some of the work they supervise. Job titles can be misleading (e.g. a 'playground supervisor' supervises children, not employees and so should be coded not a supervisor). A stores manager may be a store-keeper and not a manager or supervisor of employees.

Use

Ask JBMNGR

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If *(JBSEMP = 1)* // *Employee*

<h1><small>Proxy_w7.</small>Jbsize. Number at workplace (employees)</h1>

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How many people are employed at the place where [NAME] works?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	1 - 2	1 - 2
2	3 - 9	3 - 9
3	10 - 24	10 - 24
4	25 - 49	25 - 49
5	50 - 99	50 - 99
6	100 - 199	100 - 199
7	200 - 499	200 - 499
8	500 - 999	500 - 999
9	1000 or more	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more	Don't know but 25 or more

Use
Ask JBSIZE

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 1)* // *Employee*

<h1><small>Proxy_w7.</small>Jbhrs. No. of hours normally worked per week</h1>

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	1	5	0.01..97.99	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Thinking about [NAME]'s (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, is [he/she] expected to work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NOT APPLICABLE CODE 97

Help
In the case of people permanently on call, probe for the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime). If the hours vary or the work is intermittent (e.g. casual workers), try to obtain the weekly average over the past few months.

Use
Ask JBHRS

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

And If *(JBSEMP = 1)* // *Employee*

If *(JBHRS = DK)* // *Job hours not known*

<h1><small>Proxy_w7.</small>Pjbptft. Part-time or full-time: current job</h1>

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options

1	Part-time	Part-time
2	Full-time	Full-time

Use
Ask PJBPTFT

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 1)* // *Employee*
And If *(JBHRS = DK)* // *Job hours not known*

<h1><small>Proxy_w7.</small>Jbpl. Work location</h1>

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Does [NAME] work mainly...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	At home	At home
2	At her/his employer's premises	At her/his employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS Other	SPONTANEOUS Other

Help
Code one only. If more than one applies code one which applies to greatest part of working time

Use
Ask JBPL

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 1)* // *Employee*

If *(JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

Proxy_w7. **Jsboss.** *Hires employees*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Does [NAME] have any employees?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
'Employees' covers anyone directly employed by the respondent (other than the respondent him or herself) where they pay wages and are responsible for Tax or NI deductions etc. Exclude those employed by firms as consultants etc. Exclude fellow partners in professional practice or business. These are all separately self-employed.
Use
Ask JSBOSS
Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*

If *(JSBOSS = 1) // Hires employees*

Proxy_w7. **Jssize.** *Number of employees*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
How many people does [NAME] employ?
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	1 - 2	1 - 2
2	3 - 9	3 - 9
3	10 - 24	10 - 24
4	25 - 49	25 - 49
5	50 - 99	50 - 99
6	100 - 199	100 - 199
7	200 - 499	200 - 499
8	500 - 999	500 - 999
9	1000 or more	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more	Don't know but 25 or more

Use
Ask JSSIZE
Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*

And If *(JSBOSS = 1) // Hires employees*

Proxy_w7. **Jstypeb.** *S/emp: nature of employment*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Which of these best describes [NAME]'s employment situation...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Running a business or a professional practice	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for themselves	Working for themselves
4	A sub-contractor	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?	Or self-employed in some other way?

Help
Those who are paid for labour only, may keep accounts for presentation to the Inland Revenue and have an accountant, but they should only be coded '1' if they regard themselves as having a specific small business.
Use
Ask JSTYPEB
Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*

Proxy_w7. **Jshrs.** *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
How many hours in total does [NAME] usually work a week in her/his job?
Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS
Help
In the case of people permanently on call, probe for the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime). If the hours vary or the work is intermittent (e.g., casual workers), try to obtain the weekly average over the past few months.
Use
Ask JSHRS
Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*

If *(JSHRS = DK) // Work hours not known*

Proxy_w7. # Pjsptft. *S/emp: part-time or full-time*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options

1	Part-time	Part-time
2	Full-time	Full-time

Use
Ask PJSPTFT

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If (IProxy = 1) // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // *Self-employed*
And If (JSHRS = DK) // *Work hours not known*

Proxy_w7. # Jspl. *S/emp: work location*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Where does [NAME] mainly work? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	At home	At home
2	From their own home	From their own home
3	From separate business premises	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises	From client's or customer's premises
97	Or from some other place?	Or from some other place?

Help
Code one only. Someone who works at home does the major part of their work there (e.g. someone running a home typing service). Someone who works from home has the home as their base (e.g. for telephone calls) and travels to customers homes or businesses to work e.g. a plumber.

Use
Ask JSPL

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If (IProxy = 1) // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // *Self-employed*

Proxy_w7. # Prearn. *Total earnings*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place [NAME]'s total earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard
TBC (Please include weekly and annual amounts on same card)

Options

1	Answer in weekly amount	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount	Answer in annual amount

Use
Ask PREARN

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If (IProxy = 1) // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

If *(PREARN = 1) // Earnings reported weekly*

Proxy_w7. # Prearnw. *Total earnings weekly*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
CODE **WEEKLY** INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL	No income at all
1	up to 99	up to 99
2	100 - 149	100 - 149
3	150 - 239	150 - 239
4	240 - 319	240 - 319
5	320 - 379	320 - 379
6	380 - 459	380 - 459
7	460 - 559	460 - 559
8	560 - 669	560 - 669
9	670 - 859	670 - 859
10	860 or more	860 or more

Use
Ask PREARNW

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If (IProxy = 1) // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If (PREARN = 1) // *Earnings reported weekly*

If *(PREARN = 2) // Earnings reported annually*

Proxy_w7. # Prearna. *Total earnings annually*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
CODE **ANNUAL** INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 5,199	up to 5,199
2	5,200 - 7,799	5,200 - 7,799
3	7,800 - 12,499	7,800 - 12,499
4	12,500 - 16,599	12,500 - 16,599
5	16,600 - 19,999	16,600 - 19,999
6	20,000 - 23,999	20,000 - 23,999
7	24,000 - 29,999	24,000 - 29,999
8	30,000 - 34,999	30,000 - 34,999
9	35,000 - 44,999	35,000 - 44,999
10	45,000 - 54,999	45,000 - 54,999
11	55,000 or more	55,000 or more

Use
Ask PREARNA

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If (IProxy = 1) // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If (PREARN = 2) // *Earnings reported annually*

Proxy_w7. # Pbnft. *Income types received*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that [NAME] receives. I would like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Please look at this card and tell me which if any of the types of income does [NAME] currently receive?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension	NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension
2	Pension from previous employer(s)	Pension from previous employer(s)
13	Universal Credit {if lstrtdat after 30/9/2013}	Universal Credit
3	Disability Living Allowance	Disability Living Allowance
4	Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support	Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support
5	Employment and Support Allowance	Employment and Support Allowance
6	Child Benefit	Child Benefit
7	Working Tax Credit (formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)	Working Tax Credit (formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
8	Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate	Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate
9	Incapacity Benefit (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)	Incapacity Benefit (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)

10	Any other state benefit	Any other state benefit
11	Child Tax Credit	Child Tax Credit
12	Pension Credit	Pension Credit
96	None of these	None of these

Use
Ask PBNFT

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If (IProxy = 1) // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Proxy_w7. # Drive. *Driving licence*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Does [NAME] have a driving licence?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask DRIVE

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If (IProxy = 1) // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

If *(DRIVE = 1) // Has a driving licence*

Proxy_w7. # Caruse. *Has use of a car or van*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Does [NAME] normally have access to a car or van that she/he can use whenever she/he wants to?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask CARUSE

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If (IProxy = 1) // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If (DRIVE = 1) // *Has a driving licence*

Proxy_w7. Mobuse. *Has a mobile phone*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Does [NAME] personally have a mobile phone?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask MOBUSE

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Proxy_w7. Netuse. *Regularly uses internet*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Does [NAME] regularly use the internet?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask NETUSE

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Proxy_w7. Prfitb. *Total personal income*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place [NAME]'s total personal income from all sources before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard
TBC (include weekly and annual amount on same showcard)

Options

1	Answer in weekly amount	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount	Answer in annual amount

Use
Ask PRFITB

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

If *(PRFITB = 1)* // *Personal income reported weekly*

Proxy_w7. Prfitbw. *Total personal income weekly*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
CODE **WEEKLY** TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL	No income at all
1	up to 74	up to 74
2	75 - 139	75 - 139
3	140 - 199	140 - 199
4	200 - 249	200 - 249
5	250 - 324	250 - 324
6	325 - 399	325 - 399
7	400 - 499	400 - 499
8	500 - 624	500 - 624
9	625 - 749	625 - 749
10	750 or more	750 or more

Use
Ask PRFITBW

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(PRFITB = 1)* // *Personal income reported weekly*

If *(PRFITB = 2)* // *Personal income reported annually*

Proxy_w7. Prfitba. *Total personal income annually*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
CODE **ANNUAL** TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 3,599	up to 3,599
2	3,600 - 6,599	3,600 - 6,599
3	6,600 - 9,599	6,600 - 9,599

4	9,600 - 12,599	9,600 - 12,599
5	12,600 - 15,599	12,600 - 15,599
6	15,600 - 19,199	15,600 - 19,199
7	19,200 - 23,999	19,200 - 23,999
8	24,000 - 29,999	24,000 - 29,999
9	30,000 - 35,999	30,000 - 35,999
10	36,000 - 42,999	36,000 - 42,999
11	43,000 - 49,999	43,000 - 49,999
12	50,000 or more	50,000 or more

Use
Ask PRFITBA

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(PRFITB = 2)* // *Personal income reported annually*

Proxy_w7. Lastscreenp. *End of proxy interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

PLEASE ENSURE YOU FILL IN THE DECLARATION FOR THIS TO BE COUNTED AS A COMPLETE INTERVIEW

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use
Ask LASTSCREENP

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Proxy_w7. Petime. *Computed Proxy Interview end time*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
time	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
Compute PETime = take From System Clock;

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Proxy_w7. Penddat. *Computed Proxy Interview end date*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
date	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
Compute PEndDat = take From System Clock;

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Self-completion questionnaire (10-15 yrs)

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN FROM CAPI SCREEN

Serial

Person number

First name

Interviewer number

Month

Understanding Society

260125567

IP8

COMPLETING THE QUESTIONNAIRE

The questions inside cover a wide range of subjects, but each one can be answered simply by ticking the box next to the answer, as in the example below. Next to some of the boxes are arrows and instructions. They show or tell you which question to answer next. If there are no special instructions, just answer the next question.

Example question

Q16 Did you have breakfast today?

Yes ☑

No ☐ ➔ **18**

When you have finished answering the questionnaire, please seal it in the envelope and hand it back to the interviewer. If you have any questions or need help, please ask the interviewer. Thank you again for your help.

1 Please write in your date of birth.

Day ☐☐   Month ☐☐   Year ☐☐☐☐

YPDOBD   YPDOBM   YPDOBY

2 Please tick whether you are male or female.

YPSEX

Male ☐   Female ☐

3 Do you ever use a computer at home? This includes computers for playing games but not games consoles.

YPCOMP

Yes ☐ → **4**

No ☐ → **7**

Don't have a computer at home ☐ → **7**

4 How often do you use a computer at home for doing schoolwork or course work?

YPPCHW

Every day ☐

At least once a week ☐

At least once a month ☐

Less often than once a month ☐

Never ☐

5 How many hours do you spend using the computer at home for playing games on a normal school day?

YPCPGS

None ☐

Less than an hour ☐

1–3 hours ☐

4–6 hours ☐

7 or more hours ☐

6 How often do you use the computer at home for connecting to the Internet, including for playing games?

YPCINTNT

Every day ☐

At least once a week ☐

At least once a month ☐

Less often than once a month ☐

Never ☐

7 Do you belong to a social web-site such as Bebo, Facebook or MySpace?

YPSOCWEB

Yes ☐ → **8**

No ☐ → **9**

8 How many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through a social web-site like that on a normal school day?

YPNETCHT

None ☐

Less than an hour ☐

1–3 hours ☐

4–6 hours ☐

7 or more hours ☐

9 Do you or anyone else in your house have a games console such as Playstation, X-Box, Wii or something like that?

YPCONSOL

Yes ☐ → **10**

No ☐ → **11**

10 How many hours do you spend playing games on a games console on a normal school day?

YPCONSTM

None ☐

Less than an hour ☐

1–3 hours ☐

4–6 hours ☐

7 or more hours ☐

11 How many hours do you spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a normal school day?

YPTVVIDHRS

None ☐

Less than an hour ☐

1–3 hours ☐

4–6 hours ☐

7 or more hours ☐

12 Do you have your own personal mobile phone?

YPMOBU

Yes ☐

No ☐

13 How many close friends do you have – friends you could talk to if you were in some kind of trouble?

YPNPAL

Write in number ☐

The next few questions are about you and your family.

14 In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?

`YPEATLIVU`

None ☐

1–2 times ☐

3–5 times ☐

6–7 times ☐

15 Do you feel supported by your family, that is the people who live with you?

`YPFAMSUP`

I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do ☐

I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do ☐

I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do ☐

16 Suppose you felt upset or worried about something and you wanted to talk about it. Who would you turn to first within your family? Please tick one box only.

`YPUPSET`

Mum or stepmum ☐

Dad or stepdad ☐

A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister) ☐

Another relative living with you ☐

Another relative not living with you ☐

No-one within my family ☐

17 In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

`YPLATE`

Never ☐

1–2 times ☐

3–9 times ☐

10 or more times ☐

18 Do you have any brothers or sisters living with you at home?

`YPSIBLING`

Yes ☐ ➡ **19**

No ☐ ➡ **21**

19 How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

	Never	Not much (1–3 times in last 6 months)	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	A lot (a few times every week)
Hit, kick, or push you YPSIBHIT	☐	☐	☐	☐
Take your belongings YPSIBSTEAL	☐	☐	☐	☐
Call you nasty names YPSIBVERAB	☐	☐	☐	☐
Make fun of you YPSIBTEASE	☐	☐	☐	☐

20 How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

	Never	Not much (1–3 times in last 6 months)	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	A lot (a few times every week)
Hit, kick, or push them YPHITSIB	☐	☐	☐	☐
Take their belongings YPSTEALSIB	☐	☐	☐	☐
Call them nasty names YPVERABSIB	☐	☐	☐	☐
Make fun of them YPTEASESIB	☐	☐	☐	☐

The next few questions are about your relationship with your parents even if either of them live in a different household to you.

21 Most children have occasional quarrels with their parents. How often do you quarrel with your mother?

YPARGM

Most days	☐
More than once a week	☐
Less than once a week	☐
Hardly ever	☐
Don't have a mother	☐

22 How often do you quarrel with your father?

YPARGF

Most days	☐
More than once a week	☐
Less than once a week	☐
Hardly ever	☐
Don't have a father	☐

23 How often do you talk to your mother, about things that matter to you?

YPTLKM

Most days ☐

More than once a week ☐

Less than once a week ☐

Hardly ever ☐

Don't have a mother ☐

24 How often do you talk to your father, about things that matter to you?

YPTLKF

Most days ☐

More than once a week ☐

Less than once a week ☐

Hardly ever ☐

Don't have a father ☐

25 Do you have a step-mother or father, or someone like this, living at home with you?

YPSTEPHAS

Yes ☐ → **26**

No ☐ → **27**

26 How would you rate your relationship with your step-mother or father, or other person like this?

YPSTEPREL

Very good ☐

Good ☐

Fair ☐

Poor ☐

Very poor ☐

27 Now for some questions about how you see yourself as a person. For each item, please tick the box for Not True, Somewhat True or Certainly True. It would help us if you answered all items as best you can even if you aren't absolutely certain. Please give your answers on the basis of how things have been for you over the last six months.

	Not true	Somewhat true	Certainly true
I try to be nice to other people. I care about their feelings YPSDQA	☐	☐	☐
I am restless, I cannot stay still for long YPSDQB	☐	☐	☐
I get a lot of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness YPSDQC	☐	☐	☐
I usually share with others (food, games, pens, etc.) YPSDQD	☐	☐	☐
I get very angry and often lose my temper YPSDQE	☐	☐	☐
I am usually on my own. I generally play alone or keep to myself YPSDQF	☐	☐	☐
I usually do as I am told YPSDQG	☐	☐	☐
I worry a lot YPSDQH	☐	☐	☐
I am helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill YPSDQI	☐	☐	☐
I am constantly fidgeting or squirming YPSDQJ	☐	☐	☐
I have one good friend or more YPSDQK	☐	☐	☐

	Not true	Somewhat true	Certainly true
I fight a lot. I can make other people do what I want YPSDQL	☐	☐	☐
I am often unhappy, down-hearted or tearful YPSDQM	☐	☐	☐
Other people my age generally like me YPSDQN	☐	☐	☐
I am easily distracted, I find it difficult to concentrate YPSDQO	☐	☐	☐
I am nervous in new situations. I easily lose confidence YPSDQP	☐	☐	☐
I am kind to young children YPSDQQ	☐	☐	☐
I am often accused of lying or cheating YPSDQR	☐	☐	☐
Other children or young people pick on me or bully me YPSDQS	☐	☐	☐
I often volunteer to help others (parents, teachers, children) YPSDQT	☐	☐	☐
I think before I do things YPSDQU	☐	☐	☐
I take things that are not mine from home, school or elsewhere YPSDQV	☐	☐	☐
I get on better with adults than with people my own age YPSDQW	☐	☐	☐
I have many fears, I am easily scared YPSDQX	☐	☐	☐
I finish the work I'm doing YPSDQY	☐	☐	☐

28 The next few questions are about how you feel about different aspects of your life. The faces express various types of feelings. Below each face is a number where '1' is completely happy and '7' is not at all happy. Please tick the box which comes closest to expressing how you feel about each of the following things...

A Your school work? YPHSW

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

B Your appearance? YPHAP

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

C Your family? YPHFM

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

D Your friends? YPHFR

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

E The school you go to? YPHSC

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

F Which best describes how you feel about your life as a whole? YPHLF

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

29 Overall, do you like living in this neighbourhood?

YPLLKNBRD

Yes ☐

No ☐

30 How much do you worry that you might be a victim of a crime?

YPCRWRA

A big worry ☐

A bit of a worry ☐

An occasional doubt ☐

Not a worry at all ☐

31 How safe would you feel walking alone in this area after dark?

YPCRWORB

Very safe ☐

Fairly safe ☐

A bit unsafe ☐

Very unsafe ☐

The next questions are about school and what you want to happen in the future.

32 How important do you think it is for you to do well in your GCSE exams or Standard Grades (if you live in Scotland)?

YPACVWELL

Very important ☐

Important ☐

Not very important ☐

Not at all important ☐

33 The age young people must stay in education or training differs somewhat across the UK. What would you most like to do when you have completed your final GCSE / Standard Grade year at around age 16?

YPLVSC2DO

Get a full-time job ☐ → **35**

Stay at school or college to do A levels/Highers ☐ → **34**

Get an apprenticeship ☐ → **34**

Do some other form of training ☐ → **34**

Do something else ☐ → **34**

Don't know ☐ → **34**

34 Would you like to go on to do further full-time education at a college or University after you finish school?

YP2UNI

Yes ☐

No ☐

Don't know ☐

35 In the last 12 months, have you ever played truant, that is missed school without permission, even if it was only for a half day or single lesson?

YPTRUANT

Yes ☐

No ☐

36 My parents are interested in how I do at school.

YPPARSCH

Always or nearly always ☐

Sometimes ☐

Hardly ever ☐

Never ☐

Not sure ☐

37 My parents come to school parents evenings.

YPPAREVE

Always or nearly always ☐

Sometimes ☐

Hardly ever ☐

Never ☐

Not sure ☐

38 How often do other pupils at your school misbehave or cause trouble in your classes?

YPOTRMISB

In most or all of your classes ☐

Less often but in more than half of your classes ☐

In about half your classes ☐

Now and then ☐

This is not a problem at all ☐

39 And how often would you say you yourself misbehave or cause trouble in your classes?

YPMISBSCH

In most or all of your classes ☐

Less often but in more than half of your classes ☐

In about half your classes ☐

Now and then ☐

This is not a problem at all ☐

Now some questions about bullying at school.

40 How often do you get <u>physically</u> bullied at school, for example getting hit, pushed around or threatened, or having belongings stolen?

YPFRPBULLI

Never ☐

Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months) ☐

Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months) ☐

A lot (a few times every week) ☐

41 How often do you get bullied in <u>other ways</u> at school such as getting called names, getting left out of games, or having nasty stories spread about you on purpose?

YPFROBULLI

Never ☐

Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months) ☐

Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months) ☐

A lot (a few times every week) ☐

42 Do you <u>physically</u> bully other children at school by hitting or pushing them around, threatening them or stealing their things?

YPFRPBULLY

Never ☐

Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months) ☐

Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months) ☐

A lot (a few times every week) ☐

43 How often do you bully children in <u>other ways</u> at school such as calling them names, leaving them out of games or spreading nasty stories about them on purpose?

YPFROBULLY

Never ☐

Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months) ☐

Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months) ☐

A lot (a few times every week) ☐

Here are some questions about money and any work you may do.

44 Which of the following describes what you <u>usually</u> do with your money?

YPSAVE

I save up to buy things I want ☐

I save money and try not to spend it ☐

I spend money as soon as I get it ☐

I generally do not have pocket money ☐

45 How much money did you receive last week to spend on yourself? Please include pocket money and any allowance you get. But if you have a job, do not include money you earned.

YPPKMP

Write in number of £ ☐ and pence ☐

46 Did you do any paid work last week?

YPWKLW

Yes ☐ ➡ **47**

No ☐ ➡ **49**

47 How many hours paid work did you do last week? If you have more than one job please write in the total hours worked at all of them.

YPWHRS

Write in hours ☐

48 What was your total pay last week? If you earned money from more than one job, please write in the total you earned from all of them.

YPPAY

Write in number of £ ☐ and pence ☐

The next questions are about taking care of others

49 Some people your age may have to look after other people. This could be a brother or sister, a relative or someone else who is disabled or sick. Is there anyone like this who lives here with you that you have to look after on a regular basis?

YPCARE

Yes – in this household ☐ ➡ **50**

No ☐ ➡ **53**

50 Who do you look after? Tick all that apply.

Mother/Father ☐ YPCAWHO1

Grandfather/Grandmother ☐ YPCAWHO2

Brother/Sister ☐ YPCAWHO3

Another adult relative ☐ YPCAWHO4

Another adult who is not a relative ☐ YPCAWHO5

Another child relative ☐ YPCAWHO6

Another child who is not a relative ☐ YPCAWHO7

51 About how many hours a week would you say that you usually spend looking after or doing things for them?

YPCAHRS

Write in hours ☐

52 How often do you have to miss school to do this?

YPCASCH

Never ☐

Once a week or more often ☐

Once or twice a month ☐

Here are a few questions about health and nutrition.

53 How many days in a usual week do you eat fast food such as McDonalds, Burger King, KFC or other take-aways like that?

YPFFDWK

Every day, or nearly every day ☐

About once a week ☐

Every now and then ☐

Never or hardly ever ☐

54 How many days in a usual week do you eat crisps or sweets or have fizzy drinks such as Coke or lemonade?

YPJFD

Every day, or nearly every day ☐

About once a week ☐

Every now and then ☐

Never or hardly ever ☐

55 Do you ever smoke cigarettes at all? Please do not include electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes).

YPEVRSMO

Yes ☐ ➡ **56**

No ☐ ➡ **57**

56 Please read the statements below and tick the box beside the statement that describes you best.

YPSMOFRQ

I have smoked only once or twice ☐

I used to smoke but I don't now ☐

I sometimes smoke, but not every week ☐

I usually smoke between one and six cigarettes a week ☐

I usually smoke more than six cigarettes a week ☐

57 Do you ever use electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes)?

YPECIG

Yes ☐

No ☐

Just to remind you, all your answers are confidential and will not be seen by anyone in your household.

58 Do you have any friends who drink alcohol regularly, that is at least once a week?

YPFRALCO

Yes ☐

No ☐

59 Have you ever had an alcoholic drink? That is a whole drink, not just a sip.

YPEVRALC

Yes ☐ → **60**

No ☐ → **62**

60 And would you say that you drink regularly, that is at least once a week?

YPREGALCO

Yes ☐

No ☐

61 How many times in the last four weeks have you had an alcoholic drink?

YPDKLM

Most days ☐

Once or twice a week ☐

2 or 3 times ☐

Once only ☐

Never ☐

62 How often in the past month have you had a fight with someone that involved physical violence, such as hitting, punching, or kicking?

YPFGHT

None ☐

Once ☐

2–5 times ☐

6–9 times ☐

10 or more times ☐

63 In the past year, have you deliberately broken or damaged property that didn't belong to you?

YPVAND

Never ☐

Once or twice ☐

Several times ☐

Often ☐

64 In the past year, have you taken something from a shop, supermarket, or department store without paying?

YPSHOP

Never ☐

Once or twice ☐

Several times ☐

Often ☐

Please tick one answer on the list for each of the
following questions.

65 Which of the following groups do you think you belong to?

YPRACE

White

British ☐

English ☐

Scottish ☐

Welsh ☐

Northern Irish ☐

Irish ☐

Gypsy or Irish Traveller ☐

Any other White Background ☐

Mixed

White and Black Caribbean ☐

White and Black African ☐

White and Asian ☐

Any other mixed background ☐

Asian or Asian British

Indian ☐

Pakistani ☐

Bangladeshi ☐

Chinese ☐

Any other Asian background ☐

Black / African / Caribbean / Black British

Caribbean ☐

African ☐

Any other Black background ☐

Other

Arab ☐

Any other ethnic group ☐

66 And what is your religion? If you have no religion tick "No religion".

YPRELIGGB

No religion	☐
Church of England/Anglican	☐
Roman Catholic	☐
Church of Scotland	☐
Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland	☐
Episcopalian	☐
Methodist	☐
Baptist	☐
Congregational/United Reform/URC	☐
Other Christian	☐
Christian (no denomination specified)	☐
Muslim/Islam	☐
Hindu	☐
Jewish	☐
Sikh	☐
Buddhist	☐
Other	☐
I don't know	☐

67 If you could vote for a political party, which <u>one</u> would you vote for?

YPVTE3GB

Conservatives	☐
Labour	☐
Liberal Democrat	☐
Scottish National Party	☐
Plaid Cymru	☐
Green Party	☐
UK Independence Party	☐
British National Party	☐
Other party	☐
None	☐

68 How interested are you in politics?

YPVTE6

Very interested	☐
Fairly interested	☐
Not interested	☐

The final two questions are about what you want to do in the future.

69 At what age would you like to leave home?

YPLVHM

Write in age [ ]

70 Finally, what job would you like to do once you leave school or finish your full-time education?

YPSOC

Thank you for your help

Please place the questionnaire in the envelope and hand it back to your interviewer.

Or please return to the address below:

**TNS UK Ltd, Buckingham House
Desborough Road, High Wycombe
Buckinghamshire HP11 2PR**